這份刊物的 PDF 版本的文字是從印刷版掃描而成，再利用光學字符識別軟件轉換成電子格式。由於原印刷版本已印製並保存多年，光學字符識別技術未必能準確地識別某些文字或數字。因此，搜索或複製此 PDF 檔案內的文字時應加以注意。

The text of this PDF publication was scanned from its printed version and then converted to electronic text using Optical Character Recognition (OCR) software. Because of the age and condition of the original printed copy, the OCR may not recognise certain characters or figures accurately. Caution should therefore be taken when searching or copying text from this PDF publication.

Hong Kong Annual Digest of Statistics

1982 Edition

Census and Statistics Department, Hong Kong

Hong Kong Annual Digest of Statistics

1982 Edition

Census and Statistics Department, Hong Kong

Conventions and Symbols

Rounding of figures. In tables where figures have been rounded to the nearest final digit, there may be an apparent discrepancy between the sum of the constituent items and the total as shown.

Financial years. The symbol / represents financial years. Thus 1979/80 means the financial year starting on 1 April 1979 and ending on 31 March 1980.

Symbols. The following symbols have been used throughout the Annual Digest of Statistics — 1982 Edition.

.. = not available
— = nil or not applicable

Official Exchange Rates of Hong Kong Dollars 1971–1981

18 December 1971 to 5 July 1972	US$1 = HK$5.58213
6 July 1972 to 13 February 1973	US$1 = HK$5.65
14 February 1973 to 25 November 1974	US$1 = HK$5.085
26 November 1974 to 31 December 1981	Hong Kong dollars floating

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY THE GOVERNMENT PRINTER, HONG KONG

Foreword

The purpose of this annual publication is to bring together in one volume some of the most important statistical series on Hong Kong, compiled either by the Census and Statistics Department or other government departments and organizations.

Wherever possible, data are presented for the ten-year period from 1972 to 1981. In addition to updating most tables in the 1981 edition, certain new statistics, namely the new series of monetary statistics, principal statistics from the 1979 Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors and some results from the 1981 Population Census are also included in this 1982 edition.

The Census and Statistics Department hopes that this publication will meet the needs of readers for up-to-date and comprehensive statistics on social and economic development in Hong Kong. Any suggestions for improvement will be most welcome.

C. C. Greenfield
Commissioner for Census and Statistics

August 1982

Hong Kong

Annual Digest of Statistics

1982 Edition

CONTENTS

		Page
Map of Hong Kong showing census areas		11
Map of Hong Kong Island, Kowloon and New Kowloon showing census districts		13
Section 1:	**CLIMATE AND GEOGRAPHY**	15
1.1	Climatological normals (1951–1980)	17
1.2	Climatological summary 1981	17
1.3	Summary of meteorological observations	18
1.4	Area of Hong Kong by census district 1981	18
1.5	Land utilization in urban and rural areas	19
Section 2:	**POPULATION AND VITAL STATISTICS**	21
2.1	Census population 1911–1981	23
2.2	Whole population by sex by quinquennial age group	23
2.3	Whole population by sex by census area	24
2.4	Density of population by census district, 1981 Census	25
2.5	Population aged 15 and over by sex by quinquennial age group by marital status	26
2.6	Domestic households by census district, 1981 Census	27
2.7	Domestic households by household size	28
2.8	Domestic households by monthly household income	28
2.9	Activity status of population	29
2.10	Estimated mid-year population and growth rates	29
2.11	Total live births by age of mother	30
2.12	Total live births by age of father	30
2.13	Total deaths by age group by sex	31
2.14	Persons registering marriage by sex by age group	32
2.15	Total marriages by age of bridegroom by age of bride	33
2.16	Divorce statistics	34
2.17	Age structure of population	34
Section 3:	**LABOUR**	35
3.1	Labour force participation rates by age by sex, Labour Force Surveys	37
3.2	Labour force unemployment rates by age by sex, Labour Force Surveys	38
3.3	Economically active population by occupation, 1981 Census	39
3.4	Economically active population by industry, 1981 Census	39
3.5	Economically active population by activity status, 1981 Census	39
3.6	Working population by occupation by sex by number of hours worked per week, 1981 Census	40
3.7	Working population by industry by sex by number of hours worked per week, 1981 Census	40
3.8	Working population (including unemployed with previous job) by occupation by sex by activity status, 1981 Census	41
3.9	Working population (including unemployed with previous job) by industry by sex by activity status, 1981 Census	41
3.10	Establishments and persons engaged in public and private sector by I.S.I.C. Major Division	42
3.11	Establishments in all industries and services by I.S.I.C. Major Group	43
3.12	Persons engaged in all industries and services by I.S.I.C. Major Group	44
3.13	Establishments and persons engaged in selected industries by employment size	45
3.14	Establishments in selected industries by census district	48
3.15	Persons engaged in selected industries by census district	50
3.16	Reported vacancies in public and private sector by I.S.I.C. Major Division/Group	52
3.17	Indexes of total monthly payroll and payroll per person engaged (nominal and real) in the private sector by I.S.I.C. Major Group (June 1980 = 100)	53

Page

3.18 Employment in government service by purpose 54
3.19 Reported accidents by cause 55
3.20 Stoppages of work by industry 56
3.21 Indexes of average daily wages for workers in selected industries and services 57
3.22 Average daily wages of workers engaged in government building and construction projects 58

Section 4: **INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTION** 59

4.1 Principal statistics for all establishments covered in the 1979 Survey of Industrial Production, classified by Major Division and analysed by number of persons engaged 61
4.2 Principal statistics for reporting manufacturing establishments in the 1979 Survey of Industrial Production, analysed by industry group 62
4.3 Principal statistics for reporting manufacturing establishments in the 1979 Survey of Industrial Production, analysed by number of persons engaged 63
4.4 Principal statistics for reporting manufacturing establishments in the 1979 Survey of Industrial Production, analysed by value of gross output 63
4.5 Principal statistics for reporting manufacturing establishments in the 1979 Survey of Industrial Production, analysed by national accounts value added 63
4.6 Comparison of selected principal statistics for reporting manufacturing establishments, analysed by broad industry group for the years 1976, 1977, 1978 and 1979 64
4.7 Textile production statistics for the years 1975-1981 65
4.8 Indexes of textile production, 1974–1981 65
4.9 Mining and cement production 65
4.10 Electricity, gas and water consumption 66

Section 5: **DISTRIBUTIVE TRADES AND SERVICES** 67

5.1 Principal statistics for all establishments, 1980 Survey of the Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurants and Hotels 69
5.2 Principal statistics for reporting establishments classified by activity and analysed by number of persons engaged, 1980 Survey of the Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurants and Hotels 70
5.3 Principal statistics for reporting establishments classified by activity and analysed by sales and other receipts, 1980 Survey of the Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurants and Hotels 71
5.4 Comparison of principal statistics for reporting establishments analysed by activity and major group for the years 1977, 1979 and 1980 Surveys of the Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurants and Hotels 72

Section 6: **EXTERNAL TRADE** 75

6.1 Overseas merchandise trade 77
6.2 Trade indexes 77
6.3 Unit value index numbers for domestic exports, imports and re-exports 78
6.4 Quantum index numbers for domestic exports, imports and re-exports 79
6.5 Trade by area 80
6.6 Merchandise trade with major trading partners 80
6.7 Imports, domestic exports and re-exports by Standard International Trade Classification Commodity Section 81
6.8 Imports classified by end-use 82
6.9 Main sources of imports by end-use 83
6.10 Main markets for domestic exports of principal commodities 84
6.11 Main markets for re-exports of principal commodities 85
6.12 Trade index numbers for main suppliers of imports 86
6.13 Trade index numbers for main markets of domestic exports 86

Section 7: **ESTIMATES OF GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT** 87

7.1 Annual growth in expenditure on the gross domestic product 89
7.2 Total expenditure on the gross domestic product 89
7.3 Private consumption expenditure (at current market prices) 90
7.4 Private consumption expenditure (at constant (1973) market prices) 90
7.5 Government consumption expenditure (at current market prices) 91
7.6 Government consumption expenditure (at constant (1973) market prices) 91
7.7 Gross domestic fixed capital formation (at current market prices) 92
7.8 Gross domestic fixed capital formation (at constant (1973) market prices) 92
7.9 Imports and exports of goods and services (at current market prices) 93

Page

Section 8: **PUBLIC FINANCE** 95

8.1 Summary of actual revenue and expenditure (general revenue account) 97
8.2 General revenue account — actual revenue 98
8.3 General revenue account — actual expenditure 99
8.4 Cost and size of the public service 100

Section 9: **MONEY, BANKING AND FINANCE** 101

9.1 Money supply 103
9.2 Balance sheets (old series): banks and deposit-taking companies 104
9.3 Balance sheets (new series): banks and deposit-taking companies 105
9.4 Money market 106
9.5 Analysis of loans and advances in Hong Kong (old series) 107
9.6 Analysis of loans and advances for use in Hong Kong (new series) 108
9.7 Interest rates charged and bank cheques cleared 108
9.8 Exchange rates and the effective exchange rate index 109
9.9 Value of stock exchange turnover and index of share prices 109
9.10 Instruments registered in the Land Office 110
9.11 Local and foreign companies registered and dissolved 111
9.12 Companies incorporated outside Hong Kong by origin 112
9.13 Gold and silver exchange trading prices 112
9.14 Commodity exchange turnover 113

Section 10: **PRICES AND HOUSEHOLD EXPENDITURE** 115

10.1 Average retail prices of selected foodstuffs 117
10.2 Average wholesale prices of selected foodstuffs 117
10.3 Consumer price indexes 118
10.4 New consumer price indexes 119
10.5 Household expenditure pattern by bi-weekly expenditure group, Household Expenditure Survey 1979–80 119

Section 11: **FOOD SUPPLIES** 121

11.1 Food supplies 123
11.2 Estimated local production of foodstuffs 123
11.3 Vegetables grown locally and sold through the vegetable marketing organization 124
11.4 Imported vegetables sold through Cheung Sha Wan Imported Vegetable Market 125
11.5 Poultry sold through Cheung Sha Wan Temporary Poultry Wholesale Market 126
11.6 Fresh marine fish landed in Hong Kong and sold through the fish marketing organization 127
11.7 Salted/dried marine fish landed in Hong Kong and sold through the fish marketing organization 127
11.8 Imports of foodstuffs 128

Section 12: **TRANSPORT, COMMUNICATIONS AND TOURISM** 129

12.1 Arrivals and departures of passengers by air, sea and land 131
12.2 Movements of aircrafts, ocean-going and other vessels 131
12.3 International movements of commercial cargo 132
12.4 Containers carried by ocean-going vessels 132
12.5 Public transport: passenger-journeys by undertaking 133
12.6 Public transport: passenger-journeys by area 133
12.7 Public transport: passenger-journeys by mode (daily average) 134
12.8 Motor vehicles registered 134
12.9 Telephone services 135
12.10 International telephone and telegraph services 135
12.11 Postal services 136
12.12 Incoming visitors to Hong Kong by country of residence 136
12.13 Incoming visitors by mode of travel by country of residence 137
12.14 Hotel statistics 137
12.15 Seasonal pattern of average hotel room occupancy 138
12.16 Visitor expenditure 138
12.17 Average per capita expenditure and length of stay of visitors 139

Page

Section 13: **BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION** 141

13.1 Principal statistics for all building and civil engineering contractors in the 1979 Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors 143
13.2 Principal statistics for reporting building and civil engineering contractors in the 1979 Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors, analysed by trade sector/group 143
13.3 Principal statistics for reporting building and civil engineering contractors in the 1979 Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors, analysed by gross value of construction work performed 144
13.4 Principal statistics for reporting building and civil engineering contractors in the 1979 Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors, analysed by national accounts value added 144
13.5 Completed new buildings certified for occupation by type 145
13.6 Usable floor area of completed new buildings by census area 145
13.7 Completed new buildings by cost of construction 146
13.8 Private domestic units with consent to commence work by geographic area 147
13.9 Private domestic units with consent to commence work by floor area 147
13.10 Private domestic units built by district 148
13.11 Private domestic units built by type 149
13.12 Stock, supply and vacancy position of non-residential premises 149
13.13 Supply of new flatted factory space by district 150
13.14 Sales and transfer of real property 151
13.15 Disposals of Crown land 153

Section 14: **HOUSING** 155

14.1 Land living quarters and land domestic households by type of living quarter, 1981 Census 157
14.2 Land living quarters and land domestic households by census district, 1981 Census 157
14.3 Land living quarters by type by census area, 1981 Census 158
14.4 Distribution of land domestic households by tenure, 1961–1981 Censuses 158
14.5 Stock of living quarters by type of living quarter by census area, 1981 Census 159
14.6 Land living quarters by type by number of occupants, 1981 Census 159
14.7 Land domestic households by type of living quarter and accommodation by household size, 1981 Census 160
14.8 Land domestic households by type of living quarter and accommodation by tenure, 1981 Census 160
14.9 Land domestic households by type of living quarter and accommodation by monthly household rent, 1981 Census 161
14.10 Housing Authority Rental Flats completed by geographic area 161
14.11 Distribution of flats and authorized persons in Housing Authority Rental Estates by geographic area 162
14.12 Distribution of population in Housing Authority Cottage Areas and Temporary Housing Areas by census area 162
14.13 Housing Authority Rental Flats allocated and persons rehoused by category 163
14.14 Average monthly rent of typical flats in Housing Authority Estates 164
14.15 Housing Authority Rental Flats completed by flat size 164
14.16 Housing Authority Rental Flats with consent to commence work by geographic area 165
14.17 Housing Authority Rental Flats with consent to commence work by flat size 165
14.18 Non-residential buildings with consent to commence work by Housing Authority by type 165
14.19 Non-residential buildings completed by Housing Authority by type 166
14.20 Home Ownership Schemes Residential Units with consent to commence work by geographic area by net floor area 166
14.21 Home Ownership Scheme Residential Units completed by geographic area by net floor area 167
14.22 Recurrent account of Housing Authority 167
14.23 Housing capital expenditure—Housing Authority 168
14.24 Housing capital expenditure—Hong Kong Government 168

Section 15: **EDUCATION** 169

15.1 Whole population by sex by educational attainment, 1961–1981 171
15.2 Whole population by quinquennial age group by sex by educational attainment, 1981 Census 172
15.3 Student/population ratios by age group by sex, 1971, 1976 and 1981 Censuses 172
15.4 Summary of enrolment and operating educational institutions, 1981 173
15.5 Operating educational institutions by level of education by type of school 174
15.6 Operating schools by level of education by type of school by area, 1981 174
15.7 Full-time enrolment by type of institution by educational level 175
15.8 Enrolment in kindergarten, primary, secondary and matriculation course by age by sex, 1981 175
15.9 Enrolment in primary schools by type of school by grade 176
15.10 Enrolment in secondary schools by type of school by grade 177
15.11 Enrolment in matriculation course by type of school by grade 178
15.12 Enrolment in technical institutes by type of course 178
15.13 Enrolment in teachers' training colleges by type of course by sex 179

Page

15.14 Enrolment in Hong Kong Polytechnic 180
15.15 Full-time enrolment in universities by faculty by sex 181
15.16 Enrolment in adult education by type of course by type of institution by sex 182
15.17 Enrolment in private commercial/English tutorial classes 183
15.18 Schools and enrolment in special education schools 183
15.19 Special classes in normal schools and enrolment in these classes 184
15.20 Teachers in schools and colleges by qualification 184
15.21 Teachers in schools and colleges by level by sex 185
15.22 Pupil/teacher ratios in primary and secondary day school by type of school 185
15.23 Hong Kong Certificate of Education Examination 1981 grade analysis by subject 186
15.24 Results of higher and advanced level examinations 187
15.25 Polytechnic academic awards conferred (full-time courses) 187
15.26 University degrees and diplomas conferred 188
15.27 Persons (aged 5–24) not attending educational institution by quinquennial age group by sex, 1971, 1976 and 1981 Censuses 189
15.28 Expenditure on education 189

Section 16: **MEDICAL AND HEALTH** 191

16.1 Hospital beds in Hong Kong by classification of bed by type of institution by census area, 1981 193
16.2 Medical institutions and beds by census area by type 194
16.3 Hospital beds by classification of bed 195
16.4 Prophylactic immunizations 195
16.5 Infectious diseases notified (cases and deaths) 196
16.6 Incidence and death rates of certain infectious diseases 197
16.7 Causes of death 197
16.8 Leading causes of death by age by sex, 1981 198
16.9 Deaths from heart disease by age by sex 199
16.10 Major causes of death from cancer 199
16.11 Major causes of infant death 200
16.12 Major causes of maternal death 200
16.13 Disease classification of in-patients treated in government, government assisted and private hospitals 201
16.14 Out-patient attendances at government and government assisted institutions 202
16.15 Analysis of cases treated in casualty departments of government and government assisted institutions 202
16.16 Work of the ophthalmic, ear-nose-throat and dental services 203
16.17 Work of para-medical services 203
16.18 Work of the pharmaceutical service 204
16.19 Work of institute of pathology and forensic pathology 204
16.20 Work of blood banks 205
16.21 Work of the family health services 205
16.22 Work of the district midwifery services (excluding hospitals) 206
16.23 Work of the medical social service 206
16.24 Work of the psychiatric service 207
16.25 Work of the tuberculosis and chest service 207
16.26 New leprosy cases by age 208
16.27 Annual incidence and trend of venereal disease 208
16.28 Schools, pupils and doctors participating in school medical service 208
16.29 Registered medical personnel 209
16.30 Passes in departmental training in government medical and health service 209
16.31 Government medical, health and para-medical personnel on overseas courses of instruction 210
16.32 Expenditure on the medical and health services 210

Section 17: **SOCIAL WELFARE** 211

17.1 Applications for legal aid 213
17.2 Type of applications for legal aid in civil cases 213
17.3 Public assistance and emergency relief 214
17.4 Type of public assistance cases 215
17.5 Type of special needs allowance cases 215
17.6 Disabled persons receiving services by rehabilitation division of Social Welfare Department 216
17.7 Disabled persons under the care of rehabilitation centres of Social Welfare Department 216
17.8 Services rendered and problems being dealt with by Family Services Division, Social Welfare Department 217
17.9 Residents of correctional institutions by age by sex 217
17.10 Places by type of centres under the supervision of child care advisory inspectorate 218
17.11 Centres by type of centres under the supervision of child care advisory inspectorate 218
17.12 Cases referred to and waitlisted for elderly institutions by type of institution 219

Page

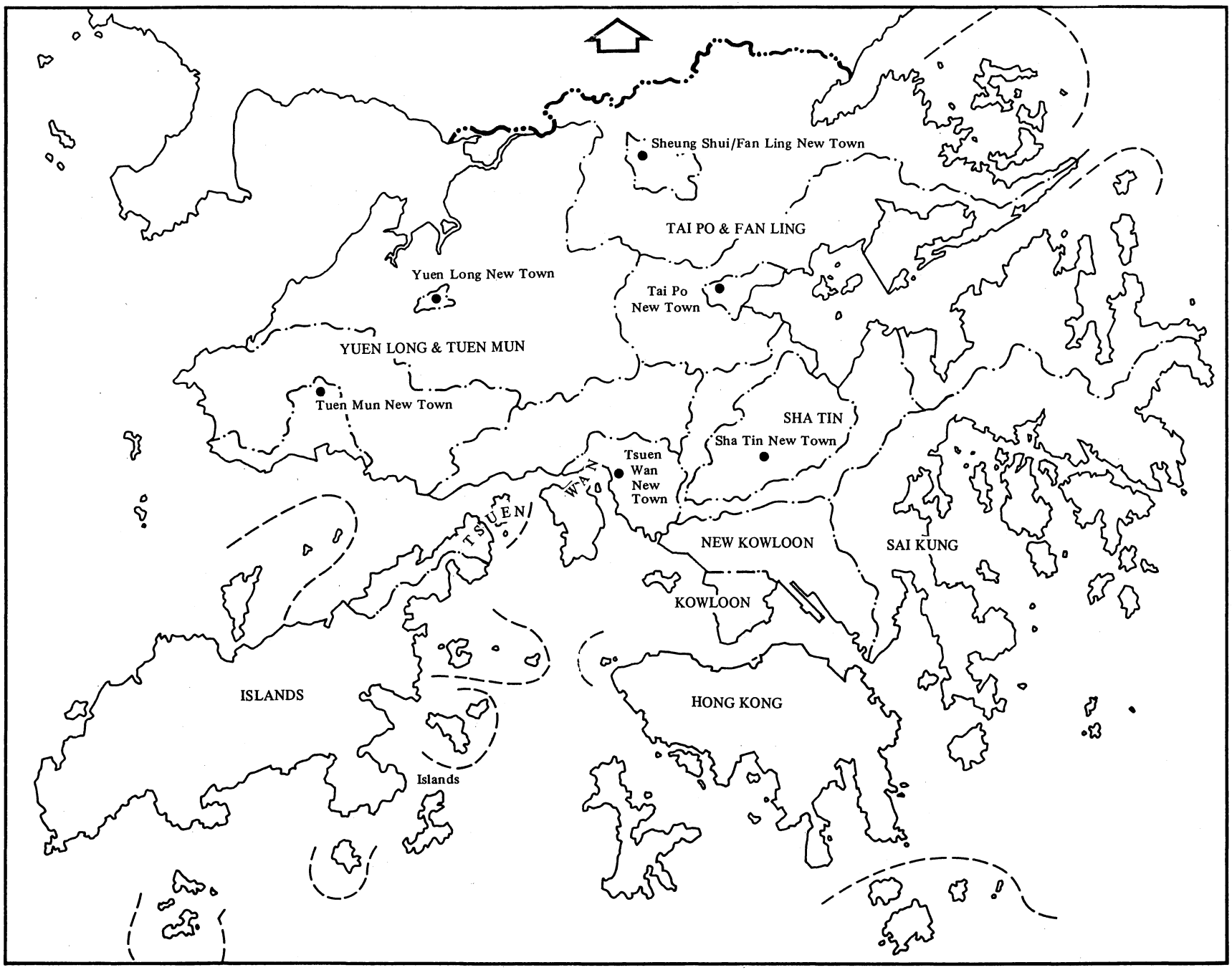
Section 18: **LAW AND ORDER** 221

18.1 Cases of reported crime by type of offence by area 223
18.2 Cases reported by type of offence 223
18.3 Cases detected by type of offence 224
18.4 Persons prosecuted by type of offence by group of offender 225
18.5 Age-specific prosecution rates 226
18.6 Persons prosecuted by type of offence by age group, 1981 226
18.7 Minor narcotic offences dealt with by the police 227
18.8 Miscellaneous offences dealt with by the police 227
18.9 Value of property stolen and recovered for certain categories of crime 227
18.10 Strength and annual cost of the police force 228
18.11 Cases in the Supreme Court, District Court, Tenancy Tribunal, Labour Tribunal and Lands Tribunal 228
18.12 Work in the magistracies 229
18.13 Prisoners and inmates 229
18.14 Reception of inmates under detention by type of centre by age on conviction by sex 230
18.15 Reception of prisoners under sentence of imprisonment by sex by length of sentence by type of offence, 1981 230
18.16 Reception of prisoners under sentence of imprisonment by length of sentence by age on conviction by sex 231
18.17 Committal made to correctional institutions on conviction by sex by age group of offender by type of offence, 1981 232
18.18 Committal made to correctional institutions on remand for residential care or for detention by type of offence by sex of offender 232
18.19 Cases referred to social enquiry by type of offence by sex by age group of offender, 1980/81 233
18.20 Cases referred to social enquiry by type of offence by sex of offender 233
18.21 Cases referred to social enquiry by type of offence by age group of offender 234
18.22 Probation orders by type of offence by age group of offender 234

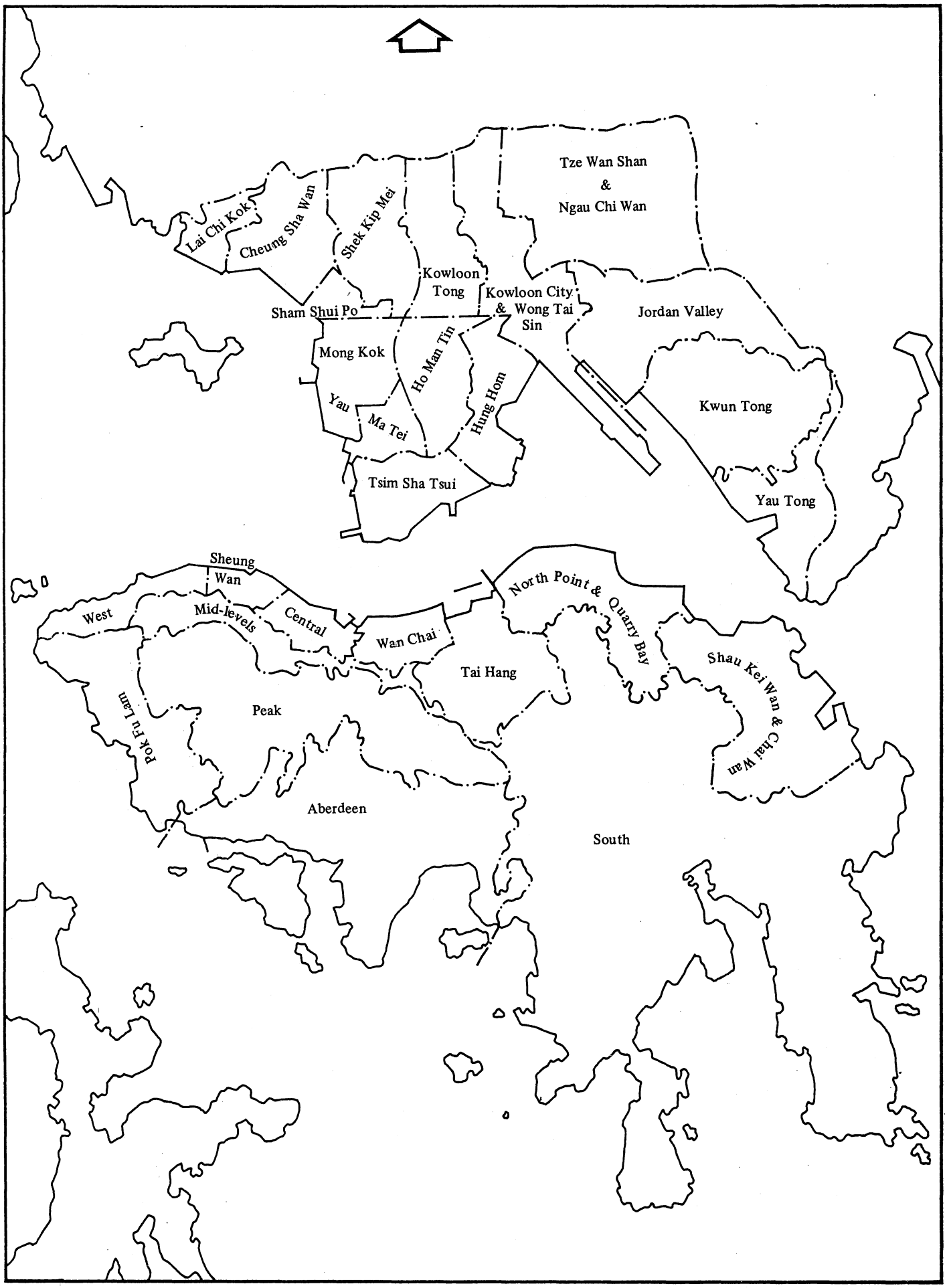
Section 19: **MISCELLANEOUS STATISTICS** 235

19.1 Statistics on mass media 237
19.2 Books and audio-visual materials in Urban Council public libraries 237
19.3 Books and audio-visual materials in Urban Services Department public libraries in the New Territories 238
19.4 Functions taken place in the concert hall and theatre of City Hall 238
19.5 Attendance at Urban Council presentations 239
19.6 Attendance at Urban Council outdoor entertainment programmes 239
19.7 Recreational facilities provided by the Urban Council and Urban Services Department 240
19.8 Parks and playgrounds (including rest gardens, sitting-out areas, amenity plots, etc.) by district 241
19.9 Public markets and stalls in public markets by type of stall 242
19.10 Licences and permits in force in urban areas (Hong Kong and Kowloon) 243
19.11 Petroleum products: releases from bond by type 244
19.12 Fire, special service, ambulance calls and fatalities 244
19.13 Traffic accidents and casualties 245

MAP OF HONG KONG SHOWING CENSUS AREAS



MAP OF HONG KONG ISLAND, KOWLOON AND NEW KOWLOON SHOWING CENSUS DISTRICTS



Section 1: CLIMATE AND GEOGRAPHY

Hong Kong is on the south-east coast of China, adjoining the province of Kwangtung. It is just inside the tropics, about 130 kilometres south of the Tropic of Cancer, and lies between latitudes 22°9′ and 22°37′N and longitudes 113°52′ and 114°30′E. The twin cities of Victoria on Hong Kong Island, and Kowloon on the mainland, stand on either side of the harbour, and are about 130 kilometres south-east of Canton and 65 kilometres east of Macau.

The total land area of Hong Kong was 1 061 square kilometres in December 1980. The area of Hong Kong Island itself, together with a number of small adjacent islands, comprised 78 square kilometres. Kowloon and Stonecutters Island comprised another 46 square kilometres. The New Territories, which consist of a peninsula containing several 'new towns' and more than 230 islands, had a total area of 937 square kilometres.

Hong Kong enjoys a variety of weather from season to season unusual for tropical countries. The winter monsoon normally begins in September and lasts from October to mid-March or occasionally to May. Early winter is the most pleasant time of the year. The summer monsoon occurs from mid-April to September but is not so persistent. Summer is the rainy season and is almost continuously hot and humid. Tropical cyclones are most common from July to September. In an average year about five can be expected to cause strong winds (22–33 knots) and about one gale-force winds (34–47 knots). About once in every ten years the centre of a fully developed typhoon comes close enough to cause substained winds of hurricane force, i.e. 64 knots or more.

Statistics of meteorological observations are taken from the records of the Royal Observatory. They refer to observations made at the Royal Observatory, except that evaporation and sunshine are measured at King's Park Meteorological Station and winds are recorded at Waglan Island. Unless otherwise specified, the normals for the various meteorological elements are the averages during the period 1951–1980.

Areas of various census districts are obtained from the Public Works Department.

Information on land utilization is supplied by the Agriculture and Fisheries Department.

1.1 Climatological Normals (1951–1980)

	Jan	*Feb*	*Mar*	*Apr*	*May*	*Jun*	*Jul*	*Aug*	*Sep*	*Oct*	*Nov*	*Dec*	**Mean**	**Total**
Mean pressure at mean sea level (millibars or hectopascals)	1020.1	1018.6	1016.2	1013.1	1009.1	1006.2	1005.4	1005.2	1008.5	1014.0	1017.6	1019.8	**1012.8**	—
Air temperature (°C)														
Mean maximum	18.7	18.8	21.3	25.0	28.9	30.4	31.6	31.2	30.5	27.9	24.4	20.8	**25.8**	—
Mean	15.6	15.9	18.5	22.1	25.9	27.7	28.6	28.2	27.5	25.0	21.3	17.7	**22.8**	—
Mean Minimum	13.2	13.7	16.3	20.0	23.9	25.6	26.3	25.9	25.2	22.7	18.9	15.2	**20.6**	—
Mean dew points (°C)	9.8	11.7	15.0	18.9	22.7	24.5	25.0	24.8	23.2	19.3	14.9	11.4	**18.4**	—
Mean relative humidity (%)	71	78	82	83	83	84	81	83	79	72	69	69	**78**	—
Mean amount of cloud (%)	59	71	76	76	73	75	66	66	62	52	52	52	**65**	—
Total rainfall (mm)	26.9	41.9	54.8	139.4	298.1	431.8	316.8	413.4	320.4	121.2	34.7	25.3	—	**2224.7**
Total bright sunshine (hours)	153.5	108.7	101.4	120.2	162.6	159.2	230.9	206.0	188.5	209.9	191.5	179.3	—	**2011.6**
Total evaporation (mm)*	106.9	87.3	103.5	119.7	151.6	152.8	179.5	165.5	161.4	166.8	142.5	121.0	—	**1658.3**
Prevailing wind direction (degrees)†	070	070	070	080	090	090	230	090	090	090	080	080	**080**	—
Mean wind speed (knots)†	12.8	12.4	11.6	10.4	10.3	11.2	10.2	9.9	11.5	14.0	14.4	13.3	**11.8**	—
(m/s)†	6.6	6.4	6.0	5.4	5.3	5.8	5.3	5.1	5.9	7.2	7.4	6.9	**6.1**	—

Note:
*1958–1981
†1953–1981

1.2 Climatological Summary 1981

	Jan	*Feb*	*Mar*	*Apr*	*May*	*Jun*	*Jul*	*Aug*	*Sep*	*Oct*	*Nov*	*Dec*	**Mean**	**Total**
Mean pressure at mean sea level (millibars or hectopascals)	1021.4	1017.7	1016.2	1012.9	1010.1	1005.6	1005.8	1003.8	1009.6	1014.1	1017.9	1022.6	**1013.1**	—
Air temperature (°C)														
Mean maximum	19.0	19.8	23.1	26.8	27.8	29.2	30.8	31.7	29.3	27.1	22.6	19.1	**25.5**	—
Mean	16.3	17.6	20.6	24.2	25.2	26.9	28.4	29.1	27.2	24.8	20.3	16.4	**23.1**	—
Mean minimum	14.3	15.9	18.8	22.4	23.4	25.3	26.5	27.1	25.4	22.7	18.3	14.2	**21.2**	—
Mean dew point (°C)	9.7	14.1	17.4	21.2	21.5	23.0	24.6	25.1	23.6	20.0	15.4	8.2	**18.7**	—
Mean relative humidity (%)	67	80	82	84	81	80	80	79	81	76	74	60	**77**	—
Mean amount of cloud (%)	46	74	82	81	78	74	74	67	72	63	63	36	**68**	—
Total rainfall (mm)	Trace	11.8	123.9	94.2	336.1	106.4	317.2	101.2	381.9	111.6	69.8	5.4	—	**1659.5**
Total bright sunshine (hours)	176.2	90.1	76.8	104.3	114.1	149.1	184.6	237.9	132.3	179.7	143.1	214.7	—	**1802.9**
Total evaporation (mm)	95.9	67.4	84.0	96.2	119.6	138.6	148.1	176.1	118.5	128.8	103.7	106.5	—	**1383.4**
Prevailing wind direction (degrees)	080	070	080	090	090	090	190	230	090	090	080	010	**080**	—
Mean wind speed (knots)	14.2	11.5	10.7	12.1	10.3	14.3	13.7	10.6	11.5	14.9	16.8	12.4	**12.8**	—
(m/s)	7.3	5.9	5.5	6.2	5.3	7.4	7.1	5.5	5.9	7.7	8.7	6.4	**6.6**	—

1.3 Summary of Meteorological Observations

	1972	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Mean pressure at mean sea level (millibars or hectopascals)	1012.4	1012.6	1012.1	1012.6	1013.1	1013.5	1012.7	1013.0	1013.4	1013.1
Air temperature (°C)										
Mean maximum	25.9	26.3	25.9	25.6	25.4	26.4	25.6	25.9	25.9	25.5
Mean	22.8	23.3	22.8	22.8	22.5	23.3	22.8	23.1	23.0	23.1
Mean minimum	20.7	21.2	20.5	20.7	20.4	21.1	20.7	21.0	20.9	21.2
Mean dew point (°C)	19.0	19.1	18.3	18.8	18.1	18.7	18.8	18.8	18:7	18.7
Mean relative humidity (%)	80	79	77	79	77	76	79	79	78	77
Mean amount of cloud (%)	66	69	66	71	65	61	71	66	66	68
Total rainfall (mm)	2807.3	3100.4	2322.9	3028.7	2197.2	1680.0	2593.0	2614.7	1710.6	1659.5
Total bright sunshine (hours)	1852.3	1750.9	1932.6	1713.4	1883.5	2201.3	1755.2	1831.5	2012.0	1802.9
Total evaporation (mm)	1586.4	1530.4	1631.4	1497.3	1542.3	1650.5	1579.1	1489.1	1567.0	1383.4
Prevailing wind direction (degrees)	080	090	080	080	080	080	080	080	080	080
Mean wind speed (knots)	12.8	14.3	12.1	11.8	13.1	10.9	11.9	11.8	12.4	12.8
(m/s)	6.6	7.4	6.2	6.1	6.8	5.6	6.1	6.1	6.4	6.6

1.4 Area of Hong Kong by Census District 1981

Census area/district	*Area in square kilometres*
Hong Kong Island	*78.201*
Central	1.113
Sheung Wan	0.656
West	1.569
Mid-levels	2.514
Pok Fu Lam	4.485
Peak	8.247
Wan Chai	1.267
Tai Hang	3.633
North Point & Quarry Bay	4.106
Shau Kei Wan & Chai Wan	5.558
Aberdeen	10.451
South	34.603
Kowloon	*9.183*
Tsim Sha Tsui	2.000
Yau Ma Tei	1.050
Mong Kok	1.692
Hung Hom	2.141
Ho Man Tin	2.301
New Kowloon	*36.579*
Lai Chi Kok	0.982
Cheung Sha Wan	3.488
Sham Shui Po	0.739
Shek Kip Mei	3.047
Kowloon Tong	2.500
Kowloon City & Wong Tai Sin	4.750
Tze Wan Shan & Ngau Chi Wan	7.789
Jordan Valley	5.204
Kwun Tong	5.407
Yau Tong	2.673
New Territories	*937.494*
Tsuen Wan New Town	25.422
Tsuen Wan Other Areas	48.556
Tuen Mun New Town	12.972
Tuen Mun Other Areas	68.990
Yuen Long New Town	1.628
Yuen Long Other Areas	138.920
Sheung Shui/Fan Ling New Town	5.496
Fan Ling Other Areas	133.291
Tai Po New Town	3.710
Tai Po Other Areas	138.201
Sha Tin New Town	26.708
Sha Tin Other Areas	41.932
Sai Kung South and Hang Hau Islands	126.726
	164.942
Total	**1 061.457**

1.5 Land Utilization in Urban and Rural Areas

Percentage

Type of land use	*1972*	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Built-up land	11.3	11.5	11.8	12.1	12.4	13.6	14.8	15.7	15.7	16.0
Afforested areas and other woodland	13.2	12.2	12.1	12.2	11.8	11.9	11.8	11.8	11.8	11.7
Scrubland and grassland	58.3	58.8	58.7	58.6	58.9	58.6	58.4	58.0	58.8	58.7
Badland	3.6	4.2	4.2	4.2	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.3	4.3
Swamp	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	0.9	0.9	—	0.1
Paddy land	2.9	2.2	1.4	1.1	1.1	0.3	0.1	—	—	—
Market gardening land	4.0	4.2	4.4	4.7	4.8	4.0	3.5	3.3	3.0	2.8
Other crop land	1.2	1.1	1.0	1.0	0.9	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.7
Fallow/abandoned land	3.2	3.4	3.9	3.5	3.1	3.9	3.9	3.9	4.0	4.0
Fish ponds	1.1	1.2	1.3	1.4	1.7	1.8	1.9	1.7	1.7	1.7
Total	**100.00**	**100.00**	**100.00**	**100.00**	**100.00**	**100.00**	**100.00**	**100.00**	**100.00**	**100.00**
Total area of land (square kilometres)	**1046**	**1046**	**1047**	**1048**	**1049**	**1052**	**1055**	**1061**	**1061**	**1064**

Section 2: POPULATION AND VITAL STATISTICS

Statistics on socio-economic characteristics of the population in Tables 2.1 to 2.9 have been obtained from the various population censuses.

Statistics relating to live births and deaths refer to known occurrences of such events. Statistics relating to marriages refer to such events as were registered with the Registrar of Marriages during the period covered. The figures include marriages performed at the official registries and at licensed places of public worship; they include also marriages other than first marriages.

A domestic household comprises related family members and unrelated persons, if any, such as friends, servants or hired hands, who live together under the same roof and share the household food.

Monthly household income is defined as follows:

a. for the 1971 Census — The total monthly receipts of all members of the household from all sources, whether earned (salaries, commissions and earnings from part-time work, but excluding annual bonuses), unearned payments (dividends, interest, rent, remittances, pensions, etc.) or profits from the household's own business. The income figures for the marine census refer to December 1970 and for the land census to January 1971.

b. for the 1976 By-census — Sum of personal incomes (consisting of earnings in cash from main employment and other cash income) of persons aged 12 or over who were found to be in the household during the reference night. For an employer or self-employed, earnings excluded expenses incurred in running the business. For an employee, the amount earned included salary or wages, commissions, bonuses, overtime, tips and other cash allowances except housing allowance. The income figures for the marine census refer to May and for the land census to July 1976.

c. for the 1981 Census — Sum of personal income (i.e. earnings in cash from employment and other cash income) of persons aged 12 and over who were found to be in the household at the census reference night.

Figures for the 1981 Census incorporate an upward adjustment to allow for persons in non-contacted households. Similar adjustment is included for the 1976 By-census figures in Tables 2.1 to 2.3.

Divorce statistics are supplied by the Judiciary.

2.1 Census Population 1911–1981

	1911 Census	*1921 Census*	*1931 Census*	*1961 Census*	*1966 By-census*	*1971 Census*	*1976 By-census*	*1981 Census*
Male	296 151	382 857	482 580	1 607 779	1 880 870	2 000 602	2 251 060	2 604 168
Female	160 588	242 309	357 893	1 521 869	1 828 050	1 936 028	2 151 930	2 382 392
Total (excluding transients)	**456 739**	**625 166**	**840 473**	**3 129 648**	**3 708 920**	**3 936 630**	**4 402 990**	**4 986 560**
Sex ratio males per thousand females	**1 844**	**1 580**	**1 348**	**1 056**	**1 029**	**1 033**	**1 046**	**1 093**

2.2 Whole Population by Sex by Quinquennial Age group

		1961 Census		*1966 By-census*		*1971 Census*		*1976 By-census*		*1981 Census*	
Age group	*Sex*	*No. of persons*	*%*	*No. of persons*	*%*	*No. of persons*	*%*	*No. of persons*	*%*	*No. of persons*	*%*
0–4	M	257 699	8.24	261 150	7.04	193 166	4.91	197 050	4.48	202 950	4.07
	F	243 007	7.76	249 470	6.73	183 025	4.65	182 330	4.14	185 733	3.72
5–9	M	220 432	7.04	275 190	7.42	259 283	6.59	209 340	4.75	212 353	4.26
	F	204 916	6.55	253 810	6.84	248 830	6.32	199 100	4.52	196 537	3.94
10–14	M	185 884	5.94	233 630	6.30	267 671	6.80	274 020	6.22	227 062	4.55
	F	165 097	5.27	214 760	5.79	255 929	6.50	263 420	5.98	212 872	4.27
15–19	M	90 240	2.88	204 000	5.50	219 657	5.58	272 490	6.19	292 604	5.87
	F	74 857	2.39	180 340	4.86	208 187	5.29	259 740	5.90	271 321	5.44
20–24	M	111 242	3.56	106 770	2.88	173 211	4.40	224 010	5.09	307 600	6.17
	F	91 499	2.92	93 990	2.53	163 142	4.14	211 840	4.81	276 232	5.55
25–29	M	137 216	4.39	112 870	3.04	107 121	2.72	196 200	4.46	258 905	5.19
	F	116 780	3.73	97 260	2.63	86 603	2.20	171 220	3.89	224 221	4.50
30–34	M	140 885	4.50	129 390	3.49	117 066	2.97	117 570	2.67	219 253	4.40
	F	122 236	3.91	114 980	3.10	95 559	2.43	91 080	2.07	179 816	3.61
35–39	M	123 332	3.94	132 540	3.57	129 490	3.29	126 170	2.87	132 307	2.65
	F	111 621	3.57	127 440	3.44	115 631	2.94	100 050	2.27	100 571	2.02
40–44	M	107 321	3.43	118 840	3.21	133 659	3.40	131 670	2.99	140 808	2.82
	F	95 717	3.06	115 800	3.12	121 890	3.09	116 990	2.66	109 701	2.20
45–49	M	86 523	2.76	98 090	2.64	112 946	2.87	129 390	2.94	141 225	2.83
	F	80 715	2.58	93 310	2.52	105 424	2.68	114 740	2.61	119 323	2.39
50–54	M	60 078	1.92	82 490	2.22	100 968	2.56	117 130	2.66	136 307	2.73
	F	63 802	2.04	82 690	2.23	94 295	2.40	116 280	2.64	119 811	2.40
55–59	M	37 217	1.19	54 160	1.46	74 933	1.90	92 890	2.11	109 476	2.20
	F	49 800	1.59	64 000	1.73	75 671	1.92	90 090	2.05	102 554	2.06
60–64	M	23 582	0.75	35 460	0.96	52 292	1.33	75 950	1.72	90 725	1.82
	F	40 032	1.28	55 050	1.48	63 409	1.61	79 430	1.80	89 484	1.79
65–69	M	13 203	0.42	18 620	0.50	28 393	0.72	42 950	0.98	65 530	1.31
	F	27 815	0.89	38 340	1.04	45 267	1.15	57 350	1.30	72 481	1.45
70–74	M	7 559	0.24	11 040	0.30	17 441	0.44	23 980	0.54	37 789	0.76
	F	18 497	0.59	26 950	0.72	35 611	0.91	44 490	1.01	53 895	1.08
75 and over	M	5 366	0.17	6 630	0.18	13 305	0.34	20 250	0.46	29 274	0.59
	F	15 478	0.50	19 860	0.53	37 555	0.95	53 780	1.22	67 840	1.36
Total (excluding transients)	**M**	**1 607 779**	**51.37**	**1 880 870**	**50.71**	**2 000 602**	**50.82**	**2 251 060**	**51.13**	**2 604 168**	**52.22**
	F	**1 521 869**	**48.63**	**1 828 050**	**49.29**	**1 936 028**	**49.18**	**2 151 930**	**48.87**	**2 382 392**	**47.78**

2.3 Whole Population by Sex by Census Area

Census area	*Sex*	*1961 Census* No. of persons	%	*1966 By-census* No. of persons	%	*1971 Census* No. of persons	%	*1976 By-census* No. of persons	%	*1981 Census* No. of persons	%
Hong Kong Island	M	515 809	16.48	522 010	14.07	501 768	12.74	516 230	11.72	605 548	12.14
	F	489 066	15.63	508 960	13.72	494 415	12.56	510 640	11.60	578 073	11.59
Kowloon	M	371 452	11.87	354 810	9.57	368 395	9.35	389 350	8.84	423 016	8.48
	F	353 725	11.30	335 370	9.04	347 877	8.84	360 250	8.18	376 107	7.54
New Kowloon*	M	432 254	13.81	676 500	18.24	748 678	19.02	835 760	18.98	866 348	17.38
	F	420 595	13.44	666 150	17.96	729 903	18.54	793 120	18.01	784 716	15.75
New Territories*	M	215 557	6.89	270 770	7.30	339 021	8.62	477 610	10.85	682 178	13.68
	F	194 388	6.21	271 830	7.34	326 679	8.30	460 830	10.47	620 827	12.45
Marine	M	72 707	2.32	56 780	1.53	42 740	1.09	32 110	0.73	27 078	0.54
	F	64 095	2.05	45 740	1.23	37 154	0.94	27 090	0.62	22 669	0.45
Total (residents)	**M**	**1 607 779**	**51.37**	**1 880 870**	**50.71**	**2 000 602**	**50.82**	**2 251 060**	**51.13**	**2 604 168**	**52.22**
	F	**1 521 869**	**48.63**	**1 828 050**	**49.29**	**1 936 028**	**49.18**	**2 151 930**	**48.87**	**2 382 392**	**47.78**
Transients		3 483		7 480		11 549		17 400		34 506†	

Note:
*Boundaries have been revised for the 1981 Census.
†Figures for 1981 Census include 20 600 Vietnamese refugees.

2.4 Density of Population by Census District, 1981 Census

Census area/district	*No. of persons*	*No. of persons per km²*
HONG KONG ISLAND	*1 183 621*	*15 281*
Central	17 287	15 531
Sheung Wan	58 525	89 256
West	151 349	96 487
Mid-levels	48 735	19 387
Pok Fu Lam	79 805	17 964
Peak	7 860	953
Wan Chai	128 048	101 072
Tai Hang	107 022	29 457
North Point and Quarry Bay	251 738	61 308
Shau Kei Wan and Chai Wan	191 974	34 542
Aberdeen	120 049	11 648
South	21 229	624
KOWLOON	*799 123*	*87 022*
Tsim Sha Tsui	60 940	30 478
Yau Ma Tei	78 870	75 107
Mong Kok	272 433	161 041
Hung Hom	256 583	119 837
Ho Man Tin	130 297	56 636
NEW KOWLOON	*1 651 064*	*45 154*
Lai Chi Kok	57 499	58 571
Cheung Sha Wan	164 668	47 215
Sham Shui Po	122 330	165 445
Shek Kip Mei	111 841	36 700
Kowloon Tong	30 297	12 118
Kowloon City and Wong Tai Sin	225 377	47 453
Tsz Wan Shan and Ngau Chi Wan	328 497	42 175
Jordan Valley	150 454	28 987
Kwun Tong	395 685	73 184
Yau Tong	64 416	24 098
NEW TERRITORIES	*1 303 005*	*1 426*
Tsuen Wan New Town	599 011	23 562
Tsuen Wan Other Areas	7 853	164
Tuen Mun New Town	89 901	6 930
Tuen Mun Other Areas	29 227	437
Yuen Long New Town	51 392	31 575
Yuen Long Other Areas	138 171	995
Sheung Shui/Fanling New Town	49 593	9 024
Fanling Other Areas	66 242	497
Tai Po New Town	39 891	10 751
Tai Po Other Areas	27 544	218
Sha Tin New Town	109 471	4 099
Sha Tin Other Areas	7 336	177
Sai Kung South and Hang Hau	41 694	348
Islands	45 679	279
Total (excluding marine population and transients)	**4 936 813**	**4 760**

2.5 Population Aged 15 and over by Sex by Quinquennial Age Group by Marital Status

		1966 By-census*		*1971 Census*		*1976 By-census*		*1981 Census*	
Age group	*Marital status*	*M*	*F*	*M*	*F*	*M*	*F*	*M*	*F*
15–19	Never married	199 190	169 960	218 660	202 111	266 030	245 530	288 843	262 108
	Married	1 200	8 350	988	6 039	1 730	9 960	3 685	9 090
	Widowed	—	100	5	28	—	—	44	69
	Divorced/separated	—	100	4	9	—	60	32	54
20–24	Never married	94 360	51 690	159 525	110 228	195 210	141 890	274 992	196 963
	Married	7 650	38 670	13 628	52 733	23 220	65 260	32 136	78 459
	Widowed	100	200	17	95	20	50	103	256
	Divorced/separated	100	100	41	86	160	210	369	554
25–29	Never married	63 910	12 800	68 043	17 438	108 350	42 590	148 863	67 988
	Married	44 610	80 200	38 856	68 807	80 760	123 070	108 607	154 542
	Widowed	—	600	82	209	50	230	289	563
	Divorced/separated	100	500	140	149	480	470	1 146	1 128
30–34	Never married	32 470	7 040	40 343	5 350	32 520	6 180	59 962	19 817
	Married	91 850	103 750	76 068	89 260	79 990	82 260	157 323	157 350
	Widowed	100	1 140	251	689	160	480	373	1 210
	Divorced/separated	600	300	404	260	600	310	1 595	1 439
35–39	Never married	16 060	4 800	25 210	3 414	22 440	2 710	20 096	4 509
	Married	110 170	116 760	102 861	109 964	98 450	93 460	110 506	93 404
	Widowed	1 400	3 200	713	1 805	430	1 410	529	1 669
	Divorced/separated	1 100	600	706	448	1 070	620	1 176	989
40–44	Never married	7 290	5 040	15 054	3 584	14 830	2 510	16 736	2 952
	Married	106 760	102 540	116 283	113 203	110 840	108 560	121 037	102 069
	Widowed	1 370	6 140	1 493	4 533	990	3 250	1 233	3 625
	Divorced/separated	500	600	829	570	1 360	800	1 802	1 055
45–49	Never married	3 810	5 470	8 131	3 984	10 130	2 990	13 037	2 707
	Married	90 630	75 210	102 138	93 946	112 700	102 070	124 302	107 541
	Widowed	1 640	11 090	1 937	6 930	1 590	6 260	2 182	7 736
	Divorced/separated	500	800	740	564	1 510	1 050	1 704	1 339
50–54	Never married	2 240	5 940	4 785	5 121	6 650	3 880	10 103	3 078
	Married	77 150	58 310	92 916	77 574	103 700	98 400	120 418	100 196
	Widowed	1 800	17 490	2 653	11 083	2 650	10 790	4 129	15 153
	Divorced/separated	400	400	614	517	1 320	1 050	1 657	1 384
55 and over	Never married	2 050	12 140	5 899	17 381	8 910	21 260	15 405	22 308
	Married	111 500	92 680	166 395	158 994	221 750	194 760	281 842	198 852
	Widowed	10 350	96 890	13 062	80 054	17 220	99 400	32 610	161 193
	Divorced/separated	600	900	1 008	1 084	2 690	3 330	2 937	3 901
Total	**Never married**	**421 380**	**274 880**	**545 650**	**368 611**	**665 070**	**469 540**	**848 037**	**582 430**
	Married	**641 520**	**676 470**	**710 133**	**770 520**	**833 140**	**877 800**	**1 059 856**	**1 001 503**
	Widowed	**16 760**	**136 850**	**20 213**	**105 426**	**23 110**	**121 870**	**41 492**	**191 474**
	Divorced/separated	**3 900**	**4 300**	**4 486**	**3 687**	**9 190**	**7 900**	**12 418**	**11 843**

Note:
*Excluding persons living in institutions such as barracks, hospitals, asylums, prisons.

2.6 Domestic Households by Census District, 1981 Census

Census area/district	*Number of Domestic Households*
HONG KONG ISLAND	*302 043*
Central	4 896
Sheung Wan	16 178
West	38 929
Mid-levels	12 890
Pok Fu Lam	17 513
Peak	2 356
Wan Chai	37 710
Tai Hang	28 066
North Point and Quarry Bay	65 426
Shau Kei Wan and Chai Wan	46 583
Aberdeen	26 581
South	4 915
KOWLOON	*224 676*
Tsim Sha Tsui	18 510
Yau Ma Tei	23 985
Mong Kok	83 010
Hung Hom	71 082
Ho Man Tin	28 089
NEW KOWLOON	*409 962*
Lai Chi Kok	14 154
Cheung Sha Wan	43 714
Sham Shui Po	39 360
Shek Kip Mei	27 216
Kowloon Tong	7 923
Kowloon City and Wong Tai Sin	57 450
Tsz Wan Shan and Ngau Chi Wan	74 526
Jordan Valley	35 271
Kwun Tong	95 261
Yau Tong	15 087
NEW TERRITORIES	*300 962*
Tsuen Wan New Town	136 819
Tsuen Wan Other Areas	1 887
Tuen Mun New Town	20 517
Tuen Mun Other Areas	6 413
Yuen Long New Town	13 296
Yuen Long Other Areas	31 908
Sheung Shui/Fanling New Town	12 503
Fanling Other Areas	15 265
Tai Po New Town	9 653
Tai Po Other Areas	5 927
Sha Tin New Town	24 935
Sha Tin Other Areas	1 311
Sai Kung South and Hang Hau	9 528
Islands	11 000
MARINE	*7 095*
Total	**1 244 738**

2.7 Domestic Households by Household size

Household size (persons)	*1961* Census*	*1966 By-census*	*1971 Census*	*1976 By-census*	*1981 Census*
1	104 139	105 280	126 247	147 440	189 087
2	100 951	92 540	110 497	140 720	191 841
3	97 356	92 300	103 994	134 660	191 995
4	92 502	94 760	109 342	146 590	213 908
5	82 542	90 080	107 473	138 430	177 618
6	71 203	90 840	99 758	115 610	126 247
7	53 684	73 520	79 169	79 360	74 971
8	34 859		54 662	48 850	39 996
9	21 159	117 660	32 270	24 360	19 497
10 and over	28 814		33 596	23 370	19 578
Total	**687 209**	**756 980**	**857 008**	**999 390**	**1 244 738**

Note:
*Including domestic and non-domestic households.

2.8 Domestic Households by Monthly Household Income

Monthly household income (HK$)	*1971 Census*	*1976 By-census*	*1981 Census*
Less than 200	41 457	16 680	13 550
200–399	90 113	29 560	25 152
400–599	205 511	51 580	28 763
600–799	169 023	87 430	23 702
800–999	96 973	91 510	27 250
1,000–1,199	81 302	102 690	44 867
1,200–1,499	62 249	128 820	68 404
1,500–1,999	40 384	154 080	123 749
2,000–2,499	28 333	98 810	157 256
2,500–2,999		55 920	120 449
3,000–3,499	27 215		120 079
3,500–3,999		75 880	80 211
4,000–4,499			72 531
4,500–4,999		26 260	52 045
5,000–5,999			84 705
6,000–7,999	14 448		91 622
8,000–9,999		33 360	42 742
10,000 and over			67 661
Total	**857 008**	**952 580**	**1 244 738**

Note:
Figures for 1976 By-census exclude 46 810 households whose wage-earners were not in the household at the census reference night, and whose other members had no 'other cash income'.

2.9 Activity Status of Population

Percentage

Activity status	*1961 Census*	*1971 Census*	*1976 By-census*	*1981 Census*
Economically active	*38.7*	*42.0*	*45.3*	*50.2*
Self-employed and outworkers	4.3	3.4	5.3	4.1
Employers	1.8	1.0	1.2	1.8
Employees	30.2	34.8	35.6	41.5
Unpaid workers	1.7	1.0	1.2	0.8
Unemployed	0.7	1.8	2.0	2.0
Economically inactive	*61.3*	*58.0*	*54.7*	*49.8*
Home-makers	15.1	14.7	16.0	13.2
Students with no part-time work	21.2	31.0	26.6	25.2
Of independent means	1.8	0.6	0.2	0.1
Retired persons	1.4	2.0	2.7	3.8
Others (including inmates)	21.8	9.7	9.2	7.5
Total	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**

Note:
The economically active population figure of 1976 includes all students taking up work during the school summer vacation and those job-seekers having just completed their education before the summer vacation.

2.10 Estimated Mid-year Population and Growth Rates

	1972†	*1973†*	*1974†*	*1975†*	*1976†*	*1977‡*	*1978‡*	*1979‡*	*1980‡*	*1981*
Estimated population mid-year	4 115 700	4 212 600	4 319 600	4 395 800	4 443 800	4 509 800	4 597 000	4 878 600	5 038 500	5 154 100
Male	2 094 800	2 145 800	2 198 500	2 245 700	2 273 600	2 307 500	2 352 900	2 522 200	2 626 500	2 693 300
Female	2 020 900	2 066 800	2 121 100	2 150 100	2 170 200	2 202 300	2 244 100	2 356 400	2 412 000	2 460 800
Growth rate (%)	1.7	2.4	2.5	1.8	1.1	1.5	1.9	6.1	3.3	2.3
Birth rate§ per thousand population	19.5	19.5	19.3	18.2	17.7	17.7	17.6	17.0	17.1	16.9
Death rate§ per thousand population	5.2	5.0	5.1	4.9	5.1	5.2	5.2	5.2	5.0	4.8
Rate of natural increase§ per thousand population	14.3	14.5	14.3	13.2	12.6	12.6	12.4	11.8	12.1	12.1
Infant mortality rate§ per thousand live births	17.4	16.4	16.8	14.9	13.7	13.5	11.8	12.3	11.2	9.7

Note:
†Revised estimates based on the 1976 By-census.
‡Revised estimates based on the 1981 Census.
§The rates were calculated by using known births and deaths but excluding those of Vietnamese refugees.

2.11 Total Live Births* by Age of Mother

Age of mother	*1972*	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Under 20	3 817	4 012	4 412	4 306	4 537	4 638	4 163	3 565	3 476	3 221
20–24	24 082	23 798	25 287	23 895	23 576	23 737	23 416	22 940	24 049	24 560
25–29	25 154	27 433	28 963	29 214	32 199	33 127	33 673	34 041	35 188	35 881
30–34	12 977	12 065	11 595	10 641	11 226	12 434	14 265	16 233	17 621	18 486
35–39	8 594	7 642	6 906	5 526	4 979	4 356	3 948	3 922	3 845	3 718
40–44	3 130	2 771	2 484	2 096	1 719	1 507	1 307	1 069	959	766
45–49	350	354	285	277	178	133	133	112	99	83
50 and over	22	16	19	20	1	3	1	0	4	1
Unknown	2 218	4 161	3 630	3 815	96	87	51	93	49	35
Total	**80 344**	**82 252**	**83 581**	**79 790**	**78 511**	**80 022**	**80 957**	**81 975**	**85 290**	**86 751**

Note:
*Excluding births of Vietnamese refugees.

2.12 Total Live Births* by Age of Father

Age of father	*1972*	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Under 20	433	526	596	622	556	716	591	507	507	570
20–24	7 420	7 758	9 165	8 890	8 282	8 817	8 495	8 411	8 976	9 521
25–29	18 770	20 251	22 440	23 091	24 316	25 175	25 236	25 391	26 619	27 739
30–34	20 730	20 429	20 186	18 662	18 942	20 262	22 430	23 931	26 124	27 812
35–39	16 463	15 638	15 005	13 539	12 417	11 786	11 512	11 365	11 180	10 871
40–44	9 227	8 876	8 266	7 243	6 491	6 293	6 289	6 221	5 698	5 231
45–49	3 566	3 277	3 014	2 773	2 552	2 429	2 382	2 335	2 312	2 061
50 and over	1 388	1 198	1 124	992	882	908	907	864	877	861
Unknown	2 347	4 299	3 785	3 978	4 073	3 636	3 115	2 950	2 997	2 085
Total	**80 344**	**82 252**	**83 581**	**79 790**	**78 511**	**80 022**	**80 957**	**81 975**	**85 290**	**86 751**

Note:
*Excluding births of Vietnamese refugees.

2.13 Total Deaths* by Age Group by Sex

Age group	*Sex*	*1972*	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Less than 7 days	M	445(2)	429	429	388	354	320	321(3)	333	289	260(1)
	F	318	302	288	291	210	241	221	230	217	206
7–27 days	M	107	94	111	88	71	81	59(1)	73	74	51
	F	89	66	71	49	51	58	61	46	55	55
28 days–less than 1 year	M	230	245	268	205(1)	209	206	159(1)	187	179	149
	F	205	215	240	170	182	175	131	142	142	117
1–4 years	M	174	184	178	138	138	137	114	111	107	111
	F	140	158	150	115	122	110	101	96	93	59
5–9 years	M	120	96	101	107	93	71	64	80	68	53
	F	83	86	67	69	68	46	40	55	32	38
10–14 years	M	115	107	114	97	93	96	85	73	71	70
	F	81	84	78	70	66	67	63	63	46	63
15–19 years	M	218	198	167	144	156	152	144	172	154	161
	F	110	95	96	105	102	92	91	93	84	65
20–24 years	M	266	261	232(1)	212	221	233	254	237	227	217
	F	105	121	134	118	113	97	110	129	106	119
25–29 years	M	186	242	226	210	223	239	262	248	244	254
	F	93	112	117	112	118	133	126	116	100	131
30–34 years	M	215	229	234	179	223	202	255	245(1)	260	267
	F	90	103	102	90	102	87	109	111	117	128
35–39 years	M	348	326	276	259	282	278	234	256	227	243
	F	172	159	146	138	130	119	101	97	108	111
40–44 years	M	565	563	532	516	463	471	406	472	392	409
	F	290	261	244	240	231	228	188	205	200	177
45–49 years	M	754	748	764	727(1)	762	729	716	793	741	682
	F	355	365	361	343	374	346	351	338	318	330
50–54 years	M	1 013	1 123	1 065	1 044	1 044	1 041	1 131	1 120	1 073	1 077
	F	504	515	505	496	533	470	505	493	509	484
55–59 years	M	1 392	1 250	1 283	1 339	1 321	1 375	1 434	1 471	1 517	1 382
	F	669	652	643	688	685	694	702	768	736	712
60–64 years	M	1 684	1 684	1 713	1 657	1 771	1 823	1 727	1 836	1 772	1 828
	F	837	895	896	905	929	982	930	969	942	916
65–69 years	M	1 355	1 376	1 459	1 508(2)	1 684	1 798	1 911	2 076	2 161	2 092
	F	894	898	1 009	981	1 071	1 170	1 253	1 324	1 288	1 264
70–74 years	M	1 252	1 197	1 238	1 268	1 454	1 449	1 540	1 721	1 689	1 887
	F	1 164	1 133	1 236	1 214	1 282	1 295	1 389	1 414	1 478	1 422
75–79 years	M	751	736	808	888	1 025	1 061	1 137	1 219	1 335	1 312
	F	1 158	1 123	1 223	1 293	1 423	1 503	1 487	1 591	1 542	1 556
80–84 years	M	518	505	552	520	517	608	646	676	762	806
	F	1 012	1 038	1 083	1 055	1 140	1 282	1 302	1 404	1 413	1 541
85 years and over	M	334	332	334	378	405	375	440	447	501	424
	F	921	937	1 056	1 162	1 173	1 371	1 467	1 537	1 618	1 570
Unknown	M	54(4)	7	28(18)	14(2)	4(10)	17(15)	32(22)	31(24)	7(13)	15(1)
	F	5	1	3	1	5	3	4	2	1	6
Total	**M**	**12 096(6)**	**11 932**	**12 112(19)**	**11 886(6)**	**12 513(10)†**	**12 762(15)†**	**13 071(27)†**	**13 877(25)†**	**13 850(13)†**	**13 750(2)**
	F	**9 295**	**9 319**	**9 748**	**9 705**	**10 110**	**10 569**	**10 732**	**11 223**	**11 145**	**11 070**

Note:
Figures in brackets indicate the number of deaths of unknown sex excluded.
*Excluding Vietnamese refugees.
†Figures include a 1% upward adjustment of deaths in the New Territories.

2.14 Persons Registering Marriage by Sex by Age Group

		1972	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Male	Below 20	405	464	666	627	731	842	739	627	757	720
	20–24	7 201	8 062	10 206	9 078	9 964	10 205	9 900	10 767	12 346	12 028
	25–29	9 644	11 674	14 418	13 738	16 833	16 317	16 171	18 115	19 470	18 982
	30–34	5 052	5 112	5 906	5 144	5 478	5 940	6 434	7 356	8 956	8 970
	35–39	2 376	2 469	2 847	2 922	2 603	2 440	2 427	2 667	2 948	2 828
	40–44	988	1 042	1 373	1 651	1 400	1 549	1 420	1 734	1 862	1 796
	45–49	519	542	822	1 084	867	1 029	1 039	1 210	1 394	1 532
	50–54	421	421	570	773	632	709	773	1 024	1 213	1 414
	55–59	298	272	380	553	495	580	704	815	925	1 066
	60–64	175	200	243	356	330	437	456	523	637	757
	65–69	117	108	125	157	182	214	201	290	397	398
	70 and over	68	70	78	109	102	128	136	175	206	265
	Unknown	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Total	**27 264**	**30 436**	**37 634**	**36 192**	**39 617**	**40 390**	**40 400**	**45 303**	**51 111**	**50 756**
Female	Below 20	3 591	3 800	5 030	4 491	4 718	5 057	4 325	4 137	4 321	4 046
	20–24	14 990	16 421	19 356	17 309	19 461	19 005	18 932	21 359	24 275	22 964
	25–29	5 472	6 931	8 897	8 997	10 563	10 694	11 103	12 362	13 661	13 738
	30–34	1 059	1 086	1 397	1 492	1 675	1 956	2 286	2 917	3 514	3 849
	35–39	656	648	857	992	798	803	795	990	1 185	1 314
	40–44	530	535	718	985	664	799	745	798	937	1 082
	45–49	404	416	580	774	644	775	766	980	1 067	1 226
	50–54	285	276	405	596	525	570	699	835	951	1 145
	55–59	134	171	221	332	316	421	455	548	697	766
	60–64	84	91	117	146	165	220	196	256	325	389
	65–69	30	44	32	49	56	46	67	78	138	172
	70 and over	29	17	24	29	32	44	31	43	40	65
	Unknown	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Total	**27 264**	**30 436**	**37 634**	**36 192**	**39 617**	**40 390**	**40 400**	**45 303**	**51 111**	**50 756**

2.15 Total Marriages by Age of Bridegroom by Age of Bride

Age of bridegroom	*Age of bride*	*1972*	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Below 20	Below 20	271	322	467	439	532	623	526	421	535	530
	20–24	129	134	194	174	192	202	199	196	209	182
	25–29	5	7	4	14	7	16	13	9	12	7
	30–34	—	1	1	—	—	1	1	1	1	1
	35–39	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	40–44	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	45 and over	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
20–24	Below 20	1 695	1 872	2 526	2 251	2 398	2 632	2 306	2 226	2 307	2 190
	20–24	4 825	5 363	6 621	5 794	6 468	6 513	6 527	7 381	8 681	8 447
	25–29	654	802	1 022	992	1 050	1 005	1 007	1 096	1 276	1 314
	30–34	21	21	30	40	42	46	50	57	75	63
	35–39	5	4	6	—	2	4	7	3	3	7
	40–44	1	—	1	1	2	2	2	2	—	1
	45 and over	—	—	—	—	2	3	1	2	4	6
25–29	Below 20	1 145	1 171	1 519	1 347	1 418	1 405	1 170	1 191	1 195	1 022
	20–24	6 239	7 326	8 629	8 031	9 650	9 222	9 000	10 227	10 974	10 561
	25–29	2 137	3 045	4 083	4 166	5 474	5 344	5 591	6 201	6 682	6 723
	30–34	99	117	160	164	266	320	378	454	573	622
	35–39	13	11	22	24	19	16	25	37	42	45
	40–44	6	4	4	6	5	4	3	2	4	7
	45 and over	5	—	1	—	1	6	4	3	—	2
30–34	Below 20	354	331	401	329	276	310	260	227	213	267
	20–24	2 684	2 545	2 766	2 217	2 214	2 286	2 415	2 700	3 382	3 053
	25–29	1 623	1 844	2 264	2 154	2 422	2 731	3 010	3 399	4 036	4 162
	30–34	310	324	392	359	488	536	679	940	1 203	1 359
	35–39	69	52	57	62	67	62	55	68	97	110
	40–44	11	13	21	20	8	6	10	16	14	13
	45 and over	1	3	5	3	3	9	5	6	11	6
35–39	Below 20	93	85	90	93	71	56	48	50	48	26
	20–24	893	845	882	819	686	533	548	574	687	532
	25–29	810	914	1 110	1 147	1 099	1 050	974	1 059	1 025	995
	30–34	346	369	449	512	439	506	604	689	831	878
	35–39	176	187	258	269	240	217	202	246	295	338
	40–44	50	52	51	57	53	61	43	37	51	47
	45 and over	8	17	7	25	15	17	8	12	11	12
40–44	Below 20	26	17	25	26	16	26	11	18	20	8
	20–24	171	177	211	204	194	188	182	206	226	112
	25–29	192	255	323	383	400	398	360	391	405	343
	30–34	196	176	239	289	286	374	365	489	495	550
	35–39	214	228	318	363	267	266	258	327	382	431
	40–44	151	148	200	305	185	253	186	221	261	280
	45 and over	38	41	57	81	52	44	58	82	73	72
45 and over	Below 20	7	2	2	6	7	5	4	4	3	3
	20–24	49	31	53	70	57	61	61	75	116	77
	25–29	51	64	91	141	111	150	148	207	225	194
	30–34	87	78	126	128	154	173	209	287	336	376
	35–39	179	166	196	274	203	238	248	309	366	383
	40–44	311	318	441	596	411	473	501	520	607	734
	45 and over	914	954	1 309	1 817	1 665	1 997	2 138	2 635	3 119	3 665

2.16 Divorce Statistics

	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981
Petitions filed* during the year	532	793	789	893	1 054	1 372	1 728	2 018	2 421	2 811
Defenced Cases	126	45	50	45	39	160	59	66	76	80

*including defenced cases.

2.17 Age Structure of Population

Age group	Sex	1972†	1973†	1974†	1975†	1976†	1977‡	1978‡	1979‡	1980‡	1981
0–4	M	204 700	203 400	204 500	206 600	205 100	205 600	205 200	211 100	211 100	214 400
	F	192 500	191 800	194 000	195 300	193 400	192 600	192 000	196 600	196 700	200 200
5–9	M	253 400	243 900	233 200	222 200	212 100	206 500	206 200	216 500	217 800	215 300
	F	241 500	231 500	221 600	210 200	201 800	196 100	195 400	202 700	202 400	199 000
10–14	M	276 400	280 000	282 100	280 400	273 400	262 100	249 800	245 900	237 400	229 700
	F	264 600	268 400	271 500	269 200	262 900	251 300	238 400	232 600	222 500	214 700
15–19	M	237 100	247 400	257 300	265 600	272 200	279 100	283 900	298 200	301 300	295 600
	F	224 300	234 500	244 800	252 800	259 200	265 800	271 000	281 500	280 800	273 600
20–24	M	190 000	202 500	211 800	220 700	228 400	239 000	250 000	282 300	306 200	317 400
	F	177 800	189 200	198 300	206 600	215 300	225 300	235 600	258 300	274 000	284 800
25–29	M	125 200	140 900	161 300	180 200	193 200	201 800	209 300	235 600	255 500	269 600
	F	104 300	118 800	138 100	154 500	167 800	178 400	188 700	208 100	220 200	233 100
30–34	M	113 900	112 900	112 100	115 300	123 600	136 300	153 600	184 000	210 300	230 400
	F	91 500	89 600	88 200	88 700	94 000	107 900	125 500	149 700	169 900	188 600
35–39	M	130 700	129 600	129 600	129 500	126 800	121 100	116 500	124 100	131 500	141 900
	F	114 200	111 200	109 900	106 500	101 900	95 800	90 800	94 400	98 300	107 400
40–44	M	136 000	136 100	135 600	135 300	135 100	134 700	134 900	142 400	144 900	145 200
	F	124 600	124 300	123 000	120 300	117 600	116 400	115 100	115 900	114 100	112 000
45–49	M	119 600	123 800	127 400	130 000	131 300	132 000	133 700	141 800	144 700	146 500
	F	111 500	115 700	120 000	121 400	121 300	121 700	121 400	123 300	123 200	122 200
50–54	M	104 200	107 100	110 300	114 100	117 300	119 700	122 200	129 900	137 000	140 900
	F	97 200	100 600	104 900	108 100	111 000	113 600	115 900	119 100	121 500	123 300
55–59	M	80 700	85 100	88 800	91 600	93 900	97 800	102 400	107 900	110 300	113 700
	F	81 400	84 500	87 800	90 000	92 300	95 600	99 000	102 400	104 300	106 300
60–64	M	58 000	61 900	66 600	71 400	74 900	77 100	80 500	84 900	90 200	93 700
	F	66 900	69 700	73 000	75 500	77 800	80 000	82 600	86 800	89 900	92 400
65–69	M	31 000	34 400	37 600	40 000	42 500	47 600	52 400	58 800	63 900	68 000
	F	49 300	52 100	54 600	55 800	56 600	59 900	64 900	69 900	72 600	75 600
70–74	M	19 400	20 500	21 900	23 300	24 200	26 100	28 800	33 000	36 200	39 900
	F	37 600	39 600	42 400	44 100	45 100	45 700	47 100	50 600	53 500	56 500
75 & over	M	14 500	16 300	18 400	19 500	19 600	21 000	23 500	25 800	28 200	31 100
	F	41 700	45 300	49 000	51 100	52 200	56 200	60 700	64 500	68 100	71 100
Total	**M**	**2 094 800**	**2 145 800**	**2 198 500**	**2 245 700**	**2 273 600**	**2 307 500**	**2 352 900**	**2 522 200**	**2 626 500**	**2 693 300**
	F	**2 020 900**	**2 066 800**	**2 121 100**	**2 150 100**	**1 170 200**	**2 202 300**	**2 244 100**	**2 356 400**	**2 412 000**	**2 460 800**

Note:
†Revised estimates based on the 1976 By-census.
‡Revised estimates based on the 1981 Census.

Section 3: **LABOUR**

Figures on labour force participation rates and unemployment rates in Tables 3.1 and 3.2 are derived from the various labour force surveys and general household surveys.

Figures on working population and economically active population in Tables 3.3 to 3.9 are obtained from the various population censuses.

Economically active population is defined as persons aged 15 and over who were engaged in productive work for at least 15 hours during the seven days before enumeration; or who were self-employed, employers, farmers and fisherfolk; or who were on leave or on industrial dispute during the reference period; and persons aged 15 to 64 who would have been engaged in productive work but were currently unemployed.

Statistics of employment and vancancies are compiled quarterly from the Survey of Employment, Vacancies and Payroll. In terms of the United Nations International Standard Industrial Classification (1968), coverage of the survey includes the following economic sectors:

Major Division	*Economic Sector*
2	Mining and Quarrying
3	Manufacturing
4	Electricity, Gas and Steam
5	Construction (manual workers in work sites only)
6	Wholesale, Retail and Import/Export Trades, Restaurants and Hotels
7	Transport, Storage and Communication
8	Financing, Insurance, Real Estate and Business Services
9	Community, Social and Personal Services

For Major Division 3, coverage before December 1973 was limited to establishments registered with or recorded by the Labour Department only. Since December 1973, the coverage has become complete. Statistics for Major Division 5 cover all manual workers up to foreman level working in construction work sites only. Coverage for Major Division 6 excludes hawkers, street venders, retail pitches (other than market stalls) and canteens in plants and offices. For Major Division 7 and 9, the coverage is incomplete. Major expansions of coverage in these two sectors occurred in 1970, 1976 and 1977. There was also a major expansion of coverage for Major Division 8 in 1973. Complete coverage was attained in 1975.

The coverage of the Survey of Employment, Vacancies and Payroll is based on the Central Register of Establishments, which is maintained by reference mainly to records of the Business Registration Office of the Inland Revenue Department. Other sources are also exploited so as to make the coverage as complete as possible. Records of the Labour Department and the Trade Industry and Customs Department are utilized to supplement the Business Registration Office records in updating the register of establishments in Major Divisions 2 and 4. For Major Division 6, the Urban Services Department provides a list of restaurants and liquor licences issued; the Urban Services Department and Housing Department provide a list of market stalls registered with them. For Major Division 8, the list of licensed banks and deposit-taking companies is provided by the Banking Commission, the list of registered architects, engineers and surveyors is provided by the Public Works Department; the list of current membership is provided by the Hong Kong Law Society, the Hong Kong Bar Association and the Hong Kong Society of Accountants. For Major Division 5, the Building Ordinance Office of the Public Works Department provides the frame of all construction sites in the private sector.

Statistics of employment and vacancies in government service are compiled from quarterly returns made by government departments.

The classification of establishments in the Central Register is based on the United Nations International Standard Industrial Classification (1968) published in U.N. Statistical Papers Series M, No. 4, Rev. 2.

In 1978, an economic census was conducted for Major Division 6 for the year 1977. Upon analysis of returns, it was found that a number of establishments had changed their activities and/or commodity groups. As the changes were quite extensive and had accumulated over some time, activities of the affected establishments were reclassified with effect from June 1979. Similar reclassification was also made for Major Division 3 by utilizing the product information obtained in the 1978 Survey of Industrial Production.

As from June 1980, establishments manufacturing knitwear from yarn were grouped under textiles. Before June 1980, they were grouped under wearing apparel. In the tables, figures before June 1980 have been adjusted to conform to the new classification scheme so that a continuous series can be obtained.

An 'establishment' is defined as an economic unit which engages, under a single ownership or control in one, or predominantly one kind of economic activity at a single physical location.

'Persons engaged' include working proprietors and business partners and all full-time employees directly paid by their establishments, both permanent and temporary, who are either at work or temporarily absent from work on the reference date. Part-time employees and unpaid family workers who work less than three hours on the reference date, persons on indefinite leave and on pension, and outworkers are excluded.

'Vacancies' refer to those unfilled, immediately available job openings for which the establishments are actively trying to recruit personnel on the reference date.

'Payroll' refers to wages and salaries, bonuses and gratuities, commissions and allowances and cash payment in other forms paid directly to all employees. Profits earned by proprietors and business partners, pensions, and payment to outworkers are however excluded.

Index of total monthly payroll shows in percentage terms the current level of total payroll as compared to that in the base period which was taken to be 100. The 'nominal index of payroll per person engaged' is a derived figure obtained by dividing the employment index into the total payroll index. The 'real index of payroll per person engaged' is obtained by dividing the nominal index by the Consumer Price Index (A) to adjust for changes in purchasing power.

'Payroll per person engaged' should not be interpreted as average income of employees. Firstly, the time period covered by employment figures is not the same as that covered by monthly payroll figures. Employment figures refer to a reference date, while monthly payroll is obtained by aggregating cash payments made over the whole month. Secondly, 'payroll' refers to payments to employees, whereas 'persons engaged' includes more than just employees. It also includes working proprietors, business partners and unpaid family members who normally are not on the payroll. Finally, as far as income is concerned, employees' income usually is not just limited to cash payments for work as reflected in payroll figures. Furthermore, because of the fact that 'persons engaged' includes some who are not on the payroll and the magnitude of such persons varies between sectors, comparison of absolute values of payroll per person engaged between sectors is not meangingful. However, movements in the nominal and real indexes of payroll per person engaged can be used as indicators of changes in average earnings of employees provided that the employment structure remains stable over time.

Before June 1980, the reference date of the statistics refers to the middle of the months of March, June, September and December of each year for Major Divisions 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6, and middle of the months of February, May, August and November for Major Divisions 7, 8 and 9. Similarly, statistics for government service refer to the first day of the months of January, April, July and October of each year. From June 1980 onwards, the reference date of statistics for all sectors has been synchronized to refer to the end of the months of March, June, September and December of each year.

Indexes of average daily wages are compiled half-yearly by the Census and Statistics Department. The wage indexes are weighted by the number of workers employed in the month indicated and measure the percentage changes in average daily wages since the base period. The index of nominal wages measures the changes in the amount of money earned as wages, while the index of real wages measures the changes in the purchasing power of money earned as wages. The real wage index numbers are calculated by deflating the nominal index numbers by the average monthly Consumer Price Index (A) for the previous six months. As from March 1981 onwards, the new 1979/80-based CPI(A) has been used in compiling the indexes of real average daily wages.

In the public utilities sector, telephone service has been excluded as from September 1981. As this affects the continuity of the indexes for the public utilities sector and all sectors as a whole, the method of chaining has been adopted in compiling these indexes, whereby the current period index is obtained by multiplying the previous index by the change in average daily wage rates—both excluding telephone service—over the two periods.

Statistics on reported accidents and stoppages are supplied by the Labour Department.

Reported accidents refer to all accidents reported to the Labour Department which have resulted in the death of an employee or the total or partial incapacity of an employee for more than three days. It should however be noted that figures for the years 1971 and 1972 related only to industrial accidents which were accidents in industrial undertakings and arising out of industrial activities.

Stoppages refer to the number of work stoppages and the corresponding number of working days lost through these stoppages, analysed according to major divisions of the International Standard Industrial Classification. Stoppages of work are those which arise from trade disputes connected with employment, non-employment, terms and conditions of employment. Stoppages involving fewer than ten workers or lasting less than one day are excluded, unless the aggregate of working days lost exceeds 100. The number of workers involved is the number who actually cease work at the establishments where the disputes occur.

3.1 Labour Force Participation Rates By Age By Sex, Labour Force Surveys

Percentage

Age group/Sex	*1976†*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981**
15–19						
Male	42.3	39.5	38.8	37.8	39.6	45.5
Female	48.0	44.6	41.3	39.5	39.0	42.7
Total	*45.1*	*42.0*	*40.0*	*38.6*	*39.3*	*44.1*
20–24						
Male	89.1	88.7	87.8	87.4	89.0	91.9
Female	74.7	76.5	78.6	78.0	79.7	80.0
Total	*82.1*	*82.7*	*83.2*	*82.8*	*84.5*	*86.3*
25–29						
Male	97.9	98.1	97.7	98.5	97.9	98.3
Female	53.0	54.7	56.6	58.4	60.3	61.3
Total	*77.1*	*77.7*	*78.0*	*79.2*	*80.3*	*80.6*
30–34						
Male	98.9	98.9	99.0	98.7	99.1	98.8
Female	42.5	41.0	42.6	41.6	44.7	49.2
Total	*74.5*	*72.6*	*73.3*	*73.0*	*74.8*	*76.1*
35–39						
Male	98.7	98.9	98.6	99.1	98.9	98.9
Female	44.3	42.8	45.6	42.8	45.6	52.3
Total	*74.7*	*74.2*	*75.5*	*74.1*	*74.8*	*78.4*
40–44						
Male	98.6	98.3	98.2	98.4	98.6	98.3
Female	46.5	43.3	45.2	44.8	48.0	54.1
Total	*74.0*	*72.1*	*73.7*	*73.8*	*75.2*	*78.8*
45–49						
Male	97.4	96.6	97.0	97.5	97.4	97.4
Female	42.9	40.4	43.3	41.2	44.2	49.4
Total	*71.6*	*69.6*	*71.7*	*71.1*	*72.3*	*75.0*
50–54						
Male	93.8	93.4	92.8	93.9	93.6	93.8
Female	39.4	36.9	39.8	36.8	36.0	44.6
Total	*66.8*	*66.4*	*67.2*	*65.8*	*65.5*	*70.4*
55–59						
Male	84.5	83.7	82.3	83.3	84.0	83.3
Female	34.4	35.4	33.9	33.7	31.5	36.9
Total	*60.4*	*60.2*	*58.5*	*59.1*	*58.5*	*60.6*
60–64						
Male	67.2	66.1	65.8	64.4	64.1	67.0
Female	28.8	27.7	30.4	27.2	26.8	31.4
Total	*47.6*	*46.9*	*48.0*	*45.5*	*45.7*	*49.0*
65 and over						
Male	32.0	32.5	33.8	32.5	32.1	35.2
Female	11.3	11.0	12.1	11.3	11.9	13.7
Total	*18.9*	*19.0*	*20.5*	*19.6*	*19.8*	*22.2*
Total (15 and over)						
Male	80.7	79.7	79.5	79.4	80.2	82.5
Female	45.0	43.9	44.9	43.8	45.3	49.0
Total	**63.3**	**62.2**	**62.5**	**62.0**	**63.3**	**66.3**

Note:
Figures are average of March and September Labour Force Surveys of the year.
†Average of March 1976 Labour Force Survey and 1976 By-census.
*Average of August–October 1981 General Household Survey and 1981 Census.

3.2 Labour Force Unemployment Rates By Age By Sex, Labour Force Surveys

Percentage

Age group/Sex	*1976†*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981**
15–19						
Male	9.9	8.5	7.2	8.9	10.5	8.9
Female	7.7	6.6	5.4	5.3	7.5	6.7
Total	*8.7*	*7.5*	*6.3*	*7.1*	*9.1*	*7.9*
20–24						
Male	6.2	4.9	4.1	4.3	4.9	4.4
Female	5.2	4.8	3.5	3.4	4.2	3.7
Total	*5.7*	*4.9*	*3.8*	*3.9*	*4.6*	*4.1*
25–29						
Male	4.3	3.4	2.1	2.5	3.2	2.7
Female	3.6	3.7	2.1	2.0	3.2	3.1
Total	*4.0*	*3.5*	*2.1*	*2.3*	*3.2*	*2.8*
30–34						
Male	3.1	2.8	1.8	1.7	2.3	2.4
Female	3.1	2.6	1.7	0.8	2.4	2.9
Total	*3.1*	*2.7*	*1.8*	*1.5*	*2.3*	*2.5*
35–39						
Male	2.9	3.4	1.1	1.3	2.5	2.9
Female	2.0	2.6	1.7	0.8	1.9	2.8
Total	*2.7*	*3.2*	*1.2*	*1.2*	*2.3*	*2.9*
40–44						
Male	4.2	3.1	2.1	1.8	3.1	2.8
Female	1.8	2.3	2.1	0.7	1.5	2.2
Total	*3.5*	*2.8*	*2.1*	*1.5*	*2.6*	*2.6*
45–49						
Male	5.3	3.7	2.2	2.5	2.9	3.7
Female	2.3	3.0	1.7	0.8	2.1	2.7
Total	*4.5*	*3.5*	*2.1*	*2.0*	*2.7*	*3.4*
50–54						
Male	6.7	4.8	3.1	3.4	3.8	4.9
Female	2.9	3.0	1.7	1.0	1.3	3.4
Total	*5.6*	*4.3*	*2.7*	*2.8*	*3.2*	*4.4*
55–59						
Male	8.5	6.5	3.4	3.7	4.5	6.0
Female	3.5	3.1	1.1	1.6	1.7	4.3
Total	*7.1*	*5.5*	*2.7*	*3.1*	*3.8*	*5.5*
60–64						
Male	8.0	5.3	3.4	2.3	4.2	6.6
Female	4.7	4.6	1.7	1.9	2.5	4.4
Total	*7.0*	*5.0*	*2.8*	*2.2*	*3.7*	*5.9*
65 and over						
Male	—	—	—	—	—	2.3#
Female	—	—	—	—	—	2.1#
Total	—	—	—	—	—	*2.3#*
Total (15 and over)						
Male	5.5	4.3	2.9	3.1	3.9	4.1
Female	4.2	4.1	2.8	2.4	3.4	3.6
Total	**5.1**	**4.2**	**2.8**	**2.9**	**3.8**	**3.9**

Note:
Figures are average of March and September Labour Force Surveys of the year.
†Average of March 1976 Labour Force Survey and 1976 By-census.
*Average of August–October 1981 General Household Survey and 1981 Census.
#Estimate derived from August–October 1981 General Household Survey only.

3.3 Economically Active Population by Occupation, 1981 Census

Occupation	*No. of persons*
Professional, technical and related workers	145 738
Administrative and managerial workers	64 574
Clerical and related workers	299 055
Sales workers	254 986
Service workers	387 462
Agriculture, animal husbandry and forestry workers and fishermen	52 050
Production and related workers, transport equipment operators and labourers	1 264 217
Unclassifiable and armed forces	18 654
First-time job-seekers	17 068

3.4 Economically Active Population by Industry, 1981 Census

Industry	*No. of persons*
Agriculture, forestry, hunting and fishing	48 273
Mining and quarrying	1 644
Manufacturing (textiles)	417 058
Manufacturing (others)	607 951
Electricity, gas and water	14 932
Construction	197 490
Wholesale and retail trade and restaurants and hotels	476 098
Transport, storage and communication	189 205
Financing, insurance, real estate and business services	117 288
Services	382 350
Unclassifiable	34 447
First-time job-seekers	17 068

3.5 Economically Active Population by Activity Status, 1981 Census

Activity Status	*No. of persons*
Self-employed and outworkers	202 494
Employers	89 767
Employees	2 030 061
Unpaid workers	37 589
On leave or on industrial dispute	32 162
Student workers	11 994
Unemployed	99 737

3.6 Working Population by Occupation by Sex by Number of Hours Worked Per Week, 1981 Census

Occupation	Sex	Number of hours worked per week: 15–24	25–34	35–44	45–54	55–64	65–74	75 and over	On leave and not applicable	Total
Professional, technical and related workers	M	3 007	5 456	37 723	21 797	8 528	2 322	1 525	9 057	**89 415**
	F	5 181	9 724	22 601	9 729	2 828	458	445	3 319	**54 285**
Administrative and managerial workers	M	237	373	15 021	11 313	4 103	1 432	805	21 915	**55 199**
	F	149	160	3 497	2 018	588	174	152	2 169	**8 907**
Clerical and related workers	M	1 286	2 154	67 975	44 814	14 094	3 903	2 335	2 137	**138 698**
	F	1 951	2 433	85 467	50 154	11 199	1 719	658	1 626	**155 207**
Sales workers	M	1 579	1 717	18 117	28 858	18 975	13 767	10 670	86 551	**180 234**
	F	1 511	1 210	6 837	13 161	9 388	5 929	5 620	24 034	**67 690**
Service workers	M	3 717	3 878	28 481	78 420	46 773	36 088	36 799	11 922	**246 078**
	F	6 889	5 182	18 318	39 366	23 465	14 339	15 880	4 576	**128 015**
Agriculture, animal husbandry and forestry workers and fishermen	M	39	65	358	1 503	533	131	79	31 578	**34 286**
	F	10	16	56	184	66	20	32	16 006	**16 390**
Production and related workers, transport equipment operators and labourers	M	18 843	19 797	95 396	358 718	162 106	51 383	24 552	64 033	**794 828**
	F	31 461	20 611	79 285	223 372	41 579	6 489	3 387	11 533	**417 717**
Unclassifiable and armed forces	M	355	546	3 777	3 207	1 810	463	955	1 592	**12 705**
	F	429	251	1 031	1 088	586	170	290	568	**4 413**
Total	**M**	**29 063**	**33 986**	**266 848**	**548 630**	**256 922**	**109 489**	**77 720**	**228 785**	**1 551 443**
	F	**47 581**	**39 587**	**217 092**	**339 072**	**89 699**	**29 298**	**26 464**	**63 831**	**852 624**

3.7 Working Population by Industry by Sex by Number of Hours Worked Per Week, 1981 Census

Industry	Sex	Number of hours worked per week: 15–24	25–34	35–44	45–54	55–64	65–74	75 and over	On leave and not applicable	Total
Agriculture, forestry, hunting and fishing	M	19	5	72	215	94	93	25	30 534	**31 057**
	F	25	5	31	31	30	11	21	15 793	**15 947**
Mining and quarrying	M	27	21	169	508	347	211	84	45	**1 412**
	F	10	—	67	44	17	6	—	—	**144**
Manufacturing (textiles)	M	3 214	3 329	16 455	83 427	25 979	9 525	4 843	12 976	**159 748**
	F	17 095	12 099	32 454	145 883	23 933	3 117	1 456	5 191	**241 228**
Manufacturing (others)	M	5 690	6 186	55 068	187 011	63 557	20 760	9 032	30 703	**378 007**
	F	13 871	8 283	60 242	99 725	19 433	3 400	1 795	4 633	**211 382**
Electricity, gas and water	M	92	161	4 464	5 740	2 002	370	139	255	**13 223**
	F	50	5	775	448	107	10	15	36	**1 446**
Construction	M	6 734	7 714	24 780	61 329	49 523	10 230	4 358	9 206	**173 874**
	F	578	500	3 244	4 008	2 522	405	244	624	**12 125**
Wholesale and retail trade and restaurants and hotels	M	3 138	3 089	35 609	59 123	43 524	38 388	40 923	96 984	**320 778**
	F	3 680	3 155	30 612	33 623	20 405	12 007	10 757	26 472	**140 711**
Transport, storage and communication	M	3 860	3 717	28 600	53 057	31 022	11 897	6 778	20 806	**159 737**
	F	911	728	9 390	5 989	1 783	469	365	1 996	**21 631**
Financing, insurance, real estate and business services	M	668	1 298	37 138	16 732	5 881	1 501	780	5 161	**69 159**
	F	454	835	31 084	10 698	2 403	192	82	963	**46 711**
Services	M	5 236	8 021	61 162	74 985	32 331	15 315	9 808	17 080	**223 938**
	F	10 177	13 481	47 163	35 941	18 194	9 377	11 415	6 017	**151 765**
Unclassifiable	M	385	445	3 331	6 503	2 662	1 199	950	5 035	**20 510**
	F	730	496	2 030	2 682	872	304	314	2 106	**9 534**
Total	**M**	**29 063**	**33 986**	**266 848**	**548 630**	**256 922**	**109 489**	**77 720**	**228 785**	**1 551 443**
	F	**47 581**	**39 587**	**217 092**	**339 072**	**89 699**	**29 298**	**26 464**	**63 831**	**852 624**

3.8 Working Population (Including Unemployed with Previous Job) by Occupation by Sex by Activity Status, 1981 Census

Occupation	*Sex*	*Self-employed*	*Employers*	*Outworkers*	*Employees*	*Unpaid workers*	*On leave or Industrial Dispute*	*Unemployed persons*	**Total**
Professional, technical and related workers	M	3 644	3 833	363	79 494	547	1 534	1 279	**90 694**
	F	526	611	88	50 395	529	2 136	759	**55 044**
Administrative and managerial workers	M	—	21 508	—	33 208	76	407	368	**55 567**
	F	—	2 048	—	6 471	267	121	100	**9 007**
Clerical and related workers	M	330	655	125	136 333	153	1 102	2 458	**141 156**
	F	100	218	172	152 757	678	1 282	2 692	**157 899**
Sales workers	M	57 005	28 146	—	90 831	2 884	1 368	4 800	**185 034**
	F	19 813	3 126	—	34 163	9 531	1 057	2 262	**69 952**
Service workers	M	3 702	4 732	159	233 395	643	3 447	9 310	**255 388**
	F	968	886	153	121 463	1 852	2 693	4 059	**132 074**
Agriculture, animal husbandry and forestry workers and fishermen	M	16 703	1 858	—	10 351	5 236	138	1 063	**35 349**
	F	5 432	184	—	2 918	7 791	65	311	**16 701**
Production and related workers, transport equipment operators and labourers	M	34 431	19 862	10 067	718 674	2 210	9 584	36 169	**830 997**
	F	3 306	1 496	43 649	357 680	4 942	6 644	15 503	**433 220**
Unclassifiable and armed forces	M	709	537	297	10 818	67	277	953	**13 658**
	F	137	67	615	3 104	183	307	583	**4 996**
Total	**M**	**116 524**	**81 131**	**11 011**	**1 313 104**	**11 816**	**17 857**	**56 400**	**1 607 843**
	F	**30 282**	**8 636**	**44 677**	**728 951**	**25 773**	**14 305**	**26 269**	**878 893**

3.9 Working Population (Including Unemployed with Previous Job) by Industry by Sex by Activity Status, 1981 Census

Industry	*Sex*	*Self-employed*	*Employers*	*Outworkers*	*Employees*	*Unpaid workers*	*On leave or Industrial Dispute*	*Unemployed persons*	**Total**
Agriculture, forestry, hunting and fishing	M	16 622	1 802	5	7 281	5 239	108	979	**32 036**
	F	5 413	179	11	2 543	7 767	34	290	**16 237**
Mining and quarrying	M	9	20	—	1 367	—	16	63	**1 475**
	F	—	—	—	144	—	—	25	**169**
Manufacturing (textiles)	M	4 016	7 344	5 047	141 327	449	1 565	7 833	**167 581**
	F	1 086	967	24 567	209 662	1 845	3 101	8 249	**249 477**
Manufacturing (others)	M	9 836	17 468	4 678	341 710	1 152	3 163	12 500	**390 507**
	F	762	1 216	17 989	185 574	3 236	2 605	6 062	**217 444**
Electricity, gas and water	M	47	91	—	12 979	—	106	218	**13 441**
	F	—	20	—	1 410	—	16	45	**1 491**
Construction	M	3 459	3 760	116	164 377	185	1 977	10 274	**184 148**
	F	142	143	11	11 383	107	339	1 217	**13 342**
Wholesale and retail trade and restaurants and hotels	M	57 899	35 965	757	219 740	3 449	2 968	9 980	**330 758**
	F	20 238	4 265	1 119	102 687	10 506	1 896	4 629	**145 340**
Transport, storage and communication	M	13 178	4 204	—	138 605	351	3 399	6 787	**166 524**
	F	831	299	—	19 172	473	856	1 050	**22 681**
Financing, insurance, real estate and business services	M	1 148	3 448	43	63 887	78	555	799	**69 958**
	F	131	383	6	45 651	96	444	619	**47 330**
Services	M	8 391	5 135	53	206 599	643	3 117	4 183	**228 121**
	F	1 384	978	85	144 706	1 150	3 462	2 464	**154 229**
Unclassifiable	M	1 919	1 894	312	15 232	270	883	2 784	**23 294**
	F	295	186	889	6 019	593	1 552	1 619	**11 153**
Total	**M**	**116 524**	**81 131**	**11 011**	**1 313 104**	**11 816**	**17 857**	**56 400**	**1 607 843**
	F	**30 282**	**8 636**	**44 677**	**728 951**	**25 773**	**14 305**	**26 269**	**878 893**

3.10 Establishments and Persons Engaged in Public and Private Sector by I.S.I.C. Major Division

I.S.I.C. Major Division		*1972*	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Public sector§	Persons engaged	85 388	90 715	96 191	105 192	105 631	108 255	114 679	122 758	134 157	146 656
Private sector											
Mining and quarrying*	Establishments	29	25	18	19	17	19	17	21	21	18
	Persons engaged	1 104	1 062	762	637	459	657	617	814	902	872
Manufacturing*	Establishments	20 474	29 105	31 318	31 034	36 303	37 568	41 240	42 282	45 409	46 729
	Persons engaged	578 855	626 392	600 128	678 857	773 746	755 108	816 683	870 898	892 140	904 646
Electricity, gas and water*	Establishments	13	13	13	6	4	4	4	4	4	4
	Persons engaged	6 037	6 364	6 341	6 362	6 485	6 734	7 204	7 912	9 082	10 269
Construction work sites*	Sites	..	..	..	..	1 093	1 202	1 261	1 207	1 212	1 343
	Persons engaged	..	..	..	..	48 761	63 010	74 734	85 959	89 670	82 733
Wholesale, retail and import/export trades, restaurants and hotels†	Establishments	..	..	58 454	56 893	59 127	60 739	61 573	65 155	68 055	74 068
	Persons engaged	..	..	356 214	340 737	357 824	381 709	384 702	413 655	440 913	455 752
Transport, storage and communication‡	Establishments	944	920	1 082	898	1 735	1 989	2 258	2 450	2 578	2 907
	Persons engaged	41 203	43 852	45 282	43 959	51 464	57 575	61 460	68 002	70 429	76 876
Financing, insurance, real estate and business services‡	Establishments	704	1 228	1 412	5 285	5 962	6 994	8 482	9 638	10 171	11 563
	Persons engaged	23 750	34 247	37 137	65 980	72 465	83 085	98 225	113 389	116 000	134 047
Community, social and personal services‡	Establishments	4 341	4 391	4 437	5 034	10 415	12 387	13 420	13 742	14 543	14 907
	Persons engaged	74 048	76 587	79 011	85 734	124 038	140 734	152 534	158 838	162 112	168 284

Note:
As from December 1975, establishments having temporarily ceased operation during survey period are not counted under number of establishments.
*Figures refer to December of the year before 1980 and September of the year from 1980 onwards.
†Figures refer to June of the year.
‡Figures refer to November of the year before 1980 and February of 1980 and March of the year from 1981 onwards.
§Figures refer to January of the year before 1980 and September of the year from 1980 onwards.

3.11 Establishments in All Industries and Services by I.S.I.C. Major Group

Industry division/Group	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Mining and quarrying*	**17**	**19**	**17**	**21**	**21**	**18**
Iron ore mining	1	1	1	1	1	—
Other mining	16	18	16	20	20	18
Manufacturing*	**36 303**	**37 568**	**41 240**	**42 282**	**45 409**	**46 729**
Food manufacturing	1 190	1 117	1 175	1 153	1 194	1 117
Beverage industries	27	28	31	26	28	23
Tobacco manufactures	4	3	3	4	3	3
Manufacture of wearing apparel, except footwear	7 946	7 913	8 546	8 649	8 991	9 266
Manufacture of leather and leather products, except footwear and wearing apparel	138	132	146	148	212	248
Manufacture of footwear, except rubber, plastic and wooden footwear	468	452	444	435	509	562
Manufacture of textiles	4 578	4 522	4 644	4 655	5 013	4 985
Manufacture of wood and cork products, except furniture	1 223	1 288	1 324	1 273	1 312	1 228
Manufacture of furniture and fixtures, except primarily of metal	1 236	1 299	1 432	1 418	1 541	1 522
Manufacture of paper and paper products	1 009	1 086	1 133	1 180	1 296	1 302
Printing, publishing and allied industries	1 881	2 062	2 292	2 457	2 589	2 740
Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products	439	447	523	577	633	655
Manufacture of products of petroleum and coal	3	4	6	5	5	3
Manufacture of rubber products	359	372	407	435	398	405
Manufacture of plastic products	3 844	3 995	4 515	4 674	4 816	5 055
Manufacture of non-metallic mineral products, except products of petroleum and coal	303	332	359	366	392	378
Basic metal industries	302	326	344	333	331	301
Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment	6 113	6 481	7 357	7 330	7 707	7 622
Manufacture of machinery, except electrical	1 354	1 386	1 478	1 471	1 778	2 089
Manufacture of electrical machinery, apparatus, appliances and supplies	1 228	1 332	1 576	1 860	2 188	2 263
Manufacture of transport equipment	248	270	318	307	396	438
Scientific, measuring and controlling equipment n.e.c., and photographic and optical goods	442	470	662	920	1 215	1 479
Other manufacturing industries	1 968	2 251	2 525	2 606	2 862	3 047
Electricity, gas and water*	**4**	**4**	**4**	**4**	**4**	**4**
Construction work sites*	**1 093**	**1 202**	**1 261**	**1 207**	**1 212**	**1 343**
Sites contracted by Public Works Department	238	294	305	232	229	340
Sites contracted by Housing Department	19	43	57	78	77	85
Sites contracted by Mass Transit Railway Corporation	23	26	34	26	12	8
Private sites	813	839	865	871	894	910
Wholesale, retail and I/E trades and restaurants and hotels†	**59 127**	**60 739**	**61 573**	**65 155**	**68 055**	**74 068**
Wholesale		6 321	6 739	7 677	8 445	9 319
Retail	54 936	35 159	35 559	36 974	38 017	40 260
Import/Export		14 678	14 621	15 482	16 565	19 231
Restaurants, cafes and bars	3 444	3 874	3 955	4 312	4 339	4 594
Hotels and boarding houses	747	707	699	710	689	664
Transport, storage and communication‡	**1 735**	**1 989**	**2 258**	**2 450**	**2 578**	**2 907**
Land transport	6	22	36	31	35	32
Water transport	211	286	297	319	322	445
Air transport	51	71	64	69	70	67
Services allied to transport	1 464	1 597	1 838	2 004	2 121	2 319
Communication	3	13	23	27	30	44
Financing, insurance, real estate and business services‡	**5 962**	**6 994**	**8 482**	**9 638**	**10 171**	**11 563**
Financial institutions	2 276	2 486	2 859	3 303	3 452	3 848
Insurance	289	420	509	558	589	709
Real Estate	1 643	1 904	2 300	2 498	2 596	3 222
Machinery and equipment rental and leasing	18	37	65	71	77	88
Business services except machinery and equipment rental and leasing	1 736	2 147	2 749	3 208	3 457	3 696
Community, social and personal services‡	**10 415**	**12 387**	**13 420**	**13 742**	**14 543**	**14 907**
Sanitary and similar services	230	277	325	335	355	410
Education services	2 106	2 104	2 083	2 104	2 097	2 038
Research and scientific institutes	—	9	16	22	19	20
Medical, dental, other health and veterinary services	1 658	1 840	2 043	2 183	2 279	2 389
Welfare institutions	112	114	115	109	111	107
Business, professional and labour associations	181	373	357	347	350	365
Other social and related community services	—	564	558	534	557	561
Motion picture and other entertainment services	385	408	441	438	462	487
Libraries, museums, gardens, and other cultural services, n.e.c.	—	14	23	20	18	22
Amusement and recreational services, n.e.c.	—	110	124	137	148	205
Repair services, n.e.c.	2 248	2 967	3 449	3 534	4 096	4 145
Laundries, laundry services, and cleaning and dyeing plants	640	654	677	646	646	643
Miscellaneous personal services	2 855	2 953	3 209	3 333	3 405	3 515

Note:
As from June 1977 onwards, establishments in this category are re-classified according to their principal activity in wholesale and retail trade, and their employment figures are accordingly re-classified.
*Figures refer to December of the year before 1980 and September of the year from 1980 onwards.
†Figures refer to June of the year.
‡Figures refer to November of the year before 1980, February of 1980 and March of the year from 1981 onwards.

3.12 Persons Engaged in All Industries and Services by I.S.I.C. Major Group

Industry division/Group	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Mining and quarrying*	**459**	**657**	**617**	**814**	**902**	**872**
Iron ore mining	38	40	42	40	2	—
Other mining	421	617	575	774	900	872
Manufacturing*	**773 746**	**755 108**	**816 683**	**870 898**	**892 140**	**904 646**
Food manufacturing	15 209	15 274	16 454	16 567	18 241	17 127
Beverage industries	2 958	3 260	3 543	3 444	4 394	4 291
Tobacco manufactures	784	774	768	812	836	874
Manufacture of wearing apparel, except footwear	244 510	229 757	246 960	251 344	255 677	258 346
Manufacture of leather and leather products, except footwear and wearing apparel	2 359	2 075	2 184	2 605	3 690	3 693
Manufacture of footwear, except rubber, plastic and wooden footwear	4 976	5 001	5 106	6 115	6 629	8 079
Manufacture of textiles	137 315	123 977	122 965	126 751	124 573	123 365
Manufacture of wood and cork products, except furniture	7 691	7 868	8 128	8 310	7 766	7 036
Manufacture of furniture and fixtures, except primarily of metal	8 494	8 732	9 388	9 415	10 901	11 089
Manufacture of paper and paper products	9 002	9 619	10 049	11 177	11 807	11 979
Printing, publishing and allied industries	22 353	22 091	23 936	25 129	26 449	28 302
Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products	5 534	5 822	6 354	6 874	7 646	8 003
Manufacture of products of petroleum and coal	18	24	76	120	143	205
Manufacture of rubber products	6 312	5 394	6 198	5 298	4 769	4 458
Manufacture of plastic products	76 994	78 449	86 512	87 853	86 314	89 147
Manufacture of non-metallic mineral products, except products of petroleum and coal	3 947	4 056	4 579	4 803	4 853	4 886
Basic metal industries	3 807	4 100	4 439	4 196	4 907	4 684
Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment	69 781	70 931	80 106	84 805	84 753	82 114
Manufacture of machinery, except electrical	11 971	11 967	12 910	13 582	14 132	14 835
Manufacture of electrical machinery, apparatus, appliances and supplies	88 057	89 525	97 962	117 713	119 141	124 134
Manufacture of transport equipment	11 810	12 205	13 482	14 127	14 984	15 805
Scientific, measuring and controlling equipment n.e.c., and photographic and optical goods	18 449	20 635	26 786	39 345	48 479	48 287
Other manufacturing industries	21 415	23 572	27 798	30 513	31 056	33 906
Electricity, gas and water*	**6 485**	**6 734**	**7 204**	**7 912**	**9 082**	**10 269**
Construction work sites*	**48 761**	**63 010**	**74 734**	**85 959**	**89 670**	**82 733**
Sites contracted by Public Works Department	11 945	18 162	20 586	16 412	14 449	16 523
Sites contracted by Housing Department	2 378	5 031	10 222	18 210	15 916	15 032
Sites contracted by Mass Transit Railway Corporation	4 791	7 526	7 396	5 380	4 432	1 656
Private sites	29 647	32 291	36 530	45 957	54 873	49 522
Wholesale, retail and I/E trades and restaurants and hotels†	**357 824**	**381 709**	**384 702**	**413 655**	**440 913**	**455 752**
Wholesale		37 646	39 887	44 351	48 062	51 161
Retail	254 535	133 776	133 953	138 132	148 012	149 591
Import/Export		95 383	92 856	102 577	112 837	115 200
Restaurants, cafes and bars	86 806	97 887	99 937	109 605	113 081	119 808
Hotels and boarding houses	16 483	17 017	18 069	18 990	18 921	19 992
Transport, storage and communication‡	**51 464**	**57 575**	**61 460**	**68 002**	**70 429**	**76 876**
Land transport	10 989	11 352	11 518	13 549	14 325	16 315
Water transport	7 633	11 255	11 475	11 816	11 968	13 184
Air transport	4 567	4 774	4 863	5 454	6 016	6 290
Services allied to transport	18 852	19 523	21 391	23 072	23 929	25 058
Communication	9 423	10 671	12 213	14 111	14 191	16 029
Financing, insurance, real estate and business services‡	**72 465**	**83 085**	**98 225**	**113 389**	**116 000**	**134 047**
Financial institutions	37 999	40 722	47 599	55 477	56 701	66 475
Insurance	4 131	4 847	5 544	6 011	6 107	6 972
Real Estate	10 355	12 837	15 234	17 172	17 126	20 415
Machinery and equipment rental and leasing	99	527	515	592	618	583
Business services except machinery and equipment rental and leasing	19 881	24 152	29 333	34 137	35 448	39 602
Community, social and personal services‡	**124 038**	**140 734**	**152 534**	**158 838**	**162 112**	**168 284**
Sanitary and similar services	7 462	8 885	11 479	11 262	11 315	11 019
Education services	52 033	53 714	55 110	57 760	57 396	58 164
Research and scientific institutes	—	31	68	110	111	149
Medical, dental, other health and veterinary services	16 866	17 741	19 013	19 983	20 325	21 717
Welfare institutions	3 363	3 953	4 708	4 995	5 123	6 187
Business, professional and labour associations	1 140	1 706	1 782	1 909	1 924	2 059
Other social and related community services	—	3 511	3 623	3 721	3 876	4 438
Motion picture and other entertainment services	7 759	7 847	8 269	8 272	8 361	8 464
Libraries, museums, gardens, and other cultural services, n.e.c.	—	165	289	286	299	316
Amusement and recreational services, n.e.c.	—	4 361	5 392	5 753	5 804	6 747
Repair services, n.e.c.	14 422	17 025	19 411	20 802	23 199	23 379
Laundries, laundry services, and cleaning and dyeing plants	4 067	4 284	4 307	4 002	4 029	4 438
Miscellaneous personal services	16 926	17 511	19 083	19 983	20 350	21 207

Note:
As from June 1977 onwards, establishments in this category are re-classified according to their principal activity in wholesale and retail trade, and their employment figures are accordingly re-classified.
*Figures refer to December of the year before 1980 and September of the year from 1980 onwards.
†Figures refer to June of the year.
‡Figures refer to November of the year before 1980, February of 1980 and March of the year 1981 onwards.

3.13 Establishments and Persons Engaged in Selected Industries by Employment Size

(a) Manufacturing industry*

Size of establishment (Number of persons engaged)		*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
1–9	Establishments	19 558	20 254	23 518	24 846	27 205	27 351	29 747	30 541
	Persons engaged	76 458	81 281	94 478	97 999	108 066	119 969	117 124	120 129
10–19	Establishments	4 182	4 639	5 494	5 600	6 037	7 011	6 970	7 294
	Persons engaged	56 123	62 475	73 388	74 993	80 958	97 260	93 898	98 216
20–49	Establishments	2 864	3 438	4 174	4 186	4 714	4 421	5 119	5 198
	Persons engaged	87 602	105 754	128 866	130 038	146 281	139 794	157 222	161 637
50–99	Establishments	1 180	1 486	1 745	1 650	1 918	2 059	2 111	2 181
	Persons engaged	81 748	103 304	120 805	114 259	131 733	141 169	144 974	146 760
100–199	Establishments	610	733	838	777	863	901	895	958
	Persons engaged	83 987	102 069	113 353	104 722	116 855	121 671	122 680	130 633
200–499	Establishments	344	356	397	371	362	386	410	419
	Persons engaged	101 931	106 038	114 723	106 730	105 972	113 151	120 353	123 905
500–999	Establishments	83	88	92	98	104	109	117	105
	Persons engaged	57 466	59 655	63 496	67 392	69 303	72 554	77 567	71 355
1 000–1 999	Establishments	28	37	40	34	32	39	36	30
	Persons engaged	36 228	51 110	52 560	45 304	43 522	51 625	46 752	40 115
2 000 and over	Establishments	8	3	5	6	5	5	4	4
	Persons engaged	18 585	7 171	12 077	13 671	13 993	13 705	11 570	11 895
Temporarily ceased operation	Establishments	2 461	905	990	1 273	1 674	1 049	2 479	4 741
Total	**Establishments**	**31 318**	**31 939**	**37 293**	**38 841**	**42 914**	**43 331**	**47 888**	**51 470**
	Persons engaged	**600 128**	**678 857**	**773 746**	**755 108**	**816 683**	**870 898**	**892 140**	**904 646**

Note:
As from December 1975, establishments having temporarily ceased operation during survey period are not counted under number of establishments.
*Figures refer to December of the year before 1980 and September of the year from 1980 onwards.

(b) Wholesale, Retail and Import/Export Trades, Restaurants and Hotels†

Size of establishment (Number of persons engaged)		*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Wholesale, retail and import/export trades									
1–4	Establishments	39 449	38 423	39 965	40 616	41 791	44 029	45 278	51 098
	Persons engaged	92 194	88 362	91 824	93 354	94 451	99 624	101 792	112 429
5–9	Establishments	11 073	10 420	10 660	10 918	10 543	11 135	12 079	12 288
	Persons engaged	69 806	65 237	66 663	68 438	66 124	69 737	75 755	77 150
10–19	Establishments	3 041	3 012	3 065	3 246	3 194	3 461	3 915	3 765
	Persons engaged	39 249	38 739	39 487	41 996	41 265	44 400	50 809	48 860
20–49	Establishments	996	949	971	1 083	1 089	1 171	1 388	1 297
	Persons engaged	28 245	26 611	27 457	30 494	30 863	33 298	38 700	36 869
50–99	Establishments	193	203	192	203	196	218	248	241
	Persons engaged	13 108	13 787	12 901	13 918	13 125	14 416	16 503	15 978
100–199	Establishments	64	59	54	61	73	81	82	84
	Persons engaged	9 006	8 171	7 231	8 222	9 703	10 945	11 021	11 333
200–499	Establishments	24	25	27	28	30	35	31	32
	Persons engaged	7 724	7 475	7 805	8 619	9 027	10 276	9 622	9 436
500–999	Establishments	8	3	2	3	3	2	4	4
	Persons engaged	5 125	1 649	1 167	1 764	2 138	1 131	2 209	2 429
1 000 and over	Establishments	—	—	—	—	—	1	2	1
	Persons engaged	—	—	—	—	—	1 233	2 500	1 468
Sub-total	*Establishments*	*54 848*	*53 094*	*54 936*	*56 158*	*56 919*	*60 133*	*63 027*	*68 810*
	Persons engaged	*264 457*	*250 031*	*254 535*	*266 805*	*266 696*	*285 060*	*308 911*	*315 952*
Restaurants and hotels									
1–4	Establishments	..	..	1 357	1 515	1 521	1 569	1 294	1 530
	Persons engaged	..	..	3 595	3 955	3 961	4 179	3 517	4 078
5–9	Establishments	..	..	802	903	931	1 074	1 307	1 147
	Persons engaged	..	..	5 299	5 990	6 210	7 165	8 154	7 650
10–19	Establishments	..	..	882	883	921	982	1 030	1 089
	Persons engaged	..	..	12 143	12 210	12 832	13 632	14 412	14 976
20–49	Establishments	..	..	672	756	751	834	839	891
	Persons engaged	..	..	20 026	22 530	22 417	24 799	26 335	26 775
50–99	Establishments	..	..	254	269	263	280	266	287
	Persons engaged	..	..	17 869	18 739	18 459	20 042	18 669	19 857
100–199	Establishments	..	..	176	188	198	202	203	217
	Persons engaged	..	..	24 015	25 780	26 980	27 932	28 176	30 462
200–499	Establishments	..	..	36	55	57	68	75	81
	Persons engaged	..	..	10 224	14 787	15 187	18 303	19 496	21 388
500–999	Establishments	..	..	10	7	7	9	10	11
	Persons engaged	..	..	7 962	5 440	5 589	7 381	8 135	9 242
1 000 and over	Establishments	..	..	2	5	5	4	4	5
	Persons engaged	..	..	2 156	5 473	6 371	5 162	5 108	5 372
Sub-total	*Establishments*	*3 606*	*3 799*	*4 191*	*4 581*	*4 654*	*5 022*	*5 028*	*5 258*
	Persons engaged	*91 757*	*90 706*	*103 289*	*114 904*	*118 006*	*128 595*	*132 002*	*139 800*
Total	**Establishments**	**58 454**	**56 893**	**59 127**	**60 739**	**61 573**	**65 155**	**68 055**	**74 068**
	Persons engaged	**356 214**	**340 737**	**357 824**	**381 709**	**384 702**	**413 655**	**440 913**	**455 752**

Note:
As from December 1975, establishments having temporarily ceased operation during survey period are not counted under number of establishments.
†Figures refer to June of the year.

(c) Financing, Insurance, Real Estate and Business Services‡

Size of establishment (Number of persons engaged)		*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
1–4	Establishments	2 499	2 958	3 698	4 507	5 232	5 565	6 307
	Persons engaged	5 665	6 611	8 265	10 180	11 989	12 679	13 778
5–9	Establishments	1 367	1 445	1 557	1 965	2 091	2 209	2 423
	Persons engaged	8 962	9 406	10 122	12 705	13 453	14 316	15 958
10–19	Establishments	788	874	959	1 095	1 257	1 322	1 613
	Persons engaged	10 532	11 684	12 926	14 680	17 012	17 950	21 879
20–49	Establishments	424	456	516	616	707	725	829
	Persons engaged	12 401	13 373	15 078	17 985	20 759	21 310	24 556
50–99	Establishments	137	152	171	192	218	216	226
	Persons engaged	9 348	10 427	11 787	13 319	14 997	14 839	15 553
100–199	Establishments	44	46	56	66	81	84	106
	Persons engaged	5 970	6 358	7 921	9 496	10 945	11 289	14 564
200–499	Establishments	22	27	32	34	43	40	50
	Persons engaged	6 868	8 428	9 980	10 708	12 851	11 978	15 233
500–999	Establishments	—	—	1	3	5	6	5
	Persons engaged	—	—	527	1 776	3 138	3 569	3 134
1 000 and over	Establishments	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
	Persons engaged	6 234	6 178	6 479	7 376	8 245	8 070	9 392
Total	**Establishments**	**5 285**	**5 962**	**6 994**	**8 482**	**9 638**	**10 171**	**11 563**
	Persons engaged	**65 980**	**72 465**	**83 085**	**98 225**	**113 389**	**116 000**	**134 047**

Note:
As from December 1975, establishments having temporarily ceased operation during survey period are not counted under number of establishments.
‡Figures refer to November of the year before 1980, February of 1980 and March of the year from 1981 onwards.

3.14 Establishments in Selected Industries by Census District

(a) Manufacturing Industry

Census area/district	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Hong Kong Island	**5 909**	**5 720**	**6 625**	**7 006**	**7 592**	..	**7 950**	..
Central	251	251	306	348	390	..	440	..
Sheung Wan	833	778	836	885	953	..	1 103	..
West	1 116	1 027	1 096	1 145	1 127	..	1 212	..
Mid-levels and Pokfulam	40	38	46	51	56	..	57	..
Peak	—	—	—	—	—	..	—	..
Wan Chai	1 078	1 025	1 159	1 203	1 298	..	1 315	..
Tai Hang	247	232	290	301	319	..	334	..
North Point	956	913	1 077	1 142	1 227	..	1 192	..
Shau Kei Wan	838	872	1 083	1 168	1 396	..	1 541	..
Aberdeen	533	569	716	746	809	..	730	..
South	17	15	16	17	17	..	26	..
Kowloon	**8 022**	**7 848**	**9 310**	**9 295**	**9 411**	..	**9 311**	..
Tsim Sha Tsui	747	737	894	956	1 044	..	989	..
Yau Ma Tei	1 639	1 521	1 713	1 694	1 725	..	1 778	..
Mong Kok	2 928	2 834	3 292	3 181	3 104	..	3 075	..
Hung Hom	2 644	2 694	3 327	3 389	3 461	..	3 388	..
Ho Man Tin	64	62	84	75	77	..	81	..
New Kowloon	**12 471**	**12 222**	**14 014**	**14 134**	**15 140**	..	**16 358**	..
Cheung Sha Wan	5 801	5 563	6 143	6 199	6 274	..	6 301	..
Shek Kip Mei	415	387	406	419	530	..	536	..
Kowloon Tong	53	59	58	61	82	..	107	..
Kai Tak	3 871	3 641	4 295	4 298	4 538	..	4 497	..
Ngau Tau Kok	2 080	2 316	2 731	2 721	3 145	..	4 200	..
Lei Yue Mun	251	256	381	436	571	..	717	..
New Territories	**4 916**	**5 244**	**6 354**	**7 133**	**9 097**	..	**11 790**	..
Tsuen Wan Area	2 996	3 278	3 987	4 321	5 707	..	7 665	..
Yuen Long Area	869	831	999	1 210	1 445	..	2 035	..
Tai Po Area	670	806	967	1 143	1 450	..	1 546	..
Islands and Sai Kung Area	381	329	401	459	495	..	544	..

Note:
Figures refer to December of the year before 1979 and September of the year from 1980 onwards.

(b) Wholesale, Retail and Import/Export Trades, Restaurants and Hotels

Census area/district	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Hong Kong Island	**22 503**	**21 220**	**21 395**	**22 019**	**21 945**	**22 963**	..	**25 051**
Central	4 699	4 407	4 344	4 449	4 375	4 417	..	4 221
Sheung Wan	5 954	5 462	5 417	5 550	5 576	5 876	..	6 498
West	2 180	2 168	2 132	2 150	2 043	2 002	..	2 132
Mid-levels and Pokfulam	283	239	219	228	230	259	..	284
Peak	21	22	22	30	32	35	..	39
Wan Chai	2 799	2 598	2 701	2 867	2 993	3 062	..	3 676
Tai Hang	1 676	1 683	1 833	1 988	2 025	2 170	..	2 209
North Point	2 364	2 213	2 263	2 248	2 192	2 391	..	2 956
Shau Kei Wan	1 503	1 410	1 361	1 380	1 355	1 580	..	1 699
Aberdeen	880	866	955	975	966	999	..	1 132
South	144	152	148	154	158	172	..	205
Kowloon	**15 691**	**14 807**	**15 803**	**16 720**	**17 107**	**18 183**	..	**21 067**
Tsim Sha Tsui	5 214	4 811	5 104	5 579	5 803	6 203	..	7 306
Yau Ma Tei	4 708	4 367	4 535	4 772	4 833	5 367	..	5 968
Mong Kok	2 890	2 833	3 076	3 211	3 233	3 302	..	3 944
Hung Hom	2 340	2 265	2 436	2 417	2 467	2 513	..	2 899
Ho Man Tin	539	531	652	741	771	798	..	950
New Kowloon	**13 052**	**12 615**	**13 192**	**13 025**	**12 709**	**13 166**	..	**15 400**
Cheung Sha Wan	3 807	3 652	3 816	3 844	3 857	4 205	..	4 875
Shek Kip Mei	1 184	1 073	1 021	958	891	1 003	..	1 249
Kowloon Tong	133	126	111	125	127	157	..	181
Kai Tak	4 646	4 665	4 712	4 550	4 367	4 284	..	4 867
Ngau Tau Kok	1 552	1 510	1 481	1 516	1 518	1 651	..	2 255
Lei Yue Mun	1 730	1 589	2 051	2 032	1 949	1 866	..	1 973
New Territories	**7 208**	**8 251**	**8 737**	**8 975**	**9 812**	**10 843**	..	**12 550**
Tsuen Wan Area	2 590	3 102	3 569	3 706	4 491	4 665	..	5 508
Yuen Long Area	2 081	2 205	2 230	2 305	2 380	2 864	..	3 203
Tai Po Area	1 781	2 013	2 026	2 055	2 033	2 251	..	2 755
Islands and Sai Kung Area	756	931	912	909	908	1 063	..	1 084

Note:
Figures refer to June of the year.

(c) Financing, Insurance, Real Estate and Business Services

Census area/district	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Hong Kong Island	**3 735**	**4 158**	**4 748**	**5 536**	**6 291**	..	**7 409**
Central	2 206	2 380	2 526	2 743	2 948	..	3 126
Sheung Wan	697	724	833	1 045	1 275	..	1 617
West	74	83	105	114	141	..	153
Mid-levels and Pokfulam	61	85	97	111	125	..	136
Peak	6	5	8	7	7	..	10
Wan Chai	314	405	548	731	905	..	1 153
Tai Hang	154	231	319	401	424	..	572
North Point	148	159	206	247	287	..	409
Shau Kei Wan	35	35	48	57	92	..	116
Aberdeen	28	39	45	55	63	..	87
South	12	12	13	25	24	..	30
Kowloon	**926**	**1 083**	**1 398**	**1 833**	**2 124**	..	**2 532**
Tsim Sha Tsui	279	336	406	514	589	..	728
Yau Ma Tei	318	371	484	664	812	..	907
Mong Kok	163	184	268	347	379	..	477
Hung Hom	95	107	136	177	226	..	264
Ho Man Tin	71	85	104	131	118	..	156
New Kowloon	**443**	**513**	**585**	**721**	**742**	..	**910**
Cheung Sha Wan	187	221	248	289	297	..	360
Shek Kip Mei	17	21	27	23	30	..	33
Kowloon Tong	20	30	29	45	48	..	60
Kai Tak	126	134	155	205	179	..	199
Ngau Tau Kok	85	96	115	137	163	..	217
Lei Yue Mun	8	11	11	22	25	..	41
New Territories	**181**	**208**	**263**	**392**	**481**	..	**712**
Tsuen Wan Area	78	93	126	182	224	..	321
Yuen Long Area	42	44	59	105	136	..	205
Tai Po Area	44	50	55	74	85	..	139
Islands and Sai Kung Area	17	21	23	31	36	..	47

Note:
Figures refer to November of the year before 1981 and March of 1981 onwards.

3.15 Persons Engaged in Selected Industries by Census District

(a) Manufacturing Industry

Census area/district	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Hong Kong Island	**91 021**	**96 100**	**115 687**	**117 877**	**125 179**	..	**129 300**	..
Central	1 814	2 018	2 598	2 854	2 762	..	3 262	..
Sheung Wan	5 243	5 545	6 097	6 253	6 733	..	8 238	..
West	14 911	15 036	16 650	15 925	14 494	..	14 927	..
Mid-levels and Pokfulam	193	201	256	283	306	..	448	..
Peak	—	—	—	—	—	..	—	..
Wan Chai	7 425	7 013	8 092	8 078	9 030	..	8 830	..
Tai Hang	1 802	1 839	2 007	1 894	2 044	..	1 856	..
North Point	28 032	28 610	32 760	33 597	35 542	..	35 777	..
Shau Kei Wan	15 368	17 349	23 489	25 000	28 724	..	30 969	..
Aberdeen	15 862	18 212	23 455	23 671	25 318	..	24 707	..
South	371	277	283	322	226	..	286	..
Kowloon	**101 120**	**112 112**	**129 083**	**123 722**	**126 795**	..	**132 833**	..
Tsim Sha Tsui	5 236	5 727	7 917	7 508	8 214	..	7 571	..
Yau Ma Tei	9 005	8 188	9 869	9 080	9 372	..	9 625	..
Mong Kok	39 752	43 439	48 178	43 413	41 505	..	43 141	..
Hung Hom	46 860	54 430	62 635	63 318	67 336	..	71 915	..
Ho Man Tin	267	328	484	403	368	..	581	..
New Kowloon	**284 744**	**320 958**	**345 387**	**329 037**	**348 665**	..	**373 632**	..
Cheung Sha Wan	90 068	97 808	101 395	101 893	104 429	..	108 406	..
Shek Kip Mei	1 865	2 009	1 990	2 000	2 558	..	2 499	..
Kowloon Tong	274	312	339	421	633	..	736	..
Kai Tak	92 616	102 962	108 628	100 060	102 452	..	101 698	..
Ngau Tau Kok	95 007	112 495	126 496	116 246	127 321	..	145 179	..
Lei Yue Mun	4 914	5 372	6 539	8 417	11 272	..	15 114	..
New Territories	**123 243**	**149 687**	**183 589**	**184 472**	**216 044**	..	**256 375**	..
Tsuen Wan Area	95 187	120 075	143 534	139 796	161 606	..	188 565	..
Yuen Long Area	12 539	12 967	19 227	21 821	26 440	..	35 706	..
Tai Po Area	9 676	12 030	14 854	16 472	20 748	..	24 339	..
Islands and Sai Kung Area	5 841	4 615	5 974	6 383	7 250	..	7 765	..

Note:
Figures refer to December of the year before 1979 and September of the year from 1980 onwards.

(b) Wholesale, Retail and Import/Export Trades, Restaurants and Hotels

Census area/district	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Hong Kong Island	..	..	**151 154**	**160 079**	**158 617**	**168 253**	..	**173 329**
Central	..	..	43 184	42 943	41 836	42 575	..	36 935
Sheung Wan	..	..	34 552	35 439	35 164	37 880	..	39 865
West	..	..	11 229	11 559	11 061	11 294	..	11 130
Mid-levels and Pokfulam	..	..	693	830	984	920	..	859
Peak	..	..	333	342	337	369	..	383
Wan Chai	..	..	20 271	22 203	23 561	24 520	..	30 002
Tai Hang	..	..	15 915	19 200	18 863	21 228	..	21 455
North Point	..	..	14 153	14 894	14 757	16 089	..	18 048
Shau Kei Wan	..	..	5 485	5 870	5 763	6 556	..	6 717
Aberdeen	..	..	4 513	5 864	5 313	5 805	..	6 739
South	..	..	826	935	978	1 017	..	1 196
Kowloon	..	..	**111 347**	**120 467**	**123 670**	**132 822**	..	**149 892**
Tsim Sha Tsui	..	..	42 088	47 048	49 372	54 031	..	63 602
Yau Ma Tei	..	..	32 186	33 522	34 335	37 458	..	39 083
Mong Kok	..	..	19 184	20 758	20 138	20 274	..	23 718
Hung Hom	..	..	14 142	14 940	15 277	16 449	..	18 093
Ho Man Tin	..	..	3 747	4 199	4 548	4 610	..	5 396
New Kowloon	..	..	**61 229**	**64 175**	**62 281**	**66 762**	..	**76 392**
Cheung Sha Wan	..	..	23 387	24 550	24 837	27 437	..	30 415
Shek Kip Mei	..	..	3 040	2 956	2 968	3 070	..	3 563
Kowloon Tong	..	..	564	611	638	745	..	910
Kai Tak	..	..	19 502	20 582	19 005	19 314	..	20 913
Ngau Tau Kok	..	..	9 104	9 663	9 285	10 651	..	13 322
Lei Yue Mun	..	..	5 632	5 813	5 548	5 545	..	7 269
New Territories	..	..	**34 094**	**36 988**	**40 134**	**45 818**	..	**56 139**
Tsuen Wan Area	..	..	14 945	16 370	19 060	21 298	..	25 849
Yuen Long Area	..	..	8 398	9 555	9 945	11 690	..	14 448
Tai Po Area	..	..	7 977	8 165	8 315	9 516	..	12 338
Islands and Sai Kung Area	..	..	2 774	2 898	2 814	3 314	..	3 504

Note:
Figures refer to June of the year.

(c) Financing, Insurance, Real Estate and Business Services

Census area/district	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Hong Kong Island	**48 227**	**54 197**	**59 831**	**70 467**	**81 224**	..	**95 802**
Central	34 010	36 979	38 727	44 714	48 930	..	54 009
Sheung Wan	6 019	6 460	7 329	8 927	11 400	..	14 054
West	532	602	713	765	897	..	899
Mid-levels and Pokfulam	563	732	919	985	1 086	..	904
Peak	27	20	23	14	16	..	27
Wan Chai	3 462	4 169	5 611	8 089	10 656	..	15 351
Tai Hang	1 443	2 417	2 927	3 562	4 005	..	5 497
North Point	1 561	2 074	2 672	2 446	2 913	..	3 318
Shau Kei Wan	294	365	474	504	719	..	901
Aberdeen	278	338	389	404	521	..	748
South	38	41	47	57	81	..	94
Kowloon	**11 392**	**11 210**	**15 080**	**17 866**	**20 785**	..	**21 991**
Tsim Sha Tsui	3 519	3 928	4 812	5 529	6 916	..	7 884
Yau Ma Tei	3 821	4 212	5 039	6 318	7 062	..	7 623
Mong Kok	1 446	1 618	2 026	2 355	2 629	..	3 414
Hung Hom	2 317	1 071	2 766	3 077	3 648	..	2 394
Ho Man Tin	289	381	437	587	530	..	676
New Kowloon	**4 597**	**5 076**	**5 827**	**6 916**	**7 446**	..	**10 283**
Cheung Sha Wan	1 732	1 944	2 232	2 594	2 726	..	4 928
Shek Kip Mei	95	113	123	114	144	..	178
Kowloon Tong	79	113	108	208	251	..	238
Kai Tak	1 624	1 688	1 980	2 295	2 371	..	2 580
Ngau Tau Kok	951	1 122	1 277	1 539	1 768	..	2 015
Lei Yue Mun	116	96	107	166	186	..	344
New Territories	**1 764**	**1 982**	**2 347**	**2 976**	**3 934**	..	**5 971**
Tsuen Wan Area	935	1 071	1 284	1 609	2 029	..	2 953
Yuen Long Area	335	400	460	652	1 013	..	1 694
Tai Po Area	376	365	448	540	698	..	1 088
Islands and Sai Kung Area	118	146	155	175	194	..	236

Note:
Figures refer to November of the year before 1981 and March of 1981 onwards.

3.16 Reported Vacancies in Public and Private Sector by I.S.I.C. Major Division/Group

Industry division/Group	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Public sector§	**9 959**	**10 245**	**11 557**	**12 127**	**16 116**	**16 257**
Private sector						
Mining and quarrying*	—	—	—	—	**6**	—
Iron ore mining	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other mining	—	—	—	—	6	—
Manufacturing*	**37 271**	**35 378**	**56 544**	**55 253**	**37 409**	**47 868**
Food manufacturing	383	253	271	278	229	189
Beverage industries	—	25	18	30	29	15
Tobacco manufactures	—	—	—	—	—	—
Manufacture of wearing apparel, except footwear	18 627	19 402	27 635	27 856	17 689	22 595
Manufacture of leather and leather products, except footwear and wearing apparel	34	92	139	86	142	198
Manufacture of footwear, except rubber, plastic and wooden footwear	92	156	237	95	209	116
Manufacture of textiles	2 342	2 839	3 963	3 886	2 786	3 095
Manufacture of wood and cork products, except furniture	110	181	238	248	145	139
Manufacture of furniture and fixtures, except primarily of metal	137	150	161	224	188	195
Manufacture of paper and paper products	169	207	222	124	152	179
Printing, publishing and allied industries	246	258	443	537	389	383
Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products	139	148	225	209	133	130
Manufacture of products of petroleum and coal	—	—	5	—	—	2
Manufacture of rubber products	175	136	183	32	111	82
Manufacture of plastic products	3 296	2 473	5 020	4 328	2 400	3 827
Manufacture of non-metallic mineral products, except products of petroleum and coal	124	80	164	116	90	108
Basic metal industries	32	36	91	46	39	60
Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment	2 498	2 554	4 453	3 315	2 634	2 786
Manufacture of machinery, except electrical	172	194	405	328	316	400
Manufacture of electrical machinery, apparatus, appliances and supplies	7 022	4 160	9 809	9 831	6 557	9 014
Manufacture of transport equipment	34	94	63	81	27	332
Scientific, measuring and controlling equipment n.e.c., and photographic and optical goods	718	978	1 170	2 268	2 149	2 408
Other manufacturing industries	921	962	1 629	1 335	995	1 614
Electricity, gas and water*	—	—	—	—	**226**	**216**
Wholesale, retail and I/E trades and restaurants and hotels†	**2 789**	**3 480**	**5 652**	**5 312**	**5 602**	**5 039**
Wholesale	}	281	607	519	537	534
Retail	2 103	1 194	1 935	1 846	1 862	1 537
Import/Export	}	1 207	1 548	1 774	2 281	1 811
Restaurants, cafes and bars	431	673	1 209	929	698	847
Hotels & boarding houses	255	125	353	244	224	310
Transport, storage and communication‡	**347**	**404**	**412**	**597**	**703**	**1 508**
Land transport	—	4	7	13	13	375
Water transport	20	112	83	110	147	400
Air transport	98	89	18	42	50	37
Services allied to transport	229	197	277	311	398	534
Communication	—	2	27	121	95	162
Financing, insurance, real estate and business services‡	**877**	**1 135**	**1 673**	**1 807**	**2 121**	**2 471**
Financial institutions	78	90	229	365	350	610
Insurance	61	75	73	90	155	171
Real Estate	65	185	172	252	278	257
Machinery and equipment rental and leasing	—	10	1	5	7	—
Business services except machinery and equipment rental and leasing	673	775	1 198	1 095	1 331	1 433
Community, social and personal services‡	**1 666**	**1 990**	**3 467**	**3 409**	**3 590**	**3 067**
Sanitary and similar services	97	208	293	221	330	175
Education services	243	343	333	413	438	388
Research and scientific institutes	—	—	2	3	**	2
Medical, dental, other health and veterinary services	370	365	1 004	861	936	944
Welfare institutions	165	39	57	167	139	130
Business, professional and labour associations	19	26	31	48	46	45
Other social and related community services	—	26	31	23	53	66
Motion picture and other entertainment services	128	132	301	273	251	253
Libraries, museums, gardens, and other cultural services n.e.c.	—	—	3	1	**	3
Amusement and recreational services, n.e.c.	—	74	197	307	321	237
Repair services, n.e.c.	226	306	551	410	586	466
Laundries, laundry services, and cleaning and dyeing plants	39	61	62	100	84	92
Miscellaneous personal services	379	410	602	582	403	266

Note:
As from June 1977 onwards, establishments in this category are re-classified according to thier principal activity in wholesale and retail trade and their employment figures are accordingly re-classified.
§Figures refer to January of the year before 1980 and September of the year from 1980 onwards.
*Figures refer to December of the year before 1980 and September of the year from 1980 onwards.
†Figures refer to June of the year.
‡Figures refer to November of the year before 1980, February of 1980 and March of the year from 1981 onwards.
**Data suppressed for confidentiality reasons.

3.17 Indexes of Total Monthly Payroll and Payroll Per Person Engaged (nominal & real) in the Private Sector by I.S.I.C. Major Group (June 1980=100)

Industry division/Group	*Total monthly payroll*			*Nominal payroll per person engaged*			*Real payroll per person engaged*		
	Dec. 80	*Sep. 81*	*Dec. 81*	*Dec. 80*	*Sep. 81*	*Dec. 81*	*Dec. 80*	*Sep. 81*	*Dec. 81*
Mining and quarrying	**93.4**	**135.0**	**120.0**	**100.4**	**134.7**	**120.8**	**94.2**	**112.4**	**99.5**
Iron ore mining	**	—	—	**	—	—	**	—	—
Other mining	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**
Manufacturing	**112.4**	**119.6**	**135.4**	**114.8**	**122.5**	**138.4**	**107.7**	**102.3**	**114.0**
Food manufacturing	123.6	121.8	142.9	123.5	127.7	148.5	115.9	106.6	122.3
Beverage industries	107.5	134.1	133.8	114.7	132.5	135.4	107.6	110.6	111.5
Tobacco manufactures	109.9	118.8	156.9	107.9	114.0	145.3	101.2	95.2	119.7
Manufacture of wearing apparel, except footwear	115.9	120.9	137.4	118.9	126.5	143.0	111.5	105.6	117.8
Manufacture of leather and leather products, except footwear and wearing apparel	185.4	146.2	158.1	133.1	106.7	118.3	124.9	89.1	97.4
Manufacture of footwear, except rubber, plastic and wooden footwear	96.7	151.1	145.2	89.5	119.3	115.0	84.0	99.6	94.7
Manufacture of textiles	104.0	105.8	120.2	107.9	113.5	129.8	101.2	94.7	106.9
Manufacture of wood and cork products, except furniture	109.2	110.1	120.5	122.6	129.8	143.6	115.0	108.3	118.3
Manufacture of furniture and fixtures, except primarily of metal	149.6	153.2	171.1	138.8	145.6	167.9	130.2	121.5	138.3
Manufacture of paper and paper products	98.6	114.1	119.5	103.8	118.4	126.9	97.4	98.8	104.5
Printing, publishing and allied industries	134.4	140.2	165.3	122.6	123.2	144.1	115.0	102.8	118.7
Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products including products of petroleum and coal	150.7	135.9	175.0	139.5	123.5	159.8	130.9	103.1	131.6
Manufacture of rubber products	92.2	84.3	104.6	91.2	91.1	110.5	85.6	76.0	91.0
Manufacture of plastic products	97.4	114.0	128.9	107.7	121.7	137.7	101.0	101.6	113.4
Manufacture of non-metallic mineral products, except products of petroleum and coal	103.2	115.4	135.8	110.7	120.7	142.9	103.8	100.8	117.7
Basic metal industries	132.2	133.3	148.5	113.9	120.4	134.3	106.8	100.5	110.6
Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment	109.7	117.7	128.0	119.2	131.2	142.2	111.8	109.5	117.1
Manufacture of machinery, except electrical	116.9	137.3	160.7	111.3	125.8	134.3	104.4	105.0	110.6
Manufacture of electrical machinery, apparatus, appliances and supplies	111.0	121.0	137.6	112.3	120.4	136.2	105.3	100.5	112.2
Manufacture of transport equipment	116.8	128.9	185.7	115.0	123.3	163.9	107.9	102.9	135.0
Scientific, measuring and controlling equipment n.e.c., and photographic and optical goods	106.3	110.7	113.3	97.1	100.8	107.1	91.1	84.1	88.2
Other manufacturing industries	139.6	149.9	157.3	135.3	137.5	148.0	126.9	114.8	121.9
Electricity, gas and water	**138.6**	**239.9**	**215.8**	**124.8**	**195.8**	**171.3**	**117.1**	**163.4**	**141.1**
Wholesale, retail and I/E trades and restaurants and hotels	**131.5**	**134.2**	**170.7**	**127.4**	**124.8**	**155.6**	**119.5**	**104.2**	**128.2**
Wholesale	123.2	132.0	169.1	116.9	120.2	152.3	109.7	100.3	125.5
Retail	138.0	137.7	155.2	133.6	130.8	146.8	125.3	109.2	120.9
Import/Export	139.7	124.2	186.9	138.6	117.3	170.1	130.0	97.9	140.1
Restaurants, cafes and bars	119.4	144.6	159.2	114.3	130.6	139.9	107.2	109.0	115.2
Hotels & boarding houses	122.0	139.4	199.4	117.6	127.8	176.5	110.3	106.7	145.4
Transport, storage and communication	**129.4**	**137.1**	**164.8**	**123.5**	**122.5**	**142.9**	**115.9**	**102.3**	**117.7**
Land transport	116.2	130.8	135.4	107.8	121.6	122.2	101.1	101.5	100.7
Water transport	140.2	137.2	188.2	131.0	113.9	155.2	122.9	95.1	127.8
Air transport	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**
Services allied to transport	130.0	134.0	188.3	130.4	124.4	164.3	122.3	103.8	135.3
Communication	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**
Financing, insurance, real estate and business services	**165.1**	**147.5**	**220.4**	**152.2**	**120.2**	**172.9**	**142.8**	**100.3**	**142.4**
Financial institutions	191.9	150.2	236.8	172.0	120.2	181.7	161.4	100.3	149.7
Insurance	142.6	156.5	223.1	134.7	129.6	183.2	126.4	108.2	150.9
Real Estate	163.8	145.9	281.3	152.4	117.7	218.7	143.0	98.2	180.1
Machinery and equipment rental and leasing	82.0	133.7	193.9	79.3	109.1	148.9	74.4	91.1	122.7
Business services except machinery and equipment rental and leasing	132.8	143.2	180.3	127.1	120.4	145.8	119.2	100.5	120.1
Community, social and personal services	**128.1**	**151.4**	**163.0**	**125.7**	**140.1**	**148.3**	**117.9**	**116.9**	**122.2**
Sanitary and similar services	106.5	151.2	169.9	115.9	136.6	152.4	108.7	114.0	125.5
Education services, including research and scientific institutes	125.4	167.2	166.6	121.5	153.5	151.6	114.0	128.1	124.9
Medical, dental, other health and veterinary services	157.3	141.7	155.8	154.8	131.6	143.9	145.2	109.8	118.5
Welfare institutions	126.4	145.2	171.8	112.6	134.8	151.5	105.6	112.5	124.8
Business, professional and labour associations	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**
Other social and related community services	102.8	155.7	162.6	106.5	115.9	121.3	99.9	96.7	99.9
Motion picture, other entertainment and cultural services n.e.c., including libraries, museums and gardens	115.3	129.2	136.7	115.2	126.7	130.1	108.1	105.8	107.2
Amusement and recreational services, n.e.c.	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**
Repair services, n.e.c.	121.9	119.1	141.8	120.7	118.2	137.9	113.2	98.7	113.6
Laundries, laundry services, and cleaning and dyeing plants	100.0	104.7	120.6	101.2	101.1	115.6	94.9	84.8	95.2
Miscellaneous personal services	128.1	139.9	172.8	123.5	127.8	149.1	115.9	106.7	122.8

Note:
**Data suppressed for confidentiality reasons

3.18 Employment in Government Service by Purpose

No. of persons engaged

Purpose	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
General administration	9 631	9 918	10 745	11 827	13 139	14 404	17 309
Public order and safety							
Police	17 761	19 035	20 476	21 778	22 966	24 113	25 475
Judiciary and prison	4 006	4 168	4 663	5 344	5 513	5 525	5 835
Fire protection	3 652	3 666	3 845	4 234	4 539	4 949	5 316
Defence	216	207	207	215	212	214	216
Education	5 806	5 554	5 633	5 693	5 765	5 572	5 932
Health	13 501	14 437	15 021	15 631	16 127	17 118	18 254
Social security and welfare services	2 091	2 124	2 242	2 435	2 517	2 606	2 763
Housing and community amenities							
Housing	6 197	5 599	5 876	6 370	6 710	7 644	8 853
Community infrastructure	8 110	7 941	8 412	9 012	9 614	9 974	11 065
Sanitary services	14 037	14 152	14 344	15 244	16 144	16 541	17 581
Other community and social services	2 474	2 213	2 403	2 620	3 139	3 326	3 746
Economic services							
Agriculture, fisheries and forestry	2 734	2 641	2 910	3 485	3 311	3 269	3 496
Mining, manufacturing	4 779	4 759	4 819	4 767	4 727	4 813	4 896
Water	3 192	3 182	3 496	3 620	3 576	3 735	4 018
Land transport	1 464	1 527	1 611	1 707	1 819	1 950	2 376
Water transport	507	524	538	592	618	615	737
Air transport	392	399	398	416	449	458	485
Commerce and industry	2 607	2 706	2 934	3 200	3 618	3 975	4 651
Postal services	2 366	2 443	2 526	2 586	2 841	3 356	3 652
Total	**105 523**	**107 195**	**113 099**	**120 776**	**127 344**	**134 157**	**146 656**

Note:
Figures are as at October for the years 1975 to 1979 and as at September for 1980 onwards.

3.19 **Reported Accidents by Cause**

Cause of accident		*1972*	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Machinery: power driven	Fatal	3	13	8	9	12	8	8	30	18	15
	Non-fatal	5 056	5 994	6 322	7 408	9 894	9 368	9 123	11 399	13 663	12 749
Machinery: others	Fatal	1	3	—	—	—	1	1	1	1	—
	Non-fatal	684	511	431	446	724	638	481	676	665	617
Transport	Fatal	9	80	49	42	46	53	50	61	44	62
	Non-fatal	330	1 138	1 083	1 201	1 703	1 157	1 543	2 178	2 673	2 587
Explosions or fires	Fatal	15	18	13	8	28	7	9	31	18	20
	Non-fatal	221	300	303	297	305	250	321	174	307	377
Hot or corrosive substances	Fatal	—	—	—	—	—	2	—	—	1	2
	Non-fatal	626	1 542	1 464	1 601	2 080	2 315	2 506	3 096	3 242	3 031
Gassing, poisoning and other toxic substances	Fatal	6	4	3	—	7	—	8	1	5	4
	Non-fatal	11	14	10	51	35	76	39	32	48	20
Electricity	Fatal	2	9	4	4	3	6	22	17	18	14
	Non-fatal	51	100	116	89	99	122	142	212	212	166
Falls of persons	Fatal	39	65	62	55	45	59	53	59	55	63
	Non-fatal	947	2 965	3 639	3 915	4 639	5 273	5 990	5 750	5 988	5 647
Stepping on or striking against objects	Fatal	1	6	4	7	1	11	14	9	2	—
	Non-fatal	4 547	3 795	4 584	6 619	8 862	13 164	16 696	17 346	15 764	13 653
Falling objects	Fatal	13	11	13	9	14	28	13	14	6	12
	Non-fatal	1 920	2 129	2 283	2 040	2 354	2 817	3 127	3 752	3 761	3 292
Falls of grounds	Fatal	10	5	5	2	—	3	1	6	3	—
	Non-fatal	15	10	8	9	6	14	26	26	36	39
Handling without machinery	Fatal	4	2	1	1	3	1	5	3	4	2
	Non-fatal	2 871	5 303	4 511	4 021	5 765	6 743	6 292	7 560	8 079	8 095
Hand tools	Fatal	—	3	1	—	—	—	2	—	—	—
	Non-fatal	1 833	3 250	3 067	3 449	4 379	4 275	4 906	5 446	5 990	6 198
Miscellaneous	Fatal	27	85	71	75	90	86	92	69	60	76
	Non-fatal	1 937	3 163	2 959	3 047	3 963	3 377	2 182	8 887	9 958	12 687
All causes	**Fatal**	**130**	**304**	**234**	**212**	**249**	**265**	**278**	**301**	**235**	**270**
	Non-fatal	**21 049**	**30 214**	**30 780**	**34 193**	**44 808**	**49 589**	**53 374**	**66 534**	**70 386**	**69 158**

Note:
Figures for 1972 refer to industrial accidents only.

3.20 Stoppages of Work by Industry

	1972	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Number of work stoppages										
Agriculture, forestry, fishing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Mining and quarrying	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Manufacturing	35	35	13	15	10	27	36	21	25	28
Electricity, gas, water	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Construction	4	8	6	—	1	10	10	11	8	11
Wholesale and retail trades, restaurants and hotels	3	—	—	—	—	1	1	3	2	3
Transport, storage, communication	2	10	—	2	4	—	—	7	2	4
Financing, insurance, real estate and business services	2	1	—	—	1	—	—	3	—	3
Community, social and personal services	—	—	—	—	—	—	4	1	—	—
Total	**46**	**54**	**19**	**17**	**16**	**38**	**51**	**46**	**37**	**49**
Working days lost										
Agriculture, forestry, fishing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Mining and quarrying	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Manufacturing	38 118	20 370	9 969	17 301	3 392	7 978	23 481	34 099	18 581	8 536
Electricity, gas, water	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Construction	1 381	8 136	739	—	525	2 736	2 189	4 009	1 076	880
Wholesale and retail trades, restaurants and hotels	175	—	—	—	—	100	200	36	64	375
Transport, storage, communication	2 140	28 050	—	299	1 030	—	—	1 188	1 348	4 953
Financing, insurance, real estate and business services	20	135	—	—	30	—	—	373	—	575
Community, social and personal services	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 056	37	—	—
Total	**41 834**	**56 691**	**10 708**	**17 600**	**4 977**	**10 814**	**30 927**	**39 743**	**21 069**	**15 319**

3.21 Indexes of Average Daily Wages for Workers in Selected Industries and Services

July 1973–June 1974 = 100

Industry/service	Excluding fringe benefits 1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	Wages in 1981 (HK$)	Including fringe benefits 1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	Wages in 1981 (HK$)
Nominal average daily wages																		
Overall	**103**	**107**	**125**	**138**	**156**	**180**	**209**	**244**	**54.61**	**102**	**106**	**122**	**137**	**158**	**185**	**215**	**250**	**65.28**
Manufacturing	102	106	124	137	156	181	208	242	54.18	102	105	122	137	159	185	214	249	64.60
Textiles	104	110	125	139	158	182	213	247	53.02	104	109	122	137	160	185	217	248	68.79
Bleaching and dyeing	112	109	117	135	161	182	219	260	62.68	114	115	124	141	168	189	224	264	86.00
Cotton knitting	105	110	125	130	151	174	200	232	59.02	105	110	126	135	160	183	210	244	66.22
Cotton spinning	104	108	121	134	147	173	203	225	44.93	104	106	117	131	149	170	200	218	62.20
Cotton weaving	103	110	129	139	160	189	217	242	49.03	104	111	127	141	164	191	220	242	64.58
Woollen knitting	100	110	126	146	161	178	210	261	60.25	100	110	126	147	167	187	220	271	65.98
Bakery products	104	113	131	148	165	189	202	240	52.62	107	116	135	154	176	200	211	250	60.28
Dockyards	135	147	157	179	191	220	261	321	75.84	135	160	165	186	201	229	268	345	83.03
Electrical appliances	100	106	125	142	168	189	216	226	44.00	100	106	126	144	174	194	225	238	54.07
Electronics	106	109	125	142	158	181	216	258	51.65	106	108	122	142	161	187	226	272	67.16
Enamelware	103	104	120	132	151	167	203	238	57.72	105	102	119	131	158	170	210	247	72.78
Garments	99	102	121	132	147	172	197	231	54.98	98	102	120	133	153	182	208	244	62.73
Gloves	88	86	115	133	148	160	179	188	45.25	88	87	116	135	153	166	188	197	49.72
Handbags	98	91	112	124	144	168	195	220	50.88	99	93	114	125	152	177	208	236	59.32
Leather footwear	102	97	118	125	145	182	204	244	70.60	103	98	118	128	151	190	212	254	76.11
Metal torch cases	101	100	119	138	163	171	177	211	39.78	100	99	120	140	165	171	178	214	45.71
Paper boxes	112	104	113	127	154	177	211	248	59.33	113	104	111	125	155	180	217	249	76.86
Plastic flowers	99	96	119	134	148	177	201	225	47.82	99	95	118	136	157	189	216	243	57.34
Plastic products, miscellaneous	105	112	134	148	173	215	238	279	58.11	100	110	128	143	170	212	231	272	68.78
Plastic toys	102	107	133	145	168	181	204	228	44.81	95	99	124	138	165	180	200	223	53.98
Printing	105	107	118	134	170	213	254	298	65.03	110	106	119	135	174	217	264	307	81.45
Rubber footwear	103	108	127	129	153	189	202	242	53.57	104	108	128	133	163	197	209	246	58.16
Torch bulbs	104	108	117	142	166	180	198	231	50.84	101	104	114	142	176	195	216	251	59.54
Wigs	104	112	121	152	158	203	215	259	61.38	104	111	122	154	167	220	237	282	70.70
Wooden furniture and fixtures	100	98	108	121	125	135	147	164	78.24	100	99	109	122	128	139	149	167	83.01
Wrist watch bands	109	115	136	154	193	211	240	265	53.70	110	117	137	155	198	218	254	280	64.86
Public utilities	107	120	136	146	161	178	220	251	55.54	107	120	136	147	162	179	220	251	70.63
Bus and tramway operators	106	117	133	144	154	170	192	220	50.97	106	117	133	145	155	172	194	222	66.07
Electricity supply	105	116	130	138	153	170	217	255	69.14	105	118	131	139	154	170	217	259	83.82
Godown	107	122	139	153	167	181	205	264	69.35	107	122	139	155	169	183	207	267	78.90
Motor vehicle repairing	109	113	126	141	151	180	226	274	68.15	110	112	125	143	153	183	230	280	83.92
Real average daily wages																		
Overall	**97**	**100**	**112**	**117**	**125**	**129**	**130**	**133**	**29.74**	**96**	**99**	**109**	**116**	**127**	**132**	**134**	**136**	**35.56**

Note:
Figures are as at September of the year.

3.22 Average Daily Wages of Workers Engaged in Government Building and Construction Projects

HK$

Occupation	*1972*	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Male labourer	34.10	39.40	47.40	44.50	46.90	54.80	62.40	79.00	87.90	101.80
Female labourer	25.60	29.30	34.70	34.70	35.70	42.30	48.70	64.80	74.50	82.10
Concretor/ Bricklayer	46.80	54.50	62.50	61.90	65.50	82.70	95.90	112.60	130.10	153.20
Mason	49.20	56.20	60.70	61.50	63.90	74.40	91.50	125.10	129.20	155.50
Steel bender	49.20	58.90	70.00	65.80	77.90	98.80	117.60	135.20	160.80	180.90
Blacksmith	45.10	50.50	58.70	60.80	60.60	70.50	83.00	107.20	126.80	147.70
Carpenter and joiner	50.80	58.50	65.10	64.10	64.80	82.30	98.60	121.40	143.00	159.60
Plumber	39.50	46.10	53.80	54.60	54.00	66.90	73.10	96.70	107.80	132.90
Fitter	36.70	42.20	49.80	45.60	52.70	62.00	68.10	87.80	103.60	118.70
Plasterer	47.10	58.70	65.20	63.50	66.20	80.70	88.50	116.70	137.00	163.10
Terrazzo and granolithic worker	54.70	63.70	73.00	55.20	74.80	82.70	99.00	120.80	142.60	180.70
Glazier	38.00	50.90	62.20	58.70	62.20	73.70	77.20	104.40	117.40	130.80
Painter	42.10	49.70	59.00	56.60	60.70	70.10	76.90	95.10	114.10	134.40
Electrician	36.60	44.20	54.70	50.00	48.50	62.90	70.30	89.70	98.10	117.90
Plant operator	41.50	50.40	54.00	54.70	56.80	63.90	72.50	91.30	102.80	117.00
Truck driver	40.30	41.20	44.10	49.90	52.90	57.00	65.60	80.10	92.70	110.30
Coolie	49.60	50.30	59.10	50.50	61.60	70.50	81.90	95.30	113.10	129.80
Pneumatic driller	43.10	51.20	59.40	57.50	63.40	72.20	84.60	114.10	127.80	145.40
Bamboo worker and scaffolder	73.20	76.40	81.60	78.10	79.00	93.60	108.70	146.90	173.40	195.40
Structural steel erector	54.20	40.10	49.80	59.80	60.00	91.70	92.20	109.70	125.40	131.40
Diver	91.00	76.40	140.20	67.30	142.80	132.20	193.00	198.30	199.60	233.80
Diver's linesman	34.20	38.90	44.50	36.90	43.80	50.00	55.50	69.10	80.80	86.30

Note:
Figures are as at June of the year.

Section 4: INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTION

The 1979 Survey of Industrial Production was conducted during 1980 and early 1981 to collect information from industrial establishments in respect of 1979. It covered the activities of mining and quarrying, manufacturing, and the supply of electricity, gas and water. Establishments engaging 100 or more persons were enumerated fully while those engaging fewer than 100 persons were enumerated by means of a sample. The 1979 Survey was the first annual updating census conducted after the 1978 Survey of Industrial Production, which was the second benchmark census of its kind designed to provide comprehensive structural information on the industrial sector (the first benchmark industrial census was conducted in 1974 to collect information relating to 1973). For the years 1976 and 1977, two annual censuses of industry on a similar scale to that of the 1979 Survey were conducted.

Statistics of textiles production are compiled from a quarterly survey of establishments classified to the spinning and weaving industries in the Central Register of Establishments maintained by the Census and Statistics Department. Establishments engaging 20 or more persons are surveyed fully while those engaging less than 20 persons are selected on a sample basis. Production of similar items by establishments not classified to the spinning and weaving industries is not included. An Index of Textile Production is computed from the production data obtained.

The output of mines is supplied by the Commissioner of Mines, and that of cement by the cement manufacturing companies. Electricity and gas consumption are provided by the respective public utilities companies, and water supplies data by the Water Supplies Department.

The following explanatory notes apply to Tables 4.1–4.6:

1. The economic contributions of non-reporting establishments are imputed by reference to figures obtained from reporting establishments of the same industry and employment size. Establishments operating for only part of 1979 are imputed with a lesser economic contribution than those operating throughout the year.
2. The number of non-reporting establishments, however, denotes an actual count of those factories which are known to have been in operation for either the whole or part of 1979, but which had ceased business prior to the commencement of the survey.
3. Sampling was employed for the stratum of manufacturing establishments engaging less than 100 persons. Data obtained from the sample were, nevertheless, grossed up to account for those establishments in the survey frame but not selected, so that the aggregate results, when merged with data relating to manufacturing establishments engaging 100 or more persons, cover the economic contribution of the entire manufacturing sector.
4. Government industries consist of 2 quarries, 1 printing house, 15 prison workshops (all included under one return), 2 abattoirs and 1 water works establishment.
5. Workshops in non-profit institutions are those run by the Hong Kong Discharged Prisoners' Aid Society, Hong Kong Society for the Blind, New Life Psychiatric Rehabilitation Association, Po Leung Kuk, Social Welfare Department, St. James' Settlement, Tang King Po Trade School, Caritas Hong Kong, Christian Family Service Centre, Hong Kong Federation of Handicapped Youth and St. Camillus Benevolent Association.
6. In the case of mining and quarrying, the figures include one sand dredging establishment which is permitted to work on the fringe territory of China. In the monthly trade statistics, the sand thus obtained is reckoned as a merchandise import.

4.1 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Covered in the 1979 Survey of Industrial Production, Classified by Major Division and Analysed by Number of Persons Engaged

$'000 unless otherwise specified

Industry division/ number of persons engaged	*Number of establishments*	*Number of persons engaged*	*Total number of man-hours worked ('000)*	*Labour cost*	*Purchases of materials, supplies and industrial services*	*Sales and work done*	*Gross output*	*Changes in the book value of stocks*	*Miscellaneous operating expenses*	*Other receipts*	*National accounts value added*	*Gross additions to fixed assets*
DIVISION 3												
Reporting manufacturing establishments												
1–19 persons	29 195	182 090	417 057	2,881,878	7,743,556	12,372,055	12,463,028	250,482	979,762	17,253	3,868,677	671,904
20–99 persons	6 589	284 304	671 471	5,277,980	18,022,030	25,591,664	25,999,174	937,972	1,985,386	148,858	6,634,955	1,226,790
100 or more persons	1 527	424 482	1 024 840	8,065,760	36,010,088	49,907,919	50,918,108	2,181,095	3,881,010	728,614	12,944,805	1,977,173
Total	37 312	890 877	2 113 369	16,225,618	61,775,674	87,871,640	89,380,310	3,369,549	6,846,158	894,726	23,448,437	3,875,868
Manufacturing establishments not in operation during survey enumeration												
1–19 persons	10 032	43 633	99 349	676,394	1,957,485	3,040,485	3,062,818	65,169	234,671	3,992	906,641	168,988
20–99 persons	1 705	44 752	104 377	806,091	2,689,348	3,805,414	3,862,199	124,658	275,866	23,411	987,091	222,406
100 or more persons	101	16 071	38 577	296,891	1,310,083	1,785,260	1,819,100	70,159	140,672	25,176	437,287	55,970
Total	11 837	104 454	242 302	1,779,376	5,956,916	8,631,158	8,744,117	259,986	651,210	52,578	2,331,019	447,362
All manufacturing establishments												
1–19 persons	39 227	225 723	516 406	3,558,272	9,701,041	15,412,540	15,525,846	315,651	1,214,433	21,245	4,775,318	840,892
20–99 persons	8 294	329 056	775 848	6,084,071	20,711,378	29,397,078	29,861,373	1,062,630	2,261,252	172,269	7,622,046	1,449,196
100 or more persons	1 628	440 553	1 063 417	8,362,651	37,320,171	51,693,179	52,737,208	2,251,254	4,021,682	753,790	13,382,092	2,033,143
Total	49 149	995 331	2 355 671	18,004,994	67,732,590	96,502,798	98,124,427	3,629,535	7,497,368	947,304	25,779,456	4,323,230
DIVISION 2												
Mining and quarrying establishments	11	1 053	3 364	35,060	95,874	255,819	261,632	6,885	60,911	1,690	140,788	56,001
DIVISION 4												
Electricity and gas establishments	4	7 673	17 520	287,979	1,722,092	2,900,989	2,901,055	26,582	112,518	53,746	1,162,519	1,790,967
Government industries and non-profit institutions												
Government industries	7	8 086	18 872	208,741	233,002	571,868	573,821	6,098	28,817	223,566	537,011	41,340
Workshops in non-profit institutions	19	1 246	2 553	7,875	4,835	10,099	10,206	299	1,278	1	4,740	468
Grand total	**49 190**	**1 013 389**	**2 397 980**	**18,544,649**	**69,788,393**	**100,241,573**	**101,871,141**	**3,669,399**	**7,700,892**	**1,226,307**	**27,624,514**	**6,212,006**

4.2 Principal Statistics for Reporting Manufacturing Establishments in the 1979 Survey of Industrial Production, Analysed by Industry Group

$'000 unless otherwise specified

Industry group	*Number of establishments*	*Number of persons engaged*	*Total number of man-hours worked ('000)*	*Labour cost*	*Purchases of materials, supplies and industrial services*	*Sales and work done*	*Gross output*	*Changes in the book value of stocks*	*Miscellaneous operating expenses*	*Other receipts*	*National accounts value added*	*Gross additions to fixed assets*
Food	902	15 785	37 329	289,202	1,654,474	2,254,683	2,272,357	71,555	227,480	38,064	487,623	91,365
Beverages	14	4 215	10 872	120,908	308,865	685,868	689,627	40,553	99,497	5,814	321,621	67,003
Tobacco	4	775	1 691	22,961	221,214	555,317	567,773	27,345	55,129	2,023	293,796	12,798
Wearing apparel, except knitwear and footwear	7 949	264 734	621 182	4,598,903	13,661,506	20,329,245	20,584,752	501,193	1,739,344	354,416	5,875,170	476,820
Leather and leather products, except footwear and wearing apparel	271	5 802	13 532	98,119	418,443	549,991	558,545	23,481	31,065	383	124,189	18,136
Footwear, except rubber, plastic and wooden footwear	415	7 256	17 008	135,321	280,830	455,851	459,460	14,513	31,513	948	155,713	7,323
Textiles (including knitting)	4 058	124 868	299 655	2,449,804	11,270,984	15,342,069	15,625,257	496,937	1,170,060	165,815	3,598,783	641,944
Wood and cork products, except furniture	930	7 313	17 161	121,266	661,523	840,856	847,470	44,079	60,638	6,240	160,597	9,057
Furniture and fixtures, except primarily of metal	1 161	9 549	22 219	181,385	406,768	673,488	685,342	21,691	56,132	1,994	229,164	14,463
Paper and paper products	1 013	11 383	27 257	203,314	797,677	1,155,805	1,155,714	16,321	111,578	4,775	267,003	57,210
Printing, publishing and allied industries	2 499	27 748	67 065	571,766	1,274,494	2,356,269	2,369,492	58,811	225,442	22,298	939,401	228,547
Chemicals and chemical products	570	7 610	17 893	156,764	1,074,113	1,526,111	1,540,586	51,378	131,036	26,275	370,533	69,619
Rubber products	219	4 534	10 916	84,812	197,575	324,398	327,955	6,910	29,640	8,686	114,878	12,823
Plastic products	3 964	85 135	202 616	1,450,941	4,161,781	6,465,799	6,535,755	198,968	563,554	39,161	1,985,513	369,719
Non-metallic mineral products, except products of petroleum and coal	307	4 929	12 385	101,237	693,361	983,342	994,915	38,227	47,987	20,301	296,524	111,971
Basic metal industries	131	4 211	11 148	98,784	1,076,989	1,308,041	1,338,734	89,607	71,160	13,952	230,508	30,742
Fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment	4 978	75 979	183 053	1,362,602	3,736,402	5,819,150	5,925,153	206,397	474,837	37,793	1,834,306	512,817
Machinery, except electrical	2 853	17 309	42 256	311,200	677,619	1,147,149	1,179,878	72,268	116,488	5,508	412,593	81,909
Consumer electrical and electronic products	756	81 345	187 518	1,291,496	7,720,069	9,816,085	10,076,757	579,882	578,362	59,801	2,134,697	280,685
Transport equipment	314	16 551	44 833	467,659	634,364	1,233,399	1,325,276	108,816	138,280	31,640	610,498	285,879
Professional and scientific, measuring and controlling equipment not elsewhere classified, and photographic and optical goods	898	40 997	95 434	728,276	5,314,267	6,241,552	6,349,973	389,596	331,711	14,706	1,008,474	200,166
Electrical and electronic parts, accessories and machinery	674	40 909	96 513	767,492	3,496,520	4,905,879	5,005,846	184,355	354,604	25,535	1,252,472	220,736
Other manufacturing industries	2 428	31 939	73 833	611,406	2,035,834	2,901,292	2,963,690	126,666	200,624	8,596	744,379	74,135
All manufacturing industries	**37 312**	**890 877**	**2 113 369**	**16,225,618**	**61,775,674**	**87,871,640**	**89,380,310**	**3,369,549**	**6,846,158**	**894,726**	**23,448,437**	**3,875,868**

4.3 Principal Statistics for Reporting Manufacturing Establishments in the 1979 Survey of Industrial Production, Analysed by Number of Persons Engaged

$'000 unless otherwise specified

Number of persons engaged	*Number of establish-ments*	*Number of persons engaged*	*Total number of man-hours worked ('000)*	*Labour cost*	*Purchases of materials, supplies and industrial services*	*Sales and work done*	*Gross output*	*Changes in the book value of stocks*	*Miscel-laneous operating expenses*	*Other receipts*	*National accounts value added*	*Gross additions to fixed assets*
1–9	23 480	100 565	226 622	1,404,416	3,420,654	5,888,359	5,925,908	93,212	520,235	5,069	2,014,325	375,844
10–19	5 715	81 525	190 435	1,477,462	4,322,902	6,483,696	6,537,120,	157,270	459,527	12,184	1,854,352	296,060
20–49	4 583	144 749	339 373	2,675,488	8,212,632	11,972,580	12,114,070	356,610	903,428	50,246	3,226,304	688,107
50–99	2 006	139 555	332 098	2,602,492	9,809,398	13,619,084	13,885,104	581,362	1,081,958	98,612	3,408,651	538,683
100–199	908	125 649	300 898	2,369,907	10,023,417	13,625,519	13,894,680	585,630	1,115,066	123,619	3,281,443	472,942
200–499	453	134 961	326 909	2,589,061	12,888,009	17,361,658	17,717,460	835,954	1,302,416	223,005	4,195,595	526,109
500–999	116	79 693	192 537	1,501,439	7,465,143	10,584,068	10,835,596	490,444	776,467	184,002	2,969,718	331,907
1 000 and over	50	84 179	204 496	1,605,353	5,633,519	8,336,674	8,470,372	269,067	687,061	197,988	2,498,049	646,215
Total	**37 312**	**890 877**	**2 113 369**	**16,225,618**	**61,775,674**	**87,871,640**	**89,380,310**	**3,369,549**	**6,846,158**	**894,726**	**23,448,437**	**3,875,868**

4.4 Principal Statistics for Reporting Manufacturing Establishments in the 1979 Survey of Industrial Production, Analysed by Value of Gross Output

$'000 unless otherwise specified

Value of gross output ($'000)	*Number of establish-ments*	*Number of persons engaged*	*Total number of man-hours worked ('000)*	*Labour cost*	*Purchases of materials, supplies and industrial services*	*Sales and work done*	*Gross output*	*Changes in the book value of stocks*	*Miscel-laneous operating expenses*	*Other receipts*	*National accounts value added*	*Gross additions to fixed assets*
1–49	3 554	6 392	12 479	15,223	34,540	109,438	109,515	8,890	25,163	1,789	57,702	20,685
50–99	4 355	12 693	25 527	89,384	101,753	329,588	331,204	4,873	49,998	135	180,711	30,078
100–499	14 706	87 839	194 606	1,213,540	1,685,762	3,555,183	3,576,928	59,770	347,651	2,414	1,559,664	291,903
500–999	4 590	59 755	137 076	996,062	1,877,928	3,269,628	3,294,210	68,046	271,210	3,900	1,177,242	183,179
1 000–4 999	7 062	215 404	510 631	4,014,455	10,024,921	15,542,164	15,707,305	411,533	1,226,195	80,009	4,739,021	873,923
5 000–9 999	1 479	110 665	265 711	2,099,553	7,174,397	10,123,605	10,300,428	381,418	806,662	67,315	2,618,389	380,404
10 000–19 999	836	108 992	265 251	2,093,940	8,257,246	11,508,983	11,657,212	364,910	945,882	111,897	2,827,718	358,453
20 000 and over	731	289 136	702 086	5,703,461	32,619,127	43,433,050	44,403,508	2,070,110	3,173,397	627,267	10,287,989	1,737,243
Total	**37 312**	**890 877**	**2 113 369**	**16,225,618**	**61,775,674**	**87,871,640**	**89,380,310**	**3,369,549**	**6,846,158**	**894,726**	**23,448,437**	**3,875,868**

4.5 Principal Statistics for Reporting Manufacturing Establishments in the 1979 Survey of Industrial Production, Analysed by National Accounts Value Added

$'000 unless otherwise specified

National accounts value added ($'000)	*Number of establish-ments*	*Number of persons engaged*	*Total number of man-hours worked ('000)*	*Labour cost*	*Purchases of materials, supplies and industrial services*	*Sales and work done*	*Gross output*	*Changes in the book value of stocks*	*Miscel-laneous operating expenses*	*Other receipts*	*National accounts value added*	*Gross additions to fixed assets*
Under 25	3 676	10 229	19 427	78,550	336,452	359,806	386,063	75,502	76,651	3,518	−10,294	77,537
25–49	5 106	14 913	28 842	102,164	300,364	556,623	559,683	11,770	72,668	918	188,294	54,809
50–249	16 713	113 912	256 749	1,636,734	3,588,480	6,008,725	6,075,820	157,766	527,036	5,521	2,017,610	406,206
250–499	4 610	78 964	183 707	1,379,827	3,930,031	5,879,868	5,919,594	108,048	409,959	12,717	1,637,088	396,221
500–2 499	5 671	262 936	628 340	4,963,583	16,313,085	23,199,955	23,556,182	812,726	1,782,374	129,490	6,043,112	879,460
2 500–4 999	864	118 710	285 733	2,258,439	9,045,735	12,362,103	12,601,940	514,664	987,950	101,297	3,001,853	396,347
5 000–9 999	370	88 942	217 216	1,724,830	7,602,556	10,361,557	10,606,137	435,077	875,053	139,214	2,530,647	308,719
10 000 and over	302	202 270	493 354	4,081,492	20,658,973	29,143,002	29,674,890	1,253,996	2,114,465	502,050	8,040,126	1,356,569
Total	**37 312**	**890 877**	**2 113 369**	**16,225,618**	**61,775,674**	**87,871,640**	**89,380,310**	**3,369,549**	**6,846,158**	**894,726**	**23,448,437**	**3,875,868**

4.6 Comparison of Selected Principal Statistics for Reporting Manufacturing Establishments, Analysed by Broad Industry Group for the Years 1976, 1977, 1978 and 1979

$'000

Industry Group	Labour cost				Purchases of materials, supplies and industrial services				Sales and work done			
	1976	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*
Food, beverages and tobacco	248,586	286,148 (15)	350,252 (22)	433,071 (24)	1,161,552	1,430,585 (23)	1,714,316 (20)	2,184,553 (27)	2,059,227	2,464,034 (20)	2,818,199 (14)	3,495,868 (24)
Textiles (including knitting)	1,793,336	1,686,113 (−6)	1,958,072 (16)	2,449,804 (25)	8,776,740	7,491,322 (−15)	8,937,936 (19)	11,270,984 (26)	11,645,108	10,432,132 (−10)	12,202,543 (17)	15,342,069 (26)
Wearing apparel, except knitwear and footwear	2,917,300	3,189,918 (9)	3,712,444 (16)	4,598,903 (24)	8,105,443	8,460,259 (4)	10,172,216 (20)	13,661,506 (34)	12,603,196	12,963,,624 (3)	15,220,640 (17)	20,329,245 (34)
Leather, wood and cork products	287,464	331,614 (15)	404,163 (22)	536,091 (33)	641,785	743,058 (16)	1,024,561 (38)	1,767,564 (73)	1,082,605	1,224,913 (13)	1,625,347 (33)	2,520,186 (55)
Paper products, printing and publishing	393,732	460,985 (17)	570,404 (24)	775,080 (36)	1,000,925	1,099,477 (10)	1,543,176 (40)	2,072,171 (34)	1,750,638	1,956,185 (12)	2,574,356 (32)	3,512,074 (36)
Chemical, rubber and non-metallic mineral products	199,514	223,866 (12)	266,916 (19)	342,813 (28)	843,360	1,146,435 (36)	1,539,090 (34)	1,965,049 (28)	1,248,516	1,721,311 (38)	2,216,035 (29)	2,833,851 (28)
Plastic products	876,018	977,622 (12)	1,165,045 (19)	1,450,941 (25)	2,102,700	2,122,193 (1)	2,775,755 (31)	4,161,781 (50)	3,511,370	3,661,717 (4)	4,542,686 (24)	6,465,799 (42)
Basic metals, fabricated metal products, machinery and equipment	1,474,889	1,666,460 (13)	2,162,756 (30)	2,968,521 (37)	4,150,539	4,892,978 (18)	7,591,915 (55)	11,439,641 (51)	6,611,573	7,615,169 (15)	10,648,977 (40)	15,749,291 (48)
Electrical and electronic products	937,361	1,210,633 (29)	1,365,851 (13)	2,058,988 (51)	4,553,635	5,323,252 (17)	6,550,365 (23)	11,216,589 (71)	6,026,214	7,553,155 (25)	8,874,976 (18)	14,721,964 (66)
Other manufacturing industries	361,487	407,842 (13)	486,865 (19)	611,406 (26)	1,048,162	1,145,747 (9)	1,564,677 (37)	2,035,834 (30)	1,614,990	1,769,697 (10)	2,273,464 (28)	2,901,292 (28)
All manufacturing industries	**9,489,687**	**10,441,197 (10)**	**12,442,768 (19)**	**16,225,618 (30)**	**32,384,841**	**33,855,302 (5)**	**43,414,010 (28)**	**61,775,674 (42)**	**48,153,436**	**51,361,938 (7)**	**62,997,221 (23)**	**87,871,640 (39)**

4.6 *(Continued)*

$'000

Industry group	Gross output				National accounts value added				Gross additions to fixed assets			
	1976	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*
Food, beverages and tobacco	2,068,671	2,472,131 (20)	2,836,992 (15)	3,529,757 (24)	636,561	779,947 (23)	876,399 (12)	1,103,040 (26)	80,162	172,751 (116)	159,279 (−8)	171,166 (7)
Textiles (including knitting)	11,861,383	10,412,754 (−12)	12,175,726 (17)	15,625,257 (28)	2,517,539	2,345,601 (−7)	2,741,114 (17)	3,598,783 (31)	703,984	342,644 (−51)	464,238 (35)	641,944 (38)
Wearing apparel, except knitwear and footwear	12,661,381	13,090,968 (3)	15,417,129 (18)	20,584,752 (34)	3,748,935	4,005,558 (7)	4,603,102 (15)	5,875,170 (28)	361,556	301,462 (−17)	510,494 (69)	476,820 (−7)
Leather, wood and cork products	1,091,677	1,240,416 (14)	1,642,647 (32)	2,550,817 (55)	370,048	416,399 (13)	503,203 (21)	669,663 (33)	22,004	32,529 (48)	47,324 (45)	48,979 (3)
Paper products, printing and publishing	1,755,050	1,966,168 (12)	2,585,654 (32)	3,525,206 (36)	592,436	706,404 (19)	873,300 (24)	1,206,404 (38)	89,374	159,068 (78)	200,588 (26)	285,757 (42)
Chemical, rubber and non-metallic mineral products	1,293,254	1,740,686 (35)	2,248,823 (29)	2,863,456 (27)	374,181	475,415 (27)	572,886 (21)	781,935 (36)	94,129	82,162 (−13)	81,321 (−1)	194,413 (139)
Plastic products	3,534,237	3,689,384 (4)	4,586,901 (24)	6,535,755 (42)	1,162,225	1,309,330 (13)	1,525,060 (16)	1,985,513 (30)	223,576	277,998 (24)	265,612 (−4)	369,719 (39)
Basic metals, fabricated metal products, machinery and equipment	6,634,393	7,660,816 (15)	10,923,714 (43)	16,119,014 (48)	2,135,079	2,342,015 (10)	2,942,609 (26)	4,096,379 (39)	277,930	357,120 (28)	507,240 (42)	1,111,513 (119)
Electrical and electronic products	6,193,586	7,639,671 (23)	8,999,272 (18)	15,082,603 (68)	1,449,935	1,967,482 (36)	2,177,367 (11)	3,387,169 (56)	233,097	247,774 (6)	341,595 (38)	501,421 (47)
Other manufacturing industries	1,656,980	1,796,012 (8)	2,312,083 (29)	2,963,690 (28)	508,922	571,210 (12)	632,370 (11)	744,379 (18)	44,548	60,560 (36)	96,148 (59)	74,135 (−23)
All manufacturing industries	**48,750,612**	**51,709,006 (6)**	**63,728,940 (23)**	**89,380,310 (40)**	**13,495,862**	**14,919,361 (11)**	**17,447,411 (17)**	**23,448,437 (34)**	**2,130,360**	**2,034,067 (−5)**	**2,673,837 (31)**	**3,875,868 (45)**

Note:
Figures in brackets shown under the columns of 1977, 1978 and 1979 denote percentage changes of 1977 over 1976, 1978 over 1977, and 1979 over 1978, respectively.

4.7 Textile Production Statistics for the Years 1975–1981

Product	Unit	1975 Production	1975 Stocks at end of year	1976 Production	1976 Stocks at end of year	1977 Production	1977 Stocks at end of year	1978 Production	1978 Stocks at end of year	1979 Production	1979 Stocks at end of year	1980 Production	1980 Stocks at end of year	1981 Produce-tion	1981 Stocks at end of year
Cotton yarn, grey	Tonne	173 431	5 591	196 128	7 090	169 353	4 263	169 561	3 271	185 350	4 494	163 992	6 941	129 360	2 913
Cotton/man-made fibre yarn	Tonne	20 770	1 179	25 756	1 657	31 015	1 291	39 913	1 407	38 973	1 508	36 620	2 175	31 945	1 123
Man-made (staple) fibre yarn	Tonne	6 257	881	6 973	1058	8 454	1 360	6 924	1 038	7 945	1 284	7 335	1 651	5 467	1 037
Woollen yarn	Tonne	1 780	49	2 146	149	2 464	68	2 455	160	2 424	158	2 299	271	1 926	301
Worsted yarn	Tonne	4 333	450	4 976	1 128	2 378	694	2 062	440	1 908	331	2 382	486	2 815	289
Wool/man-made fibre yarn	Tonne	1 014	137	2 120	377	2 034	496	1 547	591	1 995	459	1 425	338	734	173
Cotton piece-goods	Thousand m^2	670 618	53 604	809 454	74 640	664 046	62 131	646 301	43 121	709 685	48 668	653 782	58 590	612 697	51 191
Cotton towelling	Thousand m^2	11 616	1 304	12 887	1 123	12 000	1 035	7 244	374	7 292	386	6 761	791	2 990	356
Cotton/man-made fibre piece-goods	Thousand m^2	79 780	16 846	93 849	18 905	87 844	16 146	133 469	14 530	124 974	13 841	98 289	12 806	95 654	10 124
Man-made fibre piece-goods	Thousand m^2	4 326	754	3 642	465	4 076	275	1 107	83	747	40	1 606	166	1 392	120
Cotton towels	Thousand	14 340	1 392	15 444	1 944	8 844	1 812	8 367	1 340	9 357	956	5 993	1 011	4 565	924
Labels	Thousand	1 553 268	30 000	1 986 816	22 512	1 866 780	24 636	1 664 524	16 969	2 312 516	32 831	2 064 519	33 558	2 456 097	49 145

Note:
Based on surveys of spinning and weaving establishments known to the Census and Statistics Department, including those registered with the Trade Industry and Customs Department.

4.8 Indexes of Textile Production, 1974–1981

1973 = 100

Industry	Weights	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981
Spinning and weaving industries	**1 000**	**95**	**105**	**126**	**110**	**111**	**118**	**108**	**94**
Spinning industry	*603*	*95*	*101*	*115*	*106*	*110*	*117*	*105*	*87*
Cotton yarn	362	109	124	138	120	119	130	115	91
Cotton/man-made fibre yarn*	175	76	66	80	97	115	115	108	92
Woollen & worsted yarn	66	64	68	79	51	47	45	50	51
Weaving industry	*397*	*95*	*112*	*143*	*115*	*111*	*121*	*112*	*105*
Cotton piece-goods	359	97	117	150	120	112	123	116	108
Cotton/man-made fibre piece-goods†	38	71	66	77	73	107	100	79	77

Note:
*Including pure man-made fibre yarn.
†Including pure man-made fibre piece-goods.

4.9 Mining and Cement Production

Tonne

	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981
Mining										
Feldspar	1 149	1 340	5 566	2 059	2 299	3 378	3 157	742	2 974	194
Iron ore (50% Fe concentrate)	162 283	150 713	159 737	167 200	37 058	—	—	—	—	—
Kaolin	3 162	6 753	3 320	1 490	1 305	2 466	89 460§	2 841	748	8 216
Quartz	3 631	991	351	761	982	2 063	665	2	12	—
Feldspar sand†	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	12 964	3 325
Cement										
Total production	408 314	441 211	570 946	574 509	764 600	1 029 073	1 236 163	1 278 669	1 488 736	1 517 315

Note:
§Including 63 805 tonnes of crude clay.
†Derived from washing of kaolin.

4.10 Electricity, Gas and Water Consumption

	1972	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Electricity (Million MJ)										
Domestic	4 296	4 760	5 017	5 507	5 940	6 944	7 364	7 556	8 414	8 733
Commercial	7 144	8 078	7 843	8 671	9 607	11 236	12 533	13 763	15 647	17 340
Industrial	7 961	8 712	8 349	8 843	10 535	11 499	12 781	14 124	15 125	15 406
Street lighting	83	88	92	104	109	112	117	120	132	141
Export to China	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	907	1 109	851
Total	**19 484**	**21 638**	**21 302**	**23 126**	**26 190**	**29 792**	**32 794**	**36 470**	**40 427**	**42 471**
Gas (Million MJ)										
Domestic	587	693	790	850	930	994	1 249	1 501	1 758	2 024
Commercial	441	480	582	639	801	904	1 076	1 318	1 553	1 784
Industrial	107	104	104	120	160	180	179	202	212	225
Total	**1 135**	**1 277**	**1 476**	**1 609**	**1 891**	**2 077**	**2 503**	**3 021**	**3 524**	**4 034**
Water (Million cubic metres)										
Domestic	129.03	144.79	142.65	141.96	151.18	150.43	156.07	170.14	184.39	507.41
Trade	98.57	102.65	95.56	100.42	118.63	112.85	118.08	126.83	143.58	
Miscellaneous	97.73	110.70	111.11	118.31	135.23	123.66	138.22	170.04	180.04	
Total	**325.33**	**358.14**	**349.32**	**360.69**	**405.04**	**386.94**	**412.37**	**467.01**	**508.00**	**507.41**

Note:
Water restriction was imposed:
a. from 25.9.74 to 8.10.74 on a 16-hour supply daily basis;
b. from 9.10.74 to 17.10.74 on a 10-hour supply daily basis;
c. from 1.6.77 to 4.7.77 on a 16-hour supply daily basis;
d. from 5.7.77 to 18.4.78 on a 10-hour supply daily basis;
e. from 8.10.81 to 25.10.81 on a 16-hour supply daily basis;
f. from 26.10.81 on a 10-hour supply daily basis;

Section 5: DISTRIBUTIVE TRADES AND SERVICES

Following the 1977 Census and 1979 Survey of wholesale, retail and import/export trades, restaurants and hotels, the Census and Statistics Department conducted in 1981 and early 1982 a second follow-up survey on the sector, collecting data relating to 1980. Tables 5.1–5.3 summarize the results of the 1980 Survey whereas Table 5.4 compares the principal statistics for reporting establishments for the years 1977, 1979 and 1980 analysed by activity and major group.

'All establishments' refers to reporting and non-reporting establishments, and government/non-profit institutions including the Government Publications Centre, Government Sand Depots, the Fish and Vegetable Marketing Organizations, welfare handicraft shops of the Hong Kong Council of Social Service, canteens and hostels of the Chinese Young Men's Christian Association, the Young Men's Christian Association of Hong Kong, Young Women's Christian Association and the Hong Kong Caritas.

5.1 Principal Statistics for All Establishments, 1980 Survey of the Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurants and Hotels

$'000 unless otherwise specified

Activity	*Number of establishments*	*Number of persons engaged*	*Number of employees*	*Compensation of employees*	*Operating expenses*	*Purchases of goods for sale*	*Changes in stocks*	*Sales and other receipts*	*Gross margin*	*Value added*	*Gross addition to fixed assets*
Reporting establishments											
Wholesale, retail and import/export trades	60 967	313 461	239 585	7,453,593	16,133,800	197,097,159	4,539,298	228,877,539	33,676,838	21,149,261	2,119,711
Restaurants and hotels	4 949	139 045	132 346	3,020,281	2,701,351	4,652,107	43,180	11,880,146	—	4,589,393	686,848
Non-reporting establishments											
Wholesale, retail and import/export trades	6 976	13 697	9 217	248,045	565,324	6,839,556	168,527	7,898,262	1,163,429	694,506	105,825
Restaurants and hotels	796	5 391	4 731	103,003	80,561	169,532	−169	386,687	—	136,501	13,096
Reporting and non-reporting establishments											
Wholesale, retail and import/export trades	67 943	327 158	248 802	7,701,638	16,699,124	203,936,715	4,707,825	236,775,801	34,840,267	21,843,767	2,225,536
Restaurants and hotels	5 745	144 436	137 077	3,123,284	2,781,912	4,821,639	43,011	12,266,833	—	4,725,894	699,944
Government and non-profit institutions											
Wholesale and retail trades	7	871	871	22,565	11,119	59,797	−129	118,963	49,560	38,768	2,342
Hotels/restaurants	10	453	453	9,142	8,721	2,262	42	26,707	—	15,333	8,682

Note:
Gross margin was not compiled for restaurants and hotels.

5.2 Principal Statistics for Reporting Establishments Classified by Activity and Analysed by Number of Persons Engaged, 1980 Survey of the Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurants and Hotels

$'000 unless otherwise specified

Activity/number of persons engaged	*Number of establishments*	*Number of persons engaged*	*Number of employees*	*Compensation of employees*	*Operating expenses*	*Purchases of goods for sale*	*Changes in stocks*	*Sales and other receipts*	*Gross margin*	*Value added*	*Gross additions to fixed assets*
Wholesale											
1–4	5 768	13 825	6 732	141,606	298,353	4,781,138	21,523	5,494,071	730,021	454,059	201,527
5–9	2 501	16 556	13 094	306,744	503,452	7,137,467	239,141	8,020,358	1,106,357	640,432	75,516
10–19	818	11 173	10 072	264,414	340,786	7,662,175	188,195	8,328,640	829,695	545,550	46,506
20–49	284	8 369	7 882	208,151	299,440	7,526,710	123,681	8,094,403	657,966	437,066	76,437
50–99	37	2 361	2 332	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
100–199	7	1 006	1 005	31,244	36,254	571,803	−16,687	830,548	218,591	188,642	5,111
200–499	2	542	542	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Sub-total	*9 416*	*53 831*	*41 658*	*1,031,776*	*1,588,862*	*30,708,567*	*587,644*	*34,037,300*	*3,800,610*	*2,429,549*	*465,669*
Retail											
1–4	29 536	63 915	22 352	439,071	1,046,983	8,569,469	212,061	10,981,192	2,603,520	1,592,002	163,302
5–9	4 909	29 293	22 260	528,287	846,551	7,403,804	411,019	8,802,422	1,764,381	1,054,006	116,502
10–19	1 128	13 364	11 676	251,996	271,262	4,622,051	86,980	5,278,645	736,547	482,645	20,917
20–49	457	11 282	11 113	339,353	516,943	4,749,356	207,231	5,591,956	1,005,500	570,814	65,716
50–99	43	3 037	3 027	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
100–199	38	5 470	5 462	177,891	262,119	2,013,297	138,146	2,609,064	713,928	474,915	38,304
200–499	23	7 557	7 557	249,884	351,980	3,195,700	219,662	3,954,551	869,294	654,475	47,202
500–999	7	4 710	4 710	140,173	185,698	2,158,934	114,725	2,651,333	601,598	441,425	44,415
1 000 and over	2	2 857	2 857	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Sub-total	*36 143*	*141 485*	*91 014*	*2,306,370*	*3,717,936*	*34,356,576*	*1,395,915*	*42,062,567*	*8,776,313*	*5,614,413*	*533,634*
Import/export											
1–4	8 830	20 410	13 240	352,147	1,123,127	13,699,235	160,977	15,727,724	2,002,196	1,088,331	141,036
5–9	3 816	25 128	22 278	701,609	1,969,043	24,911,629	273,564	28,342,836	3,487,099	1,946,042	291,437
10–19	1 750	23 042	22 135	815,432	2,290,690	26,907,242	387,209	31,530,277	4,606,315	2,852,801	300,120
20–49	762	21 859	21 611	851,206	2,094,273	24,383,885	602,896	28,194,121	4,075,368	2,541,457	191,865
50–99	165	10 847	10 810	516,280	1,322,096	12,241,839	154,493	14,923,716	2,499,106	1,551,504	99,611
100–199	59	8 140	8 137	459,945	1,185,691	15,381,342	607,648	17,403,906	2,143,520	1,462,544	−77,218
200–499	22	6 418	6 401	321,599	685,943	13,125,882	332,017	14,913,873	1,976,694	1,448,892	162,911
500–999	2	1 211	1 211	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
1 000 and over	1	1 090	1 090	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Sub-total	*15 407*	*118 145*	*106 914*	*4,115,447*	*10,827,001*	*132,032,016*	*2,555,738*	*152,777,672*	*21,099,915*	*13,105,299*	*1,120,408*
Restaurants											
1–4	1 017	2 819	950	*	*	*	*	*	—	*	*
5–9	736	4 898	3 840	82,227	68,570	170,735	642	344,910	—	106,314	10,331
10–19	995	13 991	12 509	260,485	193,486	508,749	4,895	1,049,975	—	353,201	86,053
20–49	881	27 066	25 996	574,412	399,754	1,060,932	−585	2,162,801	—	705,532	56,375
50–99	299	21 034	20 864	481,738	392,856	838,646	7,508	1,840,789	—	616,434	72,350
100–199	209	28 710	28 629	673,033	472,925	943,784	12,014	2,242,017	—	836,639	74,892
200–499	78	20 402	20 401	460,665	410,696	749,559	10,908	1,768,817	—	622,056	119,671
500–999	1	852	852	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Sub-total	*4 216*	*119 772*	*114 041*	*2,571,250*	*1,993,420*	*4,395,108*	*36,612*	*9,668,905*	—	*3,323,190*	*422,583*
Hotels/boarding houses											
1–4	608	1 424	489	7,289	29,488	688	10	62,346	—	32,180	—
5–9	43	251	244	4,704	11,278	—	—	27,715	—	16,437	3,371
10–19	33	406	384	7,028	12,749	72	—	25,586	—	12,765	3,808
20–49	11	366	363	7,033	9,628	3,185	38	27,255	—	14,244	672
50–99	9	620	618	13,403	17,737	3,697	−172	48,861	—	27,389	2,761
100–199	9	1 284	1 284	33,133	42,136	15,131	131	134,290	—	74,451	6,336
200–499	4	1 354	1 354	30,637	25,160	13,326	52	124,952	—	81,490	2,123
500–999	12	10 051	10 051	243,029	381,948	153,810	6,075	1,259,587	—	755,842	225,861
1 000 and over	3	3 518	3 518	102,775	177,807	67,090	433	500,649	—	251,406	19,333
Sub-total	*732*	*19 273*	*18 304*	*449,030*	*707,931*	*256,999*	*6,568*	*2,211,241*	—	*1,266,203*	*264,265*
Total	**65 915**	**452 506**	**371 931**	**10,473,874**	**18,835,151**	**201,749,266**	**4,582,477**	**240,757,684**	**—**	**25,738,654**	**2,806,559**

Note:
*Statistics suppressed for reasons of confidentiality.
Gross margin was not compiled for restaurants and hotels.

5.3 Principal Statistics for Reporting Establishments Classified by Activity and Analysed by Sales and Other Receipts, 1980 Survey of the Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurants and Hotels.

$'000 unless otherwise specified

Activity/value of sales and other receipts	*Number of establishments*	*Number of persons engaged*	*Number of employees*	*Compensation of employees*	*Operating expenses*	*Purchases of goods for sale*	*Changes in stocks*	*Sales and other receipts*	*Gross margin*	*Value added*	*Gross addition to fixed assets*
Wholesale											
below 100	841	1 401	210	3,434	6,290	31,564	3,769	45,506	17,711	11,421	4,513
100–499	2 296	5 920	2 903	56,877	69,616	466,212	13,678	638,290	185,728	120,629	48,246
500–999	1 370	4 371	2 480	49,441	91,510	781,951	7,997	987,093	213,122	124,961	10,230
1 000–4 999	3 606	20 151	15 740	375,573	611,311	6,850,756	119,764	8,068,377	1,321,414	750,130	236,672
5 000–9 999	706	7 141	6 403	161,482	181,553	4,422,889	27,906	4,937,846	535,968	374,487	28,524
10 000–19 999	329	6 124	5 612	153,974	198,330	4,320,168	99,534	4,708,630	451,695	307,374	42,558
20 000–49 999	202	4 890	4 558	117,539	250,184	6,670,000	226,236	6,922,677	453,814	255,813	77,670
50 000 and over	68	3 834	3 754	113,456	180,069	7,165,027	88,759	7,728,880	621,157	484,734	17,257
Sub-total	*9 416*	*53 831*	*41 658*	*1,031,776*	*1,588,862*	*30,708,567*	*587,644*	*34,037,300*	*3,800,610*	*2,429,549*	*465,669*
Retail											
below 100	6 629	9 252	500	8,483	40,247	251,754	8,962	385,906	142,922	102,868	8,891
100–499	16 129	35 694	11 575	192,809	478,077	3,153,529	76,458	4,336,216	1,255,055	791,316	94,631
500–999	7 868	28 637	17 209	368,108	601,844	4,311,980	134,106	5,617,816	1,424,977	847,328	93,238
1 000–4 999	4 484	30 661	25 167	581,938	840,973	8,038,218	452,411	9,373,375	1,777,052	977,062	102,061
5 000–9 999	601	7 428	6 903	186,710	366,697	3,681,283	3,493	4,504,921	782,227	533,035	40,339
10 000–19 999	262	6 677	6 593	201,332	237,393	3,413,620	179,789	3,761,826	502,687	301,985	48,608
20 000–49 999	111	5 166	5 111	151,933	285,085	3,238,394	139,026	3,718,828	572,955	367,548	37,434
50 000 and over	59	17 970	17 957	615,056	867,620	8,267,800	401,669	10,363,678	2,318,439	1,693,271	108,432
Sub-total	*36 143*	*141 485*	*91 014*	*2,306,370*	*3,717,936*	*34,356,576*	*1,395,915*	*42,062,567*	*8,776,313*	*5,614,413*	*533,634*
Import/export											
below 100	1 659	2 448	1 053	11,861	34,888	36,252	3,095	61,245	26,464	−5,985	3,551
100–499	2 631	6 039	3 673	81,897	149,738	460,539	20,329	718,526	268,212	129,484	23,329
500–999	2 031	7 337	5 663	156,701	240,394	1,078,236	32,805	1,495,114	422,341	218,214	93,152
1 000–4 999	4 636	25 073	21 666	620,290	1,125,939	9,083,412	305,937	11,064,476	2,213,057	1,219,971	80,595
5 000–9 999	1 755	15 397	14 141	481,984	1,187,949	10,329,233	147,486	12,536,490	2,106,691	1,176,770	138,509
10 000–19 999	1 222	15 972	15 258	548,440	1,199,426	14,698,497	205,659	17,106,048	2,467,766	1,502,855	303,581
20 000–49 999	1 002	18 395	18 119	752,491	2,090,176	26,803,440	533,911	30,468,440	3,919,082	2,402,529	198,528
50 000 and over	471	27 483	27 340	1,461,784	4,798,491	69,542,408	1,306,518	79,327,333	9,676,301	6,461,462	279,164
Sub-total	*15 407*	*118 145*	*106 914*	*4,115,447*	*10,827,001*	*132,032,016*	*2,555,738*	*152,777,672*	*21,099,915*	*13,105,299*	*1,120,408*
Restaurants											
below 100	225	348	62	*	*	*	*	*		*	*
100–499	1 417	7 309	4 879	87,555	82,405	201,425	1,680	405,849	—	124,088	27,219
500–999	512	5 612	4 664	82,618	70,228	159,997	2,167	347,590	—	119,620	51,408
1 000–4 999	1 610	45 293	43 366	957,158	666,312	1,666,927	5,587	3,480,534	—	1,157,709	115,032
5 000–9 999	249	22 533	22 401	503,354	379,796	866,926	7,650	1,869,862	—	630,013	78,150
10 000–19 999	156	24 855	24 848	591,166	456,775	925,910	13,306	2,161,305	—	791,339	66,241
20 000–49 999	45	12 531	12 531	311,809	271,292	499,708	5,239	1,211,468	—	440,680	73,580
50 000 and over	2	1 290	1 290	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Sub-total	*4 216*	*119 772*	*114 041*	*2,571,250*	*1,993,420*	*4,395,108*	*36,612*	*9,668,905*	—	*3,323,190*	*422,583*
Hotels/boarding houses											
below 100	267	535	—	—	8,123	—	—	17,509	—	9,386	—
100–499	367	1 064	651	9,829	27,529	688	10	53,966	—	25,759	3,312
500–999	25	246	238	3,793	6,404	119	1	15,827	—	9,305	3,247
1 000–4 999	39	824	810	16,123	26,924	4,291	74	67,469	—	36,174	2,024
5 000–9 999	6	507	507	12,453	14,383	3,079	−197	46,160	—	28,357	3,161
10 000–19 999	7	981	981	23,767	34,559	7,959	141	103,282	—	58,398	5,127
20 000–49 999	7	3 043	3 043	53,628	63,062	42,410	3,116	215,842	—	120,433	202,539
50 000 and over	13	12 074	12 074	329,438	526,946	198,454	3,423	1,691,186	—	978,391	44,855
Sub-total	*732*	*19 273*	*18 304*	*449,030*	*707,931*	*256,999*	*6,568*	*2,211,241*	—	*1,266,203*	*264,265*
Total	**65 915**	**452 506**	**371 931**	**10,473,874**	**18,835,151**	**201,749,266**	**4,582,477**	**240,757,684**	**—**	**25,738,654**	**2,806,559**

Note:
*Statistics suppressed for reasons of confidentiality.
Gross margin was not compiled for restaurants and hotels.

5.4 Comparison of Principal Statistics for Reporting Establishments Analysed by Activity and Major Group for the Years 1977, 1979 and 1980 Surveys of the Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurants and Hotels

$'000 unless otherwise specified

Activity/major group		*Number of establishments*	*Number of persons engaged*	*Number of employees*	*Compensation of employees*	*Operating expenses*	*Purchases of goods for sale*	*Changes in stocks*	*Sales and other receipts*	*Gross margin*	*Value added*	*Gross additions to fixed assets*
Wholesale												
Foodstuffs	1977	2 029	15 122	12 122	181,040	152,495	6,268,364	26,262	6,702,894	460,791	316,509	15,342
	1979	2 269	16 136	13 089	250,743	260,435	7,885,899	12,732	8,620,169	739,912	505,934	26,836
		(11.8)	(6.7)	(8.0)	(38.5)	(70.8)	(25.8)	(−51.5)	(28.6)	(60.6)	(59.8)	(74.9)
	1980	2 747	17 808	13 591	310,924	310,218	11,757,387	75,008	12,583,729	881,216	588,735	79,494
		(21.1)	(10.4)	(3.8)	(24.0)	(19.1)	(49.1)	(489.1)	(46.0)	(19.1)	(16.4)	(196.2)
Fuel	1977	154	2 076	1 900	29,456	26,802	694,657	981	768,239	74,563	49,131	4,352
	1979	130	1 718	1 558	37,087	48,344	1,032,402	10,321	1,148,632	122,346	76,707	7,247
		(−15.6)	(−17.2)	(−18.0)	(25.9)	(80.4)	(48.6)	(952.1)	(49.5)	(64.1)	(56.1)	(66.5)
	1980	156	2 000	1 816	49,956	62,393	1,564,228	−5,567	1,730,351	155,404	97,652	10,083
		(20.0)	(16.4)	(16.6)	(34.7)	(29.1)	(51.5)	(−153.9)	(50.6)	(27.0)	(27.3)	(39.1)
Alcoholic drinks and tobacco	1977	103	1 540	1 421	22,480	15,521	1,098,192	7,191	1,146,211	55,210	40,087	3,395
	1979	131	1 461	1 361	28,969	19,330	1,561,979	17,791	1,611,138	64,950	48,653	5,243
		(27.2)	(−5.1)	(−4.2)	(28.9)	(24.5)	(42.2)	(147.4)	(40.6)	(17.6)	(21.4)	(54.4)
	1980	109	1 780	1 638	39,993	20,804	1,952,803	11,440	2,020,326	77,792	58,536	938
		(−16.8)	(21.8)	(20.4)	(38.1)	(7.6)	(25.0)	(−35.7)	(25.4)	(19.8)	(20.3)	(−82.1)
Clothing, footwear and allied products	1977	853	3 832	2 785	39,480	119,362	1,105,757	29,145	1,294,748	218,136	109,715	12,322
	1979	1 110	4 494	3 130	61,196	309,236	2,302,865	38,798	2,759,273	491,419	206,455	2,876
		(30.1)	(17.3)	(12.4)	(55.0)	(159.1)	(108.3)	(33.1)	(113.1)	(125.3)	(88.2)	(−76.7)
	1980	1 278	5 299	3 841	79,001	329,658	3,752,052	169,887	4,258,987	667,373	377,191	30,202
		(15.1)	(17.9)	(22.7)	(29.1)	(6.6)	(62.9)	(337.9)	(54.4)	(35.8)	(82.7)	(950.1)
Consumer goods	1977	1 839	8 724	6 236	96,767	120,473	2,810,796	92,644	3,081,684	363,532	267,325	14,811
	1979	1 885	9 523	7 644	169,148	208,520	3,176,756	87,018	3,632,908	533,451	348,359	25,326
		(2.5)	(9.2)	(22.6)	(74.8)	(73.1)	(13.0)	(−6.1)	(17.9)	(46.7)	(30.3)	(71.0)
	1980	2 461	12 619	9 425	248,706	333,923	4,065,342	39,897	4,955,894	900,729	604,152	98,547
		(30.6)	(32.5)	(23.3)	(47.0)	(60.1)	(28.0)	(−54.2)	(36.4)	(68.8)	(73.4)	(289.1)
Consumer durables	1977	366	2 738	2 264	31,890	44,361	825,606	22,659	902,633	99,686	60,001	15,255
	1979	499	2 960	2 398	54,118	84,247	1,370,720	43,941	1,539,400	206,456	138,472	3,378
		(36.3)	(8.1)	(5.9)	(69.7)	(89.9)	(66.0)	(93.9)	(70.5)	(107.1)	(130.8)	(−77.9)
	1980	475	2 782	2 278	61,179	128,428	2,258,424	198,319	2,313,843	236,115	130,376	22,922
		(−4.8)	(−6.0)	(−5.0)	(13.0)	(52.4)	(64.8)	(351.3)	(50.3)	(14.4)	(−5.8)	(578.6)
Capital goods	1977	124	737	551	7,607	10,416	152,679	2,737	179,128	29,186	19,308	5,110
	1979	186	957	762	15,948	23,449	201,638	18,646	238,995	53,814	33,483	2,603
		(50.0)	(29.9)	(38.3)	(109.6)	(125.1)	(32.1)	(581.3)	(33.4)	(84.4)	(73.4)	(−49.1)
	1980	182	1 118	938	21,570	40,379	285,836	14,651	353,032	77,153	50,234	160,471
		(−2.2)	(16.8)	(23.1)	(35.3)	(72.2)	(41.8)	(−21.4)	(47.7)	(43.4)	(50.0)	(6,064.8)
Raw materials and semi-manufactures	1977	1 327	6 739	5 060	77,385	122,023	2,477,237	27,990	2,752,641	303,395	190,462	4,582
	1979	1 487	7 106	4 983	102,181	202,664	2,891,788	57,221	3,299,442	461,075	273,125	21,233
		(12.1)	(5.4)	(−1.5)	(32.0)	(66.1)	(16.7)	(104.4)	(19.9)	(52.0)	(43.4)	(363.4)
	1980	1 648	9 171	7 397	204,205	339,198	4,973,218	81,435	5,665,259	745,678	486,224	61,338
		(10.8)	(29.1)	(48.4)	(99.8)	(67.4)	(72.0)	(42.3)	(71.7)	(61.7)	(78.0)	(188.9)
General commodities	1977	379	1 772	1 162	17,630	18,219	177,326	−6,530	238,391	54,536	36,465	2,715
	1979	425	1 302	840	17,180	17,722	199,620	1,663	252,659	54,246	36,784	1,176
		(12.1)	(−26.5)	(−27.7)	(−2.6)	(−2.7)	(12.6)	(125.5)	(6.0)	(−0.5)	(0.9)	(−56.7)
	1980	361	1 254	736	16,240	23,862	99,276	2,575	155,879	59,151	36,451	1,675
		(−15.1)	(−3.7)	(−12.4)	(−5.5)	(34.6)	(−50.3)	(54.8)	(−38.3)	(9.0)	(−0.9)	(42.4)
Sub-total	1977	*7 175*	*43 280*	*33 501*	*503,737*	*629,671*	*15,610,614*	*203,080*	*17,066,567*	*1,659,035*	*1,089,005*	*77,884*
	1979	*8 122*	*45 658*	*35 764*	*736,568*	*1,173,946*	*20,623,668*	*288,131*	*23,102,617*	*2,727,669*	*1,667,971*	*95,919*
		(13.2)	*(5.5)*	*(6.8)*	*(46.2)*	*(86.4)*	*(32.1)*	*(41.9)*	*(35.4)*	*(64.4)*	*(53.2)*	*(23.2)*
	1980	*9 416*	*53 831*	*41 658*	*1,031,776*	*1,588,862*	*30,708,567*	*587,644*	*34,037,300*	*3,800,610*	*2,429,549*	*465,669*
		(15.9)	*(17.9)*	*(16.5)*	*(40.1)*	*(35.3)*	*(48.9)*	*(104.0)*	*(47.3)*	*(39.3)*	*(45.7)*	*(385.5)*
Retail												
Foodstuffs	1977	14 367	40 835	18 360	237,775	313,134	3,934,153	36,587	4,796,784	899,219	592,598	47,039
	1979	15 917	43 267	21 741	369,417	475,464	6,504,578	72,682	7,980,042	1,540,166	1,073,538	30,058
		(10.8)	(6.0)	(18.4)	(55.4)	(51.8)	(65.3)	(98.7)	(66.4)	(71.3)	(81.2)	(−36.1)
	1980	17 167	46 317	19 735	409,798	582,581	7,749,558	87,303	9,359,410	1,691,295	1,122,243	60,701
		(7.9)	(7.0)	(−9.2)	(10.9)	(22.5)	(19.1)	(20.1)	(17.3)	(9,8)	(4.5)	(101.9)
Fuel	1977	313	3 460	3 173	39,295	18,714	758,719	1,234	832,514	75,029	56,963	4,420
	1979	409	4 159	3 841	68,806	33,878	1,465,744	9,002	1,599,102	141,491	109,287	4,190
		(30.7)	(20.2)	(21.1)	(75.1)	(81.0)	(93.2)	(629.5)	(92.1)	(88.6)	(91.9)	(−5.2)
	1980	427	4 052	3 654	71,584	40,978	2,071,112	4,536	2,213,633	146,816	108,299	18,481
		(4.4)	(−2.6)	(−4.9)	(4.0)	(21.0)	(41.3)	(−49.6)	(38.4)	(3.8)	(−0.9)	(341.1)
Alcoholic drinks and tobacco	1977	201	479	210	2,586	3,348	40,254	487	50,059	10,293	7,183	136
	1979	263	518	151	2,180	3,816	85,770	2,579	97,296	13,957	10,143	330
		(30.8)	(8.1)	(−28.1)	(−15.7)	(14.0)	(113.1)	(429.6)	(94.4)	(35.6)	(41.2)	(142.6)
	1980	209	479	171	3,441	3,586	54,774	324	68,646	14,184	10,675	23
		(−20.5)	(−7.5)	(13.2)	(57.8)	(−6.0)	(−36.1)	(−87.4)	(−29.4)	(1.6)	(5.2)	(−93.0)
Clothing, footwear and allied products	1977	2 904	12 256	8 655	123,131	273,280	941,240	74,753	1,398,335	531,850	264,644	34,764
	1979	3 671	16 279	12 279	239,375	597,099	1,695,833	106,313	2,652,144	1,057,025	481,459	59,331
		(26.4)	(32.8)	(41.9)	(94.4)	(118.5)	(80.2)	(42.2)	(89.7)	(98.7)	(81.9)	(70.7)
	1980	4 605	16 663	11 686	245,168	605,929	2,135,607	34,214	3,251,879	1,105,628	621,322	75,124
		(25.4)	(2.4)	(−4.8)	(2.4)	(1.5)	(25.9)	(−67.8)	(22.6)	(4.6)	(29.0)	(26.6)
Consumer goods	1977	8 967	44 619	31 983	493,042	675,704	5,894,508	416,732	7,250,169	1,772,392	1,147,656	197,833
	1979	10 906	48 826	34 853	757,611	1,130,718	10,807,620	626,897	13,058,835	2,750,449	1,854,033	104,807
		(21.6)	(9.4)	(9.0)	(53.7)	(67.3)	(83.4)	(50.4)	(80.1)	(55.2)	(61.5)	(−47.0)
	1980	10 714	54 258	39 323	1,042,587	1,769,184	15,543,095	866,275	18,917,572	4,021,430	2,597,072	249,744
		(−1.8)	(11.1)	(12.8)	(37.6)	(56.5)	(43.8)	(38.2)	(44.9)	(46.2)	(40.1)	(138.3)
Consumer durables	1977	1 666	11 971	9 818	178,346	234,934	2,692,759	121,124	3,164,561	592,925	374,221	31,365
	1979	2 579	16 646	13 841	336,910	482,472	4,563,388	315,856	5,546,851	1,263,348	841,607	74,592
		(54.8)	(39.1)	(41.0)	(88.9)	(105.4)	(69.5)	(160.8)	(75.3)	(113.1)	(124.9)	(137.8)
	1980	3 021	19 715	16 443	533,792	715,678	6,802,429	403,263	8,251,426	1,796,960	1,154,800	129,562
		(17.1)	(18.4)	(18.8)	(58.4)	(48.3)	(49.1)	(27.7)	(48.8)	(42.2)	(37.2)	(73.7)
Sub-total	1977	*28 417*	*113 618*	*72 195*	*1,074,175*	*1,519,114*	*14,261,632*	*650,918*	*17,492,422*	*3,881,708*	*2,443,266*	*315,558*
	1979	*33 744*	*129 694*	*86 706*	*1,774,298*	*2,723,445*	*25,122,933*	*1,133,328*	*30,934,270*	*6,766,436*	*4,370,067*	*273,308*
		(18.7)	*(14.1)*	*(20.1)*	*(65.2)*	*(79.3)*	*(76.2)*	*(74.1)*	*(76.8)*	*(74.3)*	*(78.9)*	*(−13.4)*
	1980	*36 143*	*141 485*	*91 014*	*2,306,370*	*3,717,936*	*34,356,576*	*1,395,915*	*42,062,567*	*8,776,313*	*5,614,413*	*533,634*
		(7.1)	*(9.1)*	*(5.0)*	*(30.0)*	*(36.5)*	*(36.8)*	*(23.2)*	*(36.0)*	*(29.7)*	*(28.5)*	*(95.3)*

5.4 Comparison of Principal Statistics for Reporting Establishments Analysed by Activity and Major Group for the Years 1977, 1979 and 1980 Surveys of the Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurants and Hotels *(Cont'd)*

$'000 unless otherwise specified

Activity/major group		*Number of establishments*	*Number of persons engaged*	*Number of employees*	*Compensation of employees*	*Operating expenses*	*Purchases of goods for sale*	*Changes in stocks*	*Sales and other receipts*	*Gross margin*	*Value added*	*Gross additions to fixed assets*
Import/Export												
Foodstuffs	1977	696	5 712	4 941	88,115	243,935	5,274,612	8,943	5,721,692	456,023	231,821	33,123
	1979	683	5 834	5 197	137,158	435,700	7,157,105	73,150	7,948,714	831,535	468,310	37,316
		(−1.9)	(2.1)	(5.2)	(55.7)	(78.6)	(35.7)	(718.0)	(38.9)	(82.3)	(102.0)	(12.7)
	1980	963	6 990	5 988	185,374	596,913	9,141,731	151,538	10,140,537	1,085,489	584,092	79,846
		(41.0)	(19.8)	(15.2)	(35.2)	(37.0)	(27.7)	(107.2)	(27.6)	(30.5)	(24.7)	(114.0)
Fuel	1977	17	1 652	1 642	61,479	109,156	2,894,732	60,217	3,183,614	349,101	254,716	−68,416
	1979	12	1 592	1 589	79,721	161,631	4,581,190	242,480	5,283,382	916,673	782,678	44,922
		(−29.4)	(−3.6)	(−3.2)	(29.7)	(48.1)	(58.3)	(302.7)	(66.0)	(162.6)	(207.3)	(165.7)
	1980	19	1 705	1 702	104,157	392,210	7,299,914	298,963	8,337,636	1,190,521	844,977	1,358
		(58.3)	(7.1)	(7.1)	(30.7)	(142.7)	(59.3)	(23.3)	(57.8)	(29.9)	(8.0)	(−97.0)
Alcoholic drinks and tobacco	1977	59	977	932	26,751	78,428	756,319	13,822	927,468	184,971	110,504	2,172
	1979	89	996	941	47,203	126,734	1,046,667	61,028	1,315,751	294,802	183,047	−2,412
		(50.8)	(1.9)	(1.0)	(76.5)	(61.6)	(38.4)	(341.5)	(41.9)	(59.4)	(65.6)	(−211.0)
	1980	58	1 063	1 038	58,226	154,396	1,046,609	56,040	1,407,872	373,670	232,770	40,916
		(−34.8)	(6.7)	(10.3)	(23.4)	(21.8)	(0.0)	(−8.2)	(7.0)	(26.8)	(27.2)	(1,796.4)
Clothing, footwear and allied products	1977	1 820	11 545	10 153	225,784	707,663	6,293,371	5,137	7,490,262	1,202,028	542,746	71,487
	1979	2 423	13 472	11 762	331,735	1,185,028	11,114,419	719,472	12,516,620	2,023,100	994,696	85,072
		(33.1)	(16.7)	(15.8)	(46.9)	(67.5)	(76.6)	(13,905.7)	(67.1)	(68.3)	(83.3)	(19.0)
	1980	2 429	16 603	15 328	542,106	1,741,874	18,410,633	315,962	21,291,667	2,965,010	1,614,670	146,711
		(0.2)	(23.2)	(30.3)	(63.4)	(47.0)	(65.6)	(−56.1)	(70.1)	(46.6)	(62.3)	(72.5)
Consumer goods	1977	2 304	16 360	14 324	297,803	600,906	9,967,253	373,766	11,196,576	1,603,089	1,071,048	71,216
	1979	2 856	20 986	18 073	486,034	1,195,160	14,730,413	449,166	17,111,268	2,747,203	1,756,956	169,103
		(24.0)	(28.3)	(26.2)	(63.2)	(98.9)	(47.8)	(20.2)	(52.8)	(71.4)	(64.0)	(137.5)
	1980	3 588	24 455	21 194	706,118	1,920,713	24,343,901	1,067,277	27,287,358	3,850,025	2,357,439	4,659
		(25.6)	(16.5)	(17.3)	(45.3)	(60.7)	(65.3)	(137.6)	(59.5)	(40.1)	(34.2)	(−97.2)
Consumer durables	1977	820	9 305	8 662	213,138	337,629	3,887,921	99,300	4,630,094	841,473	535,111	52,997
	1979	1 072	11 792	11 121	367,384	705,208	8,706,468	118,931	10,303,892	1,636,621	1,095,511	116,405
		(30.7)	(26.7)	(28.4)	(72.4)	(108.9)	(123.9)	(19.8)	(122.5)	(94.5)	(104.7)	(119.6)
	1980	1 330	13 868	12 995	554,231	1,143,344	12,167,482	499,020	14,379,180	2,492,141	1,651,658	305,642
		(24.1)	(17.6)	(16.9)	(50.9)	(62.1)	(39.8)	(319.6)	(39.6)	(52.3)	(50.8)	(162.6)
Capital goods	1977	257	3 087	2 897	88,115	129,389	857,069	13,649	1,151,029	307,609	187,851	21,201
	1979	342	4 312	4 090	164,679	193,958	2,279,544	104,746	2,810,444	581,683	428,341	67,602
		(33.1)	(39.7)	(41.2)	(86.9)	(49.9)	(166.0)	(667.4)	(144.2)	(89.1)	(128.0)	(218.9)
	1980	435	4 518	4 274	211,601	295,572	2,832,527	181,712	3,494,892	779,978	566,938	52,509
		(27.2)	(4.8)	(4.5)	(28.5)	(52.4)	(24.3)	(73.5)	(24.4)	(34.1)	(32.4)	(−22.3)
Raw materials and semi-manufactures	1977	970	7 587	6 931	197,763	410,853	6,696,552	80,796	7,443,926	828,169	461,736	18,127
	1979	1 240	8 016	7 225	306,027	873,806	10,952,866	359,226	12,536,478	1,775,219	1,092,458	98,989
		(27.8)	(5.7)	(4.2)	(54.7)	(112.7)	(63.6)	(344.6)	(68.4)	(114.4)	(136.6)	(446.1)
	1980	1 652	10 313	9 399	438,637	1,189,682	12,718,832	210,531	14,832,891	2,100,031	1,224,774	171,273
		(33.2)	(28.7)	(30.1)	(43.3)	(36.1)	(16.1)	(−41.4)	(18.3)	(18.3)	(12.1)	(73.0)
General commodities	1977	3 532	31 730	29 150	743,525	1,341,873	23,334,638	245,258	26,043,369	2,953,990	1,856,694	128,194
	1979	4 902	37 800	34 371	1,083,706	2,705,479	42,910,182	696,567	48,217,503	5,117,679	3,283,714	342,183
		(38.8)	(19.1)	(17.9)	(45.8)	(101.6)	(83.9)	(184.0)	(85.1)	(73.2)	(76.9)	(166.9)
	1980	4 933	38 629	34 995	1,314,997	3,392,297	44,070,388	−225,304	51,605,638	6,263,049	4,027,981	317,493
		(0.6)	(2.2)	(1.8)	(21.3)	(25.4)	(2.7)	(−132.3)	(7.0)	(22.4)	(22.7)	(−7.2)
Sub-total	1977	*10 474*	*87 955*	*79 633*	*1,942,474*	*3,959,834*	*59,962,467*	*900,888*	*67,788,031*	*8,726,451*	*5,252,223*	*330,101*
	1979	*13 621*	*104 801*	*94 367*	*3,003,648*	*7,582,704*	*103,478,854*	*2,824,764*	*118,044,052*	*15,924,515*	*10,085,711*	*959,181*
		(30.0)	*(19.2)*	*(18.5)*	*(54.6)*	*(91.5)*	*(72.6)*	*(213.6)*	*(74.1)*	*(82.5)*	*(92.0)*	*(190.6)*
	1980	*15 407*	*118 145*	*106 914*	*4,115,447*	*10,827,001*	*132,032,016*	*2,555,738*	*152,777,672*	*21,099,915*	*13,105,299*	*1,120,408*
		(13.1)	*(12.7)*	*(13.3)*	*(37.0)*	*(42.8)*	*(27.6)*	*(−9.5)*	*(29.4)*	*(32.5)*	*(29.9)*	*(16.8)*
Restaurants												
Chinese restaurants	1977	1 796	74 914	72 434	977,339	702,375	2,040,031	10,558	3,892,060	—	1,167,919	211,410
	1979	1 778	78 342	76 332	1,448,193	1,033,654	2,601,171	31,460	5,336,385	—	1,734,040	195,296
		(−1.0)	(4.6)	(5.4)	(48.2)	(47.2)	(27.5)	(198.0)	(37.1)		(48.5)	(−7.6)
	1980	1 980	83 910	81 649	1,811,959	1,382,704	3,232,320	29,186	6,873,387	—	2,282,977	274,253
		(11.4)	(7.1)	(7.0)	(25.1)	(33.8)	(24.3)	(−7.2)	(28.8)		(31.7)	(40.4)
Restaurants (including cafes), other than Chinese	1977	1 432	21 212	19 145	235,570	191,182	451,330	1,587	963,097	—	323,600	50,011
	1979	1 629	25 729	23 471	418,575	339,793	731,548	7,435	1,597,804	—	547,305	38,058
		(13.8)	(21.3)	(22.6)	(77.7)	(77.7)	(62.1)	(368.5)	(65.9)	—	(69.1)	(−23.9)
	1980	1 632	25 679	23 085	487,024	391,341	896,154	5,375	1,943,170	—	664,581	97,992
		(0.2)	(−0.2)	(−1.6)	(16.4)	(15.2)	(22.5)	(−27.7)	(21.6)	—	(21.4)	(157.5)
Fast food shops	1977	160	2 073	1 869	19,399	30,895	54,025	1,540	115,773	—	33,415	27,764
	1979	312	4 135	3 894	75,529	106,491	195,878	2,541	411,121	—	114,452	37,109
		(95.0)	(99.5)	(108.3)	(289.3)	(244.7)	(262.6)	(65.0)	(255.1)	—	(242.5)	(33.7)
	1980	329	4 246	3 773	87,100	126,002	207,125	1,556	478,877	—	154,071	44,495
		(5.4)	(2.7)	(−3.1)	(15.3)	(18.3)	(5.7)	(−38.8)	(16.5)	—	(34.6)	(19.9)
Bars	1977	78	2 862	2 771	68,933	32,703	15,857	226	136,346	—	88,022	5,784
	1979	79	4 305	4 241	159,929	67,924	32,520	927	288,302	—	188,922	3,539
		(1.3)	(50.4)	(53.0)	(132.0)	(107.7)	(105.1)	(310.2)	(111.4)	—	(114.6)	(−38.8)
	1980	99	5 196	5 102	175,985	78,671	35,426	256	314,536	—	200,688	4,920
		(25.3)	(20.7)	(20.3)	(10.0)	(15.8)	(8.9)	(−72.4)	(9.1)	—	(6.2)	(39.0)
Other eating and drinking places	1977	206	656	350	3,960	5,643	8,800	81	23,693	—	9,420	2,043
	1979	150	728	618	10,146	10,499	21,712	478	46,953	—	15,451	98
		(−27.2)	(11.0)	(76.6)	(156.2)	(86.1)	(146.7)	(490.1)	(98.2)		(64.0)	(−95.2)
	1980	177	741	432	9,182	14,701	24,083	239	58,935	—	20,871	923
		(18.0)	(1.8)	(−30.1)	(−9.5)	(40.0)	(10.9)	(−50.0)	(25.5)	—	(35.1)	(841.8)
Sub-total	1977	*3 672*	*101 718*	*96 568*	*1,305,200*	*962,800*	*2,570,043*	*13,991*	*5,130,969*	—	*1,622,376*	*297,013*
	1979	*3 949*	*113 239*	*108 554*	*2,112,371*	*1,558,361*	*3,582,830*	*42,841*	*7,680,565*	—	*2,600,170*	*274,100*
		(7.5)	*(11.3)*	*(12.4)*	*(61.8)*	*(61.9)*	*(39.4)*	*(206.2)*	*(49.7)*		*(60.3)*	*(−7.7)*
	1980	*4 216*	*119 772*	*114 041*	*2,571,250*	*1,993,420*	*4,395,108*	*36,612*	*9,668,905*	—	*3,323,190*	*422,583*
		(6.8)	*(5.8)*	*(5.1)*	*(21.7)*	*(27.9)*	*(22.7)*	*(−14.5)*	*(25.9)*	—	*(27.8)*	*(54.2)*
Hotels/boarding houses												
Hotels	1977	46	14 676	14 672	237,810	362,824	140,187	1,952	1,031,444	—	569,156	40,478
	1979	43	16 418	16 416	362,607	569,627	215,145	6,391	1,734,114	—	981,164	128,778
		(−6.5)	(11.9)	(11.9)	(52.5)	(57.0)	(53.5)	(227.4)	(68.1)		(72.4)	(218.1)
	1980	44	17 079	17 077	428,036	652,133	254,696	6,540	2,087,290	—	1,200,327	257,009
		(2.3)	(4.0)	(4.0)	(18.0)	(14.5)	(18.4)	(2.3)	(20.4)		(22.3)	(99.6)

5.4 Comparison of Principal Statistics for Reporting Establishments Analysed by Activity and Major Group for the Years 1977, 1979 and 1980 Surveys of the Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurants and Hotels *(Cont'd)*

$'000 unless otherwise specified

Activity/major group		*Number of establishments*	*Number of persons engaged*	*Number of employees*	*Compensation of employees*	*Operating expenses*	*Purchases of goods for sale*	*Changes in stocks*	*Sales and other receipts*	*Gross margin*	*Value added*	*Gross additions to fixed assets*
Apartments and boarding houses	1977	609	2 119	1 395	13,298	33,286	1,390	10	68,667	—	38,126	6,744
	1979	727	2 284	1 594	23,932	48,430	5,173	43	110,589	—	56,999	7,801
		(19.4)	(7.8)	(14.3)	(80.0)	(45.5)	(272.2)	(330.0)	(61.1)		(49.5)	(15.7)
	1980	688	2 194	1 227	20,995	55,798	2,303	28	123,951	—	65,877	7,256
		(−5.4)	(−3.9)	(−23.0)	(−12.3)	(15.2)	(−55.5)	(−34.9)	(12.1)	—	(15.6)	(−7.0)
Sub-total	1977	*655*	*16 795*	*16 067*	*251,108*	*396,111*	*141,578*	*1,962*	*1,100,111*	—	*607,282*	*47,222*
	1979	*770*	*18 702*	*18 010*	*386,539*	*618,057*	*220,319*	*6,434*	*1,844,704*	—	*1,038,163*	*136,579*
		(17.6)	*(11.4)*	*(12.1)*	*(53.9)*	*(56.0)*	*(55.6)*	*(227.9)*	*(67.7)*		*(71.0)*	*(189.2)*
	1980	*732*	*19 273*	*18 304*	*449,030*	*707,931*	*256,999*	*6,568*	*2,211,241*	—	*1,266,203*	*264,265*
		(−4.9)	*(3.1)*	*(1.6)*	*(16.2)*	*(14.5)*	*(16.6)*	*(2.1)*	*(19.9)*	—	*(22.0)*	*(93.5)*
Total	**1977**	**50 392**	**363 365**	**297 964**	**5,076,695**	**7,467,530**	**92,546,333**	**1,770,840**	**108,578,100**	—	**11,014,152**	**1,067,779**
	1979	**60 206**	**412 094**	**343 402**	**8,013,424**	**13,656,513**	**153,028,603**	**4,295,498**	**181,606,208**	—	**19,762,082**	**1,739,087**
		(19.5)	**(13.4)**	**(15.2)**	**(57.8)**	**(82.9)**	**(65.4)**	**(142.6)**	**(67.3)**		**(79.4)**	**(62.9)**
	1980	**65 915**	**452 506**	**371 931**	**10,473,874**	**18,835,151**	**201,749,266**	**4,582,477**	**240,757,684**	—	**25,738,654**	**2,806,559**
		(9.5)	**(9.8)**	**(8.3)**	**(30.7)**	**(37.9)**	**(31.8)**	**(6.7)**	**(32.6)**	—	**(30.2)**	**(61.4)**

Note:
Figures in brackets shown under the rows of 1979 and 1980 denote percentage changes of 1979 over 1977, and 1980 over 1979 respectively.
Gross margin was not compiled for restaurants and hotels.

Section 6: **EXTERNAL TRADE**

External trade statistics comprise movements of merchandise between Hong Kong and other trading partners, by land, air and water and also by post, with the exception of the following classes of goods:

1. Transhipment cargo under through bill of lading or through air way-bill;
2. Transit cargo;
3. Articles imported or exported by the armed forces of the Crown;
4. Ships' stores, including bunker fuel; aircraft stores, including aviation fuel;
5. Personal baggage and possessions of travellers, not including motor vehicles;
6. Advertising materials supplied free of charge and samples of no commercial value or valued at less than five hundred dollars;
7. Marine fish arriving direct from fishing grounds on fishing craft registered or licensed in Hong Kong;
8. Gifts of a personal nature where no payment has been made by the receiver;
9. Articles temporarily imported and exported solely for exhibition and subsequent return;
10. Articles imported or exported under and in accordance with an A.T.A. carnet;
11. Circulatory used freight containers and the like;
12. Banknotes after issue into circulation, being legal tender in any country.

The external trade statistics relate to movements of merchandise only. Statistics on bullion and specie are not included but are separately available.

Imports are c.i.f. (cost, insurance and freight) values, exports and re-exports are f.o.b. (free-on-board) values.

Imports are goods which have been produced or manufactured in places outside the jurisdiction of Hong Kong and brought into Hong Kong by land, air or water for whatever purpose.

Exports from Hong Kong are the natural produce of Hong Kong or the products of a manufacturing process in Hong Kong which has changed permanently the shape, nature, form or utility of the basic materials used in manufacture.

Re-exports are products which have previously been imported into Hong Kong and which are re-exported without having undergone in Hong Kong a manufacturing process which has changed permanently the shape, nature, form or utility of the product.

Due to the adoption of Standard International Trade Classification (Revision 2) as from January 1978, figures for earlier years are not strictly comparable with those for 1978 onwards.

The trade index numbers are compiled from value and quantity data as published in the Hong Kong Trade Statistics. The unit values for domestic exports and re-exports are on an 'f.o.b.' basis while those for imports are on a 'c.i.f.' basis.

The unit value for each commodity classification item is the quotient of the value over its corresponding quantity. As such, the unit value series (as opposed to market prices) are not free of the effect of change, especially improvements, in quality or of change in product mix included within a commodity classification.

Quantum index numbers are derived by dividing the value index numbers by corresponding unit value index numbers; and as a result are derived as a residual and subject to the limitations mentioned above. The unit value index numbers are base-weighted while the quantum index numbers are current-weighted.

The terms of trade index is the ratio of unit value index for domestic exports to that for imports.

For inclusion in the compilation of the trade index numbers, 471 items out of a total of 1 144 items for domestic exports, 1 046 out of 2 129 for imports and 623 out of 1 857 for re-exports were selected in 1973. In terms of value, the selected items accounted for 72 per cent, 80 per cent and 72 per cent for domestic exports, imports and re-exports respectively in the base year 1973.

6.1 Overseas Merchandise Trade

	1972	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Domestic exports										
Value (HK$ Mn.)	15,245	19,474	22,911	22,859	32,629	35,004	40,711	55,912	68,171	80,423
Annual growth %	+11	+28	+18	−0.2	+43	+7	+16	+37	+22	+18
Imports										
Value (HK$ Mn.)	21,764	29,005	34,120	33,472	43,293	48,701	63,056	85,837	111,651	138,375
Annual growth %	+7	+33	+18	−2	+29	+12	+29	+36	+30	+24
Re-exports										
Value (HK$ Mn.)	4,154	6,525	7,124	6,973	8,928	9,829	13,197	20,022	30,072	41,739
Annual growth %	+22	+57	+9	−2	+28	+10	+34	+52	+50	+39
Total trade										
Value (HK$ Mn.)	**41,164**	**55,004**	**64,156**	**63,304**	**84,849**	**93,534**	**116,964**	**161,771**	**209,893**	**260,537**
Annual growth %	**+10**	**+34**	**+17**	**−1**	**+34**	**+10**	**+25**	**+38**	**+30**	**+24**
Merchandise trade balance	**−2,364**	**−3,005**	**−4,084**	**−3,640**	**−1,736**	**−3,868**	**−9,147**	**−9,903**	**−13,408**	**−16,212**

6.2 Trade Indexes

1973 = 100

	1972	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Domestic exports										
Value	78.3	100.0	117.6	117.4	167.5	179.7	209.1	287.1	350.1	413.0
Unit value	84.6	100.0	121.2	117.3	128.9	131.8	138.9	163.6	179.8	196.8
Quantum	92.6	100.0	97.1	100.1	130.0	136.4	150.5	175.5	194.7	209.9
Imports										
Value	75.0	100.0	117.6	115.4	149.3	167.9	217.4	295.9	384.9	477.1
Unit value	84.2	100.0	130.9	123.7	128.6	134.4	142.8	168.4	184.1	205.0
Quantum	89.1	100.0	89.9	93.3	116.1	124.9	152.2	175.7	209.1	232.7
Re-exports										
Value	63.7	100.0	109.2	106.9	136.8	150.6	202.3	306.9	460.9	639.7
Unit value	83.4	100.0	118.5	115.2	116.1	125.0	139.3	166.6	182.5	197.5
Quantum	76.4	100.0	92.1	92.8	117.8	120.5	145.2	184.2	252.6	323.8
Terms of trade	**101.2**	**100.0**	**92.4**	**94.4**	**100.0**	**98.5**	**97.2**	**97.2**	**97.8**	**96.1**

6.3 Unit Value Index Numbers for Domestic Exports, Imports and Re-exports

1973 = 100

	Weights	*1972*	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Domestic exports	**1 000**	**84.6**	**100.0**	**121.2**	**117.3**	**128.9**	**131.8**	**138.9**	**163.6**	**179.8**	**196.8**
Clothing (except fur)	381	83	100	121	121	139	140	148	179	199	220
Cotton clothing	—	82	100	130	138	171	170	181	220	247	274
Woollen clothing	—	78	100	111	112	126	127	134	141	155	186
Man-made fibre clothing	—	86	100	119	113	123	128	135	168	184	198
Other clothing	—	94	100	113	113	120	111	118	140	158	167
Textile fabrics	89	75	100	128	100	115	115	115	142	149	161
Woven cotton fabrics	—	74	100	130	103	121	122	121	150	160	170
Woven non-cotton fabrics	—	80	100	124	92	101	98	102	123	126	141
Other fabrics	—	86	100	130	125	124	114	119	132	140	148
Textile yarn and thread	21	74	100	116	95	113	108	109	131	141	154
Textile made-ups and related articles	11	91	100	161	131	143	165	154	191	213	239
All transistorized radios	60	90	100	116	110	118	124	117	129	136	152
Electronic components	48	103	100	101	124	126	109	109	121	137	156
Footwear	14	88	100	123	116	121	121	129	140	153	163
Metal manufactures	31	79	100	132	130	133	136	150	177	207	220
Metal ores and scrap	7	71	100	155	105	110	101	107	139	154	147
Watches and clocks	15	86	100	127	153	145*	146*	159*	164*	152*	137*
Others	323	86	100	121	116	122	130	140	165	184	209
Imports	**1 000**	**84.2**	**100.0**	**130.9**	**123.7**	**128.6**	**134.4**	**142.8**	**168.4**	**184.1**	**205.0**
Foodstuffs	175	77	100	132	124	128	133	142	156	171	203
Consumer goods	254	86	100	114	116	115	123	138	160	162	171
Raw materials and semi-manufactures	428	82	100	135	117	124	128	132	160	175	192
Fuels	25	90	100	267	290	305	314	314	457	678	878
Capital goods	118	97	100	122	131	140	147	158	174	185	207
Re-exports	**1 000**	**83.4**	**100.0**	**118.5**	**115.2**	**116.1**	**125.0**	**139.3**	**166.6**	**182.5**	**197.5**
Foodstuffs	81	80	100	128	122	145	186	191	219	231	268
Consumer goods	478	86	100	109	111	106	114	133	159	170	172
Raw materials and semi-manufactures	351	78	100	131	118	122	128	137	165	186	207
Fuels	3	94	100	186	210	231	232	236	327	504	663
Capital goods	87	93	100	110	119	115	117	126	151	166	194

Note:
*Adjusted by market price data collected from special surveys.

6.4 Quantum Index Numbers for Domestic Exports, Imports and Re-exports

1973 = 100

	1972	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Domestic exports	**92.6**	**100.0**	**97.1**	**100.1**	**130.0**	**136.4**	**150.5**	**175.5**	**194.7**	**209.9**
Clothing (except fur)	99	100	97	112	137	132	139	146	152	167
Cotton clothing	100	100	106	137	168	157	165	175	179	193
Woollen clothing	137	100	77	81	90	124	124	126	165	182
Man-made fibre clothing	92	100	94	100	122	109	115	116	118	128
Other clothing	76	100	97	103	124	133	151	174	170	211
Textile fabrics	87	100	89	94	118	97	110	127	133	148
Woven cotton fabrics	88	100	90	97	123	97	107	122	127	137
Woven non-cotton fabrics	79	100	87	83	103	91	113	133	134	159
Other fabrics	106	100	85	83	111	150	165	222	284	347
Textile yarn and thread	61	100	101	77	88	95	77	83	85	87
Textile made-ups and related articles	123	100	81	84	96	83	86	103	106	104
All transistorized radios	88	100	99	102	137	149	113	139	172	160
Electronic components	68	100	119	67	98	139	146	170	218	231
Footwear	130	100	95	83	105	113	124	139	153	192
Metal manufactures	94	100	98	84	113	132	133	159	180	167
Metal ores and scrap	99	100	107	76	89	108	135	190	357	302
Watches and clocks	80	100	137	143	285*	396*	586*	903*	1 411*	1 773*
Others	91	100	95	94	129	144	170	208	223	236
Imports	**89.1**	**100.0**	**89.9**	**93.3**	**116.1**	**124.9**	**152.2**	**175.7**	**209.1**	**232.7**
Foodstuffs	97	100	94	100	107	112	119	126	139	143
Consumer goods	86	100	87	85	109	126	165	183	246	293
Raw materials and semi-manufactures	90	100	87	94	124	129	162	189	214	235
Fuels	92	100	103	96	115	124	129	141	153	166
Capital goods	82	100	97	97	114	129	151	205	254	286
Re-exports	**76.4**	**100.0**	**92.1**	**92.8**	**117.8**	**120.5**	**145.2**	**184.2**	**252.6**	**323.8**
Foodstuffs	97	100	84	95	131	92	97	114	132	183
Consumer goods	81	100	96	99	123	121	139	173	248	322
Raw materials and semi-manufactures	67	100	86	79	103	116	155	201	273	346
Fuels	69	100	102	100	114	168	210	175	168	180
Capital goods	68	100	109	115	137	172	207	277	379	472

Note:
*Adjusted by market price data collected from special surveys.

6.5 Trade by Area

HK$ Million

Area	*1972*	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Imports	**21,764**	**29,005**	**34,120**	**33,472**	**43,293**	**48,701**	**63,056**	**85,837**	**111,651**	**138,375**
North America	2,721	3,854	4,827	4,192	5,567	6,425	7,955	10,944	13,993	15,337
Western Europe	4,182	5,570	6,212	5,604	6,779	7,973	11,685	15,372	17,253	19,825
Soviet Union and Eastern Europe	120	186	235	195	272	302	285	317	326	435
Central and South America	215	414	278	437	536	470	496	601	648	887
Middle East†	514	569	804	536	802	907	1,510	1,246	1,320	1,394
Asia†	12,957	16,996	20,237	21,063	27,506	30,580	38,295	53,777	73,963	96,077
Africa	389	569	609	542	696	845	1,181	1,413	1,582	1,468
Australasia and Oceania	654	839	911	896	1,127	1,191	1,543	1,966	2,176	2,524
Postal packages	12	8	7	7	7	7	106	200	390	428
Domestic exports	**15,245**	**19,474**	**22,911**	**22,859**	**32,629**	**35,004**	**40,711**	**55,912**	**68,171**	**80,423**
North America	6,626	7,337	8,042	8,109	12,632	14,723	16,396	20,435	24,374	31,555
Western Europe	5,097	6,731	7,757	8,322	11,510	10,864	12,804	19,498	23,199	23,702
Soviet Union and Eastern Europe	11	35	48	62	117	113	118	205	273	221
Central and South America	329	326	428	381	535	768	877	1,592	2,388	2,642
Middle East†	287	444	630	786	1,175	1,359	1,597	2,087	2,593	3,225
Asia†	1,612	2,798	3,170	2,645	3,618	4,101	5,310	7,819	9,821	11,970
Africa	588	686	1,043	1,186	1,291	1,491	1,608	1,708	2,747	3,709
Australasia and Oceania	688	1,108	1,786	1,359	1,738	1,575	1,831	2,246	2,368	3,230
Postal packages	8	9	8	10	13	9	171	323	407	170
Re-exports	**4,154**	**6,525**	**7,124**	**6,973**	**8,928**	**9,829**	**13,197**	**20,022**	**30,072**	**41,739**
North America	409	510	578	613	942	948	1,303	2,135	3,266	5,079
Western Europe	449	560	765	737	820	905	1,170	2,311	3,286	3,257
Soviet Union and Eastern Europe	6	1	10	11	7	4	6	12	34	32
Central and South America	113	149	191	172	178	221	244	396	662	1,014
Middle East†	111	189	253	287	313	326	541	841	1,280	1,926
Asia†	2,749	4,721	4,745	4,575	5,923	6,654	9,004	12,878	19,344	27,453
Africa	134	173	293	310	373	430	543	939	1,566	2,087
Australasia and Oceania	183	221	290	267	371	341	387	510	634	891

Note:
†Iran was classified under the region of Asia w.e.f. 1979.

6.6 Merchandise Trade with Major Trading Partners

HK$ Million

Major trading partners	*1972*	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Imports	**21,764**	**29,005**	**34,120**	**33,472**	**43,293**	**48,701**	**63,056**	**85,837**	**111,651**	**138,375**
Japan	5,045	5,853	7,142	6,991	9,348	11,547	14,405	19,320	25,644	32,130
China	3,847	5,634	5,991	6,805	7,761	8,082	10,550	15,130	21,948	29,510
United States of America	2,595	3,702	4,621	3,961	5,309	6,093	7,519	10,365	13,210	14,442
Taiwan	1,309	1,686	1,765	1,943	3,057	3,254	4,257	6,035	7,961	10,762
Singapore	668	958	1,889	1,921	2,517	2,888	3,219	4,821	7,384	10,627
Domestic exports	**15,245**	**19,474**	**22,911**	**22,859**	**32,629**	**35,004**	**40,711**	**55,912**	**68,171**	**80,423**
United States of America	6,125	6,825	7,422	7,334	11,236	13,552	15,125	18,797	22,591	29,200
United Kingdom	2,195	2,814	2,768	2,778	3,286	3,035	3,871	5,974	6,791	7,710
Federal Republic of Germany	1,525	1,902	2,444	2,860	3,995	3,669	4,426	6,344	7,384	7,048
Japan	480	1,065	1,061	956	1,400	1,386	1,856	2,656	2,329	2,940
China	21	49	99	28	24	31	81	603	1,605	2,924
Re-exports	**4,154**	**6,525**	**7,124**	**6,973**	**8,928**	**9,829**	**13,197**	**20,022**	**30,072**	**41,739**
China	82	222	197	137	123	175	214	1,315	4,642	8,044
United States of America	364	461	514	555	855	883	1,232	1,995	3,085	4,785
Indonesia	326	528	615	589	708	1,059	1,302	1,684	2,761	4,272
Singapore	435	737	862	928	938	1,063	1,390	1,804	2,510	3,243
Japan	834	1,429	1,023	964	1,500	1,339	2,282	2,477	2,201	2,792

6.7 Imports, Domestic Exports and Re-exports by Standard International Trade Classification Commodity Section

HK$ Million

S.I.T.C. Commodity Section	*1972*	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Imports	**21,764**	**29,005**	**34,120**	**33,472**	**43,293**	**48,701**	**63,056**	**85,837**	**111,651**	**138,375**
Food and live animals	3,679	4,914	6,111	6,113	6,687	7,230	8,207	9,646	11,558	13,993
Beverages and tobacco	474	579	540	583	733	736	989	1,353	1,583	2,060
Crude materials	1,417	2,101	2,360	2,500	3,328	3,322	3,756	4,312	5,267	5,616
Mineral fuels and lubricants	668	791	2,133	2,126	2,680	2,995	3,122	4,906	7,882	10,966
Animal and vegetable oils and fats	113	134	216	213	217	251	279	355	376	427
Chemicals	1,637	2,204	2,892	2,496	3,419	3,633	4,606	6,819	7,934	9,059
Manufactured goods classified chiefly by material	7,240	9,779	10,174	9,828	13,367	14,466	20,498	26,931	33,720	40,149
Machinery and transport equipment	3,857	4,925	5,624	5,643	7,701	9,331	12,467	18,609	25,133	32,298
Miscellaneous manufactured articles	2,632	3,523	4,004	3,892	5,075	6,655	8,884	12,525	17,628	23,179
Commodities and transactions not classified according to kind	46	53	65	78	86	82	247	379	569	628
Domestic exports	**15,245**	**19,474**	**22,911**	**22,859**	**32,629**	**35,004**	**40,711**	**55,912**	**68,171**	**80,423**
Food and live animals	236	301	299	351	551	623	711	844	813	1,018
Beverages and tobacco	52	32	47	52	45	59	55	73	114	191
Crude materials	192	267	397	215	296	380	412	650	1,108	985
Mineral fuels and lubricants	—	—	—	*	—	*	*	50	89	99
Animal and vegetable oils and fats	5	5	5	4	2	3	3	5	10	8
Chemicals	131	171	201	192	235	296	345	432	542	755
Manufactured goods classified chiefly by material	2,191	3,213	3,781	3,079	4,308	4,143	4,635	6,509	7,732	8,606
Machinery and transport equipment	2,125	2,898	3,674	3,332	4,791	5,615	6,403	9,314	12,375	15,043
Miscellaneous manufactured articles	10,272	12,540	14,452	15,565	22,322	23,813	27,815	37,525	44,814	53,381
Commodities and transactions not classified according to kind	41	47	56	68	78	73	331	510	574	338
Re-exports	**4,154**	**6,525**	**7,124**	**6,973**	**8,928**	**9,829**	**13,197**	**20,022**	**30,072**	**41,739**
Food and live animals	368	493	513	559	928	823	873	1,220	1,418	2,128
Beverages and tobacco	36	50	54	52	108	93	100	184	291	466
Crude materials	306	527	628	538	910	877	1,156	1,580	2,373	3,249
Mineral fuels and lubricants	44	57	102	93	121	163	197	239	332	444
Animal and vegetable oils and fats	10	15	29	15	18	17	36	33	46	59
Chemicals	558	746	927	902	1,169	1,267	1,576	2,201	2,817	3,581
Manufactured goods classified chiefly by material	1,765	2,752	2,514	2,259	2,677	2,882	4,327	6,440	8,762	12,233
Machinery and transport equipment	450	776	950	1,035	1,210	1,643	2,287	3,916	6,762	10,415
Miscellaneous manufactured articles	597	1,084	1,370	1,485	1,752	2,036	2,589	4,091	6,565	8,788
Commodities and transactions not classified according to kind	20	25	37	35	34	29	56	117	706	378

Note:
*Less than HK$0.5 million.

6.8 Imports Classified by End-use

HK$ Million

End-use category	*1972*	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Raw materials and semi-manufactures										
Fabrics of man-made fibres	1,253	1,482	1,555	1,427	1,965	1,891	2,572	3,728	4,430	6,585
Watch and clock movements, cases and parts	262	412	656	701	923	1,286	1,739	2,572	3,688	4,187
Iron and steel	482	682	974	713	1,143	1,369	2,018	2,884	3,426	3,842
Woven cotton fabrics	645	889	870	996	1,342	1,267	1,850	2,404	2,641	3,512
Plastic moulding materials	478	751	983	702	1,011	1,042	1,325	2,294	2,606	2,705
Others	6,068	8,208	9,475	9,042	12,719	13,536	17,120	23,625	29,698	35,064
Imports	9,188	12,424	14,513	13,581	19,103	20,391	26,624	37,507	46,489	55,895
Re-exports	1,195	2,291	2,561	2,138	2,904	3,404	4,855	7,583	11,600	16,433
Retained raw materials	7,993	10,133	11,952	11,443	16,198	16,986	21,769	29,924	34,889	39,462
Consumer goods										
Clothing	487	616	530	516	709	952	1,297	1,976	3,461	5,219
Radios, television sets, gramophones, records and tape recorders	281	412	499	457	573	685	981	1,719	2,744	3,735
Diamonds	1,061	1,422	1,332	1,374	1,630	2,060	3,824	3,624	4,178	3,625
Watches	461	582	695	590	654	886	1,380	1,667	2,137	3,069
Others	3,156	4,338	4,224	4,298	5,699	6,853	9,275	12,544	16,949	21,327
Imports	5,446	7,370	7,280	7,235	9,265	11,436	16,757	21,530	29,469	36,975
Re-exports	2,176	3,119	3,274	3,403	4,076	4,296	5,782	8,615	13,110	17,276
Retained consumer goods	3,271	4,251	4,006	3,831	5,188	7,140	10,975	12,915	16,359	19,700
Capital goods										
Electrical, textile and other industrial machinery and parts	579	624	780	879	1,188	1,305	1,768	2,615	3,222	4,511
Others	2,139	2,794	3,267	3,461	4,262	5,195	6,397	9,541	12,833	15,746
Imports	2,718	3,418	4,047	4,340	5,450	6,500	8,165	12,156	16,055	20,257
Re-exports	359	566	682	771	887	1,140	1,468	2,374	3,567	5,183
Retained capital goods	2,359	2,852	3,365	3,569	4,563	5,359	6,697	9,782	12,488	15,074
Foodstuffs										
Imports	3,804	5,065	6,272	6,283	6,925	7,541	8,547	9,968	12,065	14,660
Re-exports	410	526	564	613	1,000	900	978	1,319	1,602	2,575
Retained foodstuffs	3,394	4,538	5,708	5,670	5,925	6,641	7,569	8,649	10,463	12,084
Fuels										
Imports	608	728	2,007	2,033	2,550	2,834	2,962	4,676	7,573	10,588
Re-exports	15	23	43	48	60	89	113	131	193	272
Retained fuels	593	706	1,964	1,985	2,490	2,745	2,849	4,546	7,380	10,316
Total imports	**21,764**	**29,005**	**34,120**	**33,472**	**43,293**	**48,701**	**63,056**	**85,837**	**111,651**	**138,375**
Total re-exports	**4,154**	**6,525**	**7,124**	**6,973**	**8,928**	**9,829**	**13,197**	**20,022**	**30,072**	**41,739**
Total retained imports	**17,609**	**22,480**	**26,996**	**26,499**	**34,365**	**38,872**	**49,858**	**65,815**	**81,579**	**96,635**

Note:
Retained imports are derived by subtracting the re-export statistics from the corresponding import statistics. Since no account is taken of the trading margin and other charges involved in the re-exports, the resulting values of retained imports are understated to that extent. There also exists a time lag between importation and subsequent re-exportation.

6.9 Main Sources of Imports by End-use

HK$ Million

End-use/main sources	*1972*	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Raw materials and semi-manufactures	**9,188**	**12,424**	**14,513**	**13,581**	**19,103**	**20,391**	**26,624**	**37,507**	**46,489**	**55,895**
Japan	3,196	3,529	4,440	4,158	5,508	6,424	7,575	10,347	12,790	14,911
China	960	1,644	1,414	1,753	2,171	2,029	3,212	4,899	6,685	9,314
Taiwan	977	1,226	1,295	1,461	2,379	2,402	3,114	4,417	5,613	7,664
United States of America	689	1,129	1,741	973	1,688	1,953	2,454	3,580	4,196	4,316
Republic of Korea (South Korea)	272	409	510	542	1,083	1,142	1,316	1,962	2,865	3,687
Consumer goods	**5,446**	**7,370**	**7,280**	**7,235**	**9,265**	**11,436**	**16,757**	**21,530**	**29,469**	**36,975**
China	953	1,477	1,225	1,384	1,757	2,055	2,552	3,959	6,883	9,724
Japan	970	1,219	1,370	1,347	1,878	2,547	3,540	4,535	6,931	8,949
United States of America	737	942	1,047	1,040	1,356	1,354	2,013	2,538	3,111	3,417
Taiwan	118	158	180	213	281	382	505	708	1,219	1,617
Republic of Korea (South Korea)	86	49	54	60	98	120	175	272	582	1,364
Capital goods	**2,718**	**3,418**	**4,047**	**4,340**	**5,450**	**6,500**	**8,165**	**12,156**	**16,055**	**20,257**
Japan	665	795	962	1,054	1,595	2,147	2,740	3,812	4,987	7,153
United States of America	805	997	1,160	1,280	1,467	1,820	1,962	2,989	4,373	4,800
United Kingdom	479	541	579	633	624	638	986	1,727	2,344	2,860
China	68	100	131	156	188	166	183	350	582	993
Federal Republic of Germany	241	297	353	309	332	369	553	843	883	967
Foodstuffs	**3,804**	**5,065**	**6,272**	**6,283**	**6,925**	**7,541**	**8,547**	**9,968**	**12,065**	**14,660**
China	1,863	2,404	3,100	3,240	3,352	3,366	3,883	4,520	5,624	7,240
United States of America	364	634	672	666	798	965	1,090	1,259	1,530	1,909
Japan	199	279	329	348	359	406	530	611	892	974
Thailand	363	380	583	516	477	518	578	668	675	799
Australia	148	196	230	276	357	391	455	533	550	663
Fuels	**608**	**728**	**2,007**	**2,033**	**2,550**	**2,834**	**2,962**	**4,676**	**7,573**	**10,588**
Singapore	298	389	1,211	1,246	1,605	1,820	1,790	2,764	4,901	7,335
China	3	10	121	270	292	465	719	1,401	2,175	2,239
Taiwan	4	13	11	*	*	6	46	39	34	209
Netherlands	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	156
Republic of South Africa	1	*	*	3	7	25	15	—	54	154

Note:
*Less than HK$0.5 million.

6.10 Main Markets for Domestic Exports of Principal Commodities

HK$ Million

Principal commodities/main markets	*1972*	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Articles of apparel and clothing accessories	**6,113**	**7,454**	**8,752**	**10,202**	**14,288**	**13,908**	**15,709**	**20,131**	**23,258**	**28,288**
United States of America	2,146	2,276	2,465	3,148	4,569	5,426	6,268	7,204	8,076	10,950
Federal Republic of Germany	1,146	1,401	1,830	1,997	2,669	2,191	2,608	3,599	4,262	4,324
United Kingdom	1,100	1,423	1,358	1,587	1,795	1,535	1,904	2,824	3,194	3,580
Watches and clocks	**202**	**293**	**510**	**644**	**1,208**	**1,694**	**2,734**	**4,354**	**6,288**	**7,104**
United States of America	45	54	102	157	359	539	796	1,074	1,620	1,947
Federal Republic of Germany	4	6	10	24	76	91	207	494	623	521
Saudi Arabia	2	5	7	11	38	64	98	114	174	381
Plastic toys and dolls	**1,133**	**1,318**	**1,441**	**1,269**	**1,866**	**2,432**	**2,596**	**3,597**	**4,028**	**5,185**
United States of America	659	640	697	639	954	1,215	1,192	1,589	1,633	2,338
United Kingdom	141	229	224	144	195	223	245	373	356	581
Federal Republic of Germany	56	78	74	86	141	202	197	233	264	260
Textile fabrics	**1,127**	**1,728**	**1,978**	**1,612**	**2,352**	**1,931**	**2,192**	**3,110**	**3,442**	**4,116**
United States of America	283	365	397	298	455	371	341	359	453	569
United Kingdom	270	324	335	335	395	327	437	574	429	487
China	2	9	3	*	*	1	19	103	238	444
Radio-broadcast receivers (including radio-broadcast receivers with clocks)	**920**	**1,159**	**1,338**	**1,293**	**1,875**	**2,144**	**2,247**	**3,186**	**3,888**	**3,834**
United States of America	524	601	626	556	807	920	828	838	1,149	1,295
Federal Republic of Germany	77	118	143	235	323	329	401	592	588	410
United Kingdom	118	144	89	66	96	99	190	433	393	395
Electrical and non-electrical household equipment	**60**	**101**	**238**	**280**	**400**	**611**	**782**	**1,202**	**1,972**	**2,997**
United States of America	23	47	149	163	236	354	409	713	1,219	1,877
United Kingdom	2	3	3	3	6	5	12	24	116	252
Australia	4	8	17	17	19	58	91	76	95	169
Electronic components and parts for computers	**279**	**399**	**465**	**340**	**467**	**683**	**678**	**787**	**1,465**	**2,126**
United States of America	236	309	364	262	373	553	564	684	1,294	1,980
United Kingdom	7	12	23	15	22	28	16	18	44	37
Federal Republic of Germany	13	12	14	12	18	27	21	9	22	18
Manufactures of metal	**415**	**521**	**641**	**605**	**844**	**991**	**1,124**	**1,537**	**2,037**	**2,027**
United States of America	118	139	168	133	195	263	278	346	440	454
United Kingdom	87	103	89	93	117	95	104	161	164	185
Nigeria	8	6	12	27	46	46	49	63	112	139
Travel goods, handbags and similar containers	**302**	**405**	**437**	**455**	**690**	**711**	**913**	**1,223**	**1,505**	**1,629**
United States of America	141	171	156	147	253	256	334	384	465	502
Federal Republic of Germany	22	33	36	50	93	107	149	195	240	188
United Kingdom	14	28	24	32	54	41	62	110	136	154
Jewellery and goldsmiths' and silversmiths' wares	**262**	**422**	**484**	**505**	**687**	**711**	**802**	**961**	**1,065**	**1,208**
United States of America	107	153	173	203	327	333	377	402	366	464
Switzerland	15	21	36	33	38	39	49	43	80	84
Singapore	33	51	51	50	44	50	56	73	87	76
Articles of artificial resins and plastic materials	**159**	**244**	**291**	**248**	**375**	**429**	**531**	**763**	**949**	**1,156**
United States of America	78	113	109	88	136	157	178	236	262	325
United Kingdom	15	21	29	18	28	31	43	74	84	114
Australia	16	29	44	38	57	57	74	94	92	105

Note:
*Less than HK$0.5 million.

6.11 Main Markets for Re-exports of Principal Commodities

HK$ Million

Principal commodities/main markets	*1972*	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Textile yarn, fabrics, made-up articles and related products	**587**	**1,081**	**930**	**790**	**958**	**1,192**	**1,815**	**2,772**	**4,310**	**6,981**
China	14	23	16	14	8	8	20	222	1,368	3,170
Macau	37	40	39	27	52	50	49	135	293	455
Japan	32	184	53	52	77	63	459	378	213	399
Electrical machinery, apparatus and appliances and electrical parts thereof	**110**	**194**	**242**	**211**	**386**	**525**	**664**	**1,195**	**1,963**	**3,069**
Taiwan	28	67	69	58	98	129	173	305	496	596
United States of America	3	8	26	22	57	79	115	196	256	540
Singapore	21	21	25	26	37	43	49	80	168	440
Watches and clocks	**225**	**392**	**560**	**618**	**642**	**762**	**874**	**1,240**	**2,098**	**2,584**
Singapore	86	127	210	236	205	243	292	341	587	600
China	*	*	*	*	*	*	2	21	144	221
Panama	18	35	53	36	20	21	10	16	77	213
Road vehicles (including air cushion vehicles)	**38**	**61**	**87**	**84**	**62**	**179**	**276**	**469**	**1,218**	**2,340**
Indonesia	10	20	18	10	8	109	169	204	675	1,635
China	2	1	1	9	1	1	3	103	282	379
Macau	11	20	15	13	14	20	32	57	84	91
Articles of apparel and clothing accessories	**103**	**187**	**213**	**216**	**289**	**309**	**464**	**935**	**1,554**	**2,197**
United States of America	10	11	8	10	21	31	67	249	591	854
Panama	5	6	6	12	21	17	21	45	94	163
Japan	20	33	31	25	17	20	37	80	61	100
Telecommunications and sound recording and reproducing apparatus and equipment	**84**	**180**	**229**	**227**	**210**	**233**	**287**	**641**	**1,283**	**2,123**
China	1	1	8	2	1	7	4	116	444	1,035
Singapore	36	93	93	65	34	32	51	82	199	179
Saudi Arabia	*	*	*	1	1	*	1	50	76	110
Diamonds, cut or otherwise worked, but not mounted or set	**615**	**737**	**713**	**681**	**780**	**741**	**1,216**	**1,426**	**1,426**	**1,566**
United States of America	179	197	189	191	273	188	276	365	366	427
Israel	71	94	120	102	97	115	196	227	203	383
Japan	186	252	182	194	200	208	413	320	347	262
Machinery specialized for particular industries	**77**	**121**	**154**	**200**	**191**	**215**	**312**	**514**	**727**	**1,088**
China	*	*	1	1	1	6	9	91	206	326
Indonesia	17	35	54	39	49	57	72	96	159	273
Philippines	2	7	9	19	19	16	35	50	43	88
Vegetables and fruit	**129**	**146**	**160**	**188**	**232**	**243**	**295**	**407**	**442**	**931**
United States of America	7	8	6	9	16	22	17	22	47	195
Singapore	50	61	77	83	96	86	110	139	137	189
Japan	32	32	19	27	44	53	45	80	42	137
Medicinal and pharmaceutical products	**237**	**235**	**280**	**258**	**356**	**366**	**419**	**535**	**594**	**758**
Taiwan	18	26	24	27	32	34	48	67	65	89
Thailand	22	20	34	35	54	49	49	64	69	87
Indonesia	11	18	25	23	25	27	35	41	65	80

Note:
*Less than HK$0.5 million.

6.12 Trade Index Numbers for Main Suppliers of Imports

1973 = 100

	1972	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Unit value index										
China	79	100	132	121	121	128	134	152	170	188
U.S.A.	92	100	119	120	130	133	140	165	182	213
Japan	85	100	128	116	124	127	142	168	178	205
United Kingdom	101	100	126	138	142	153	171	205	236	267
Taiwan	79	100	120	107	117	115	119	149	162	183
Quantum index										
China	86	100	80	100	114	112	140	177	229	279
U.S.A.	76	100	105	89	111	124	145	170	196	183
Japan	101	100	96	103	129	155	173	196	246	268
United Kingdom	83	100	90	72	75	83	101	124	134	137
Taiwan	98	100	87	108	155	168	212	240	292	348

6.13 Trade Index Numbers for Main Markets of Domestic Exports

1973 = 100

	1972	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Unit value index										
U.S.A.	87	100	118	118	129	132	138	160	175	199
United Kingdom	85	100	118	109	124	124	134	161	183	198
F.R. of Germany	84	100	121	121	142	150	159	187	205	220
Quantum index										
U.S.A.	103	100	92	91	127	150	161	172	189	215
United Kingdom	92	100	83	90	94	87	103	132	132	138
F.R. of Germany	96	100	106	124	148	129	146	178	189	169

Section 7: ESTIMATES OF GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT

Gross domestic product is an aggregate measure of the value of goods and services produced by residents within the domestic boundary of a country before provision for depreciation (or capital consumption). Gross domestic product at current market prices is valued at current period transaction prices, inclusive of taxes and subsidies. The constant price estimates are obtained by deflating the current price estimates by the appropriate price indexes or by revaluating current period quantities at base year prices.

Estimates of gross domestic product are compiled by the Census and Statistics Department using the expenditure approach and comprise the following major components:

(1) Private consumption expenditure:

This covers all expenditure by the household sector (including non-profit making bodies) on goods and services for current uses. It is the sum of the estimates of consumption expenditure on goods and services in the domestic market and the expenditure of Hong Kong residents abroad less the expenditure of non-residents in the domestic market.

Data sources for compiling the estimates are varied, including trade statistics, administrative statistics from government departments and various organizations, data collected from economic censuses/surveys, Household Expenditure Surveys, Survey on Expenditure of Hong Kong Residents Abroad and other expenditure surveys conducted by the Census and Statistics Department.

(2) Government consumption expenditure:

Government consumption expenditure refers to the current expenditure on goods and services by non-trading government departments. Trading departments are distinguished from non-trading departments in that the former are engaged mainly in the production of goods and services for sales to the public and their output is covered in private consumption expenditure where appropriate.

Current expenditure on goods and services by non-trading departments is the sum of compensation of employees and purchases of goods and services less receipts from sales of goods and services. The estimates are compiled based on an analysis of government accounts. Disbursements which are transfer payments are not included.

(3) Gross domestic fixed capital formation:

This represents the gross value (i.e. no allowance being made for capital consumption) of investment expenditure in land, building and construction, plant, machinery and equipment by the public and private sectors.

Transfer costs of land and buildings are the expenditure incurred in connection with transfer of ownership of land and buildings. Private sector building and construction estimates are based on monthly statistical reports of the Buildings Ordinance Office and information supplied by other construction companies concerned. Investment in building and construction works of the public sector is estimated from data obtained from government accounts and the MTR Corporation.

Investment in plant and machinery is compiled from retained import statistics and local production statistics available from economic censuses/surveys.

(4) Increase in stocks:

The estimates refer to the change in the value of work in progress and stocks of goods held by manufacturers and distributors. The information is based on the opening and closing book values of stocks reported by the establishments in censuses/surveys. Increase in stocks reflects changes in the physical quantities of stocks. Adjustments have been made for stock appreciation (i.e. the increase/decrease in value of stocks attributed to price changes) by revaluing the opening and closing stocks at the average current prices of the period.

(5) Exports of goods less imports of goods:

Exports of goods include domestic exports and re-exports of merchandise on an f.o.b. basis, exclusive of monetary gold. Imports of goods are valued at c.i.f., covering all merchandise imports and a proportion of retained imports of gold which is considered as non-monetary.

(6) Exports less imports of services:

These comprise transactions in services between Hong Kong residents and the rest of the world. Data for compiling various items of imports and exports of services originate from the Hong Kong Tourist Association, various sources of administrative statistics, and the Survey of Imports and Exports of Services.

Further details on the methodology and data sources for compiling the estimates of gross domestic product are contained in the publication "Estimates of gross domestic product".

7.1 Annual Growth in Expenditure on the Gross Domestic Product

	1972	1973	‡	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980*	1981†
At current market prices												
Total G.D.P.												
Amount (HK$ Mn)	25,854	33,796	‡	33,964	38,786	40,574	51,973	59,615	69,557	89,473	111,868	136,086
Annual growth (%)	18.2	30.7	‡	—	14.2	4.6	28.1	14.7	16.7	28.6	25.0	21.6
Per capita G.D.P.												
Amount (HK$)	6,282	8,022	‡	8,062	8,979	9,230	11,695	13,219	15,131	18,340	22,203	26,403
Annual growth (%)	16.2	27.7	‡	—	11.4	2.8	26.7	13.0	14.5	21.2	21.1	18.9
At constant (1973) market prices												
Total G.D.P.												
Amount (HK$ Mn)	29,190	33,796	‡	33,964	34,574	35,349	42,005	46,281	51,052	57,565	63,513	70,516
Annual growth (%)	9.7	15.8	‡	—	1.8	2.2	18.8	10.2	10.3	12.8	10.3	11.0
Per capita G.D.P.												
Amount (HK$)	7,092	8,022	‡	8,062	8,004	8,041	9,452	10,262	11,106	11,799	12,606	13,682
Annual growth (%)	7.8	13.1	‡	—	−0.7	0.5	17.5	8.6	8.2	6.2	6.8	8.5

Note:
*Revised provisional figures.
†Revised preliminary figures.
‡The data are presented in two series: the 1972–73 series has not been adjusted for changes in stocks but adjustment has been made to the 1973–81 series.

7.2 Total Expenditure on the Gross Domestic Product

HK$ Million

	1972	1973	‡	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980*	1981†
G.D.P. components (at current market prices)												
Private consumption expenditure	17,525	23,912	‡	23,785	27,216	28,427	31,857	39,126	48,541	58,902	75,246	93,003
Government consumption expenditure	1,534	1,912	‡	1,912	2,438	2,646	3,047	3,675	4,454	5,568	7,294	10,521
Gross domestic fixed capital formation	5,365	6,706	‡	6,698	7,743	7,850	9,698	13,016	16,838	24,218	31,738	38,981
Increase in stocks	..	..	‡	+303	+678	+731	+2,979	+1,702	+2,067	+3,252	+3,035	+1,957
Exports of goods	19,400	25,999	‡	25,999	30,036	29,833	41,557	44,833	53,908	75,934	98,242	122,163
Less imports of goods	21,788	29,049	‡	29,049	34,142	33,532	43,520	48,796	63,263	86,339	111,794	139,246
Exports less imports of services	3,818	4,316	‡	4,316	4,817	4,619	6,355	6,059	7,012	7,938	8,107	8,707
Total expenditure on gross domestic product at current market prices	**25,854**	**33,796**	‡	**33,964**	**38,786**	**40,574**	**51,973**	**59,615**	**69,557**	**89,473**	**111,868**	**136,086**
Less indirect taxes less subsidies	1,505	1,684	‡	1,684	1,562	1,905	2,400	2,835	3,499	4,011	5,153	6,015
Total expenditure on gross domestic product at current factor cost	**24,349**	**32,112**	‡	**32,280**	**37,224**	**38,669**	**49,573**	**56,780**	**66,058**	**85,462**	**106,715**	**130,071**
Per capita G.D.P. at current market prices ($)	**6,282**	**8,022**	‡	**8,062**	**8,979**	**9,230**	**11,695**	**13,219**	**15,131**	**18,340**	**22,203**	**26,403**
G.D.P. Components (at constant (1973) market prices)												
Private consumption expenditure	20,188	23,912	‡	23,785	23,527	24,005	26,119	30,626	35,984	39,389	44,298	49,355
Government consumption expenditure	1,707	1,912	‡	1,912	2,106	2,213	2,392	2,690	3,033	3,356	3,613	4,532
Gross domestic fixed capital formation	5,788	6,706	‡	6,698	6,490	6,578	7,681	9,683	11,287	13,372	15,878	17,706
Increase in stocks	..	..	‡	+303	+469	+713	+2,415	+1,331	+1,572	+1,974	+1,957	+1,401
Exports of goods	23,154	25,999	‡	25,999	24,373	25,161	32,215	33,853	38,517	46,030	54,192	61,251
Less Imports of goods	26,247	29,049	‡	29,049	26,068	27,046	33,743	36,424	44,244	51,281	60,832	67,944
Exports less imports of services	4,600	4,316	‡	4,316	3,677	3,725	4,926	4,522	4,903	4,725	4,407	4,215
Total expenditure on gross domestic product at constant market prices	**29,190**	**33,796**	‡	**33,964**	**34,574**	**35,349**	**42,005**	**46,281**	**51,052**	**57,565**	**63,513**	**70,516**
Per capita G.D.P. at constant market prices ($)	**7,092**	**8,022**	‡	**8,062**	**8,004**	**8,041**	**9,452**	**10,262**	**11,106**	**11,799**	**12,606**	**13,682**
G.D.P. Deflator (1973 = 100)	89	100	‡	100	112	115	124	129	136	155	176	193

Note:
*Revised provisional figures.
†Revised preliminary figures.
‡The data are presented in two series: the 1972–73 series has not been adjusted for changes in stocks but adjustment has been made to the 1973–81 series.

7.3 Private Consumption Expenditure (at current market prices)

HK$ Million

	1972	*1973*	‡	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980**	*1981†*
Food	6,006	7,683	‡	7,669	9,309	9,052	9,606	10,687	12,575	14,238	17,322	21,616
Beverages	551	638	‡	635	603	650	738	820	1,007	1,199	1,176	1,346
Tobacco	372	375	‡	373	443	519	569	612	680	865	1,025	1,177
Clothing and other personal effects	2,910	4,309	‡	4,243	4,089	3,722	3,972	5,824	8,888	10,094	12,483	15,907
Rent and water charges	1,967	2,385	‡	2,385	2,995	3,505	3,900	4,396	5,037	5,828	6,724	8,096
Fuel and light	351	410	‡	410	624	708	747	883	920	1,263	2,034	2,478
Furniture, furnishings and household equipment	1,288	1,691	‡	1,667	1,861	1,799	2,604	3,298	4,226	5,955	7,125	9,237
Household operation	343	496	‡	496	578	591	712	871	1,068	1,418	1,871	2,298
Personal care and health expenses:												
Personal care	400	518	‡	517	645	661	705	787	965	1,141	1,304	1,526
Health expenses	417	734	‡	724	811	885	1,001	1,534	1,784	2,217	2,592	3,088
Transport and communication	1,523	1,898	‡	1,893	1,980	2,234	2,726	3,130	3,873	4,912	6,772	8,212
Recreation and entertainment	1,141	1,385	‡	1,383	1,506	1,706	2,062	2,535	3,072	3,967	4,871	6,241
Miscellaneous services:												
Education and research	326	400	‡	400	444	513	569	608	682	812	987	1,208
Financial and other services	1,786	2,685	‡	2,685	2,876	3,297	3,957	4,787	5,982	7,261	9,924	11,899
Consumption expenditure of goods and services in the domestic market	*19,381*	*25,607*	‡	*25,480*	*28,764*	*29,842*	*33,868*	*40,772*	*50,759*	*61,170*	*76,210*	*94,329*
Expenditure of residents abroad	818	1,076	‡	1,076	1,438	1,735	2,056	2,599	3,095	4,344	5,835	7,129
Less expenditure of non-residents in the domestic market	2,674	2,771	‡	2,771	2,986	3,150	4,067	4,245	5,313	6,612	6,799	8,455
Private consumption expenditure	**17,525**	**23,912**	‡	**23,785**	**27,216**	**28,427**	**31,857**	**39,126**	**48,541**	**58,902**	**75,246**	**93,003**

Note:
*Revised provisional figures.
†Revised preliminary figures.
‡The data are presented in two series: the 1972–73 series has not been adjusted for changes in stocks but adjustment has been made to the 1973–81 series.

7.4 Private Consumption Expenditure (at constant (1973) market prices)

HK$ Million

	1972	*1973*	‡	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980**	*1981†*
Food	7,294	7,683	‡	7,669	7,874	7,885	8,063	8,509	9,476	9,781	10,574	11,484
Beverages	591	638	‡	635	521	525	591	660	761	809	761	793
Tobacco	382	375	‡	373	388	377	379	378	392	436	447	461
Clothing and other personal effects	3,397	4,309	‡	4,243	3,483	3,213	3,625	5,078	6,853	7,016	7,390	9,251
Rent and water charges	2,106	2,385	‡	2,385	2,776	3,027	3,217	3,380	3,685	3,897	4,193	4,483
Fuel and light	369	410	‡	410	432	461	482	557	586	611	674	669
Furniture, furnishings and household equipment	1,450	1,691	‡	1,667	1,657	1,594	2,369	2,971	3,670	4,758	5,477	6,530
Household operation	447	496	‡	496	529	561	613	665	723	761	814	882
Personal care and health expenses:												
Personal care	434	518	‡	517	555	548	557	584	682	711	704	724
Health expenses	459	734	‡	724	729	742	760	1,072	1,121	1,271	1,284	1,334
Transport and communication	1,629	1,898	‡	1,893	1,755	1,864	2,159	2,430	2,868	2,983	3,504	3,708
Recreation and entertainment	1,291	1,385	‡	1,383	1,345	1,424	1,708	2,047	2,364	2,790	3,032	3,562
Miscellaneous services:												
Education and research	391	400	‡	400	415	445	470	483	523	611	652	671
Financial and other services	2,268	2,685	‡	2,685	2,499	2,774	3,178	3,552	4,185	4,508	5,279	5,401
Consumption expenditure of goods and services in the domestic market	*22,508*	*25,607*	‡	*25,480*	*24,958*	*25,440*	*28,171*	*32,366*	*37,889*	*40,943*	*44,785*	*49,953*
Expenditure of residents abroad	868	1,076	‡	1,076	1,192	1,281	1,404	1,670	1,890	2,434	2,835	3,155
Less expenditure of non-residents in the domestic market	3,188	2,771	‡	2,771	2,623	2,716	3,456	3,410	3,795	3,988	3,322	3,753
Private consumption expenditure	**20,188**	**23,912**	‡	**23,785**	**23,527**	**24,005**	**26,119**	**30,626**	**35,984**	**39,389**	**44,298**	**49,355**

Note:
*Revised provisional figures.
†Revised preliminary figures.
‡The data are presented in two series: the 1972–73 series has not been adjusted for changes in stocks but adjustment has been made to the 1973–81 series.

7.5 Government Consumption Expenditure (at current market prices)

HK$ Million

	1972	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980**	*1981†*
Compensation of employees	1,332	1,452	1,825	2,027	2,354	2,739	3,194	3,795	5,099	6,468
Purchases of goods and other services	303	571	743	768	895	1,158	1,504	2,063	2,581	4,538
Less Sales by non-trading government departments to households and enterprises	101	111	130	149	202	222	244	290	386	485
Government consumption expenditure	**1,534**	**1,912**	**2,438**	**2,646**	**3,047**	**3,675**	**4,454**	**5,568**	**7,294**	**10,521**

Note:
*Revised provisional figures.
†Revised preliminary figures.

7.6 Government Consumption Expenditure (at constant (1973) market prices)

HK$ Million

	1972	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980**	*1981†*
Compensation of employees	1,485	1,452	1,583	1,692	1,797	1,921	2,065	2,209	2,409	2,598
Purchases of goods and other services	332	571	640	633	726	898	1,109	1,302	1,354	2,087
Less Sales by non-trading government departments to households and enterprises	110	111	117	112	131	129	141	155	150	153
Government consumption expenditure	**1,707**	**1,912**	**2,106**	**2,213**	**2,392**	**2,690**	**3,033**	**3,356**	**3,613**	**4,532**

Note:
*Revised provisional figures.
†Revised preliminary figures.

7.7 Gross Domestic Fixed Capital Formation (at current market prices)

HK$ Million

	Economic sector	1972	1973	‡	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980*	1981†
Transfer costs of land and buildings	Public	—	—	‡	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Private	161	216	‡	216	145	186	279	372	563	669	1,110	1,965
	Total	*161*	*216*	‡	*216*	*145*	*186*	*279*	*372*	*563*	*669*	*1,110*	*1,965*
Building and construction	Public	627	964	‡	964	1,492	1,515	1,815	2,822	4,052	5,471	6,367	7,598
	Private	1,638	1,891	‡	1,891	2,242	2,164	2,548	3,571	3,983	5,986	8,652	9,917
	Total	*2,265*	*2,855*	‡	*2,855*	*3,734*	*3,679*	*4,363*	*6,393*	*8,035*	*11,457*	*15,019*	*17,515*
Residential (i) Residential	Public	90	117	‡	117	313	294	250	412	920	1,527	2,289	2,655
	Private	313	420	‡	420	586	497	493	713	777	1,310	2,240	2,203
	Total	403	537	‡	537	899	791	743	1,125	1,697	2,837	4,529	4,858
(ii) Combined residential and non-residential	Public	—	—	‡	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Private	703	817	‡	817	839	676	807	1,051	1,383	1,943	2,569	2,962
	Total	703	817	‡	817	839	676	807	1,051	1,383	1,943	2,569	2,962
Non-residential	Public	101	96	‡	96	124	70	96	110	213	389	411	699
	Private	523	632	‡	632	800	967	1,202	1,756	1,787	2,701	3,800	4,700
	Total	624	728	‡	728	924	1,037	1,298	1,866	2,000	3,090	4,211	5,399
Other construction and works	Public	436	751	‡	751	1,055	1,151§	1,469§	2,300§	2,919§	3,555§	3,667§	4,244§
	Private	99	22	‡	22	17	24	46	51	36	32	43	52
	Total	535	773	‡	773	1,072	1,175§	1,515§	2,351§	2,955§	3,587§	3,710§	4,296§
Plant, machinery and equipment	Public	59	93	‡	93	122	88	80	108	292	612	626	1,075
	Private	2,880	3,542	‡	3,534	3,742	3,897	4,976	6,143	7,948	11,480	14,983	18,426
	Total	*2,939*	*3,635*	‡	*3,627*	*3,864*	*3,985*	*5,056*	*6,251*	*8,240*	*12,092*	*15,609*	*19,501*
Transport equipment	Public	19	16	‡	16	33	20	16	30	162	441	469	796
	Private	452	556	‡	555	500	826	783	1,249	1,059	1,885	3,213	2,856
	Total	471	572	‡	571	533	846	799	1,279	1,221	2,326	3,682	3,652
Machinery and other plant and equipment	Public	40	77	‡	77	89	68	64	78	130	171	157	279
	Private	2,428	2,986	‡	2,979	3,242	3,071	4,193	4,894	6,889	9,595	11,770	15,570
	Total	2,468	3,063	‡	3,056	3,331	3,139	4,257	4,972	7,019	9,766	11,927	15,849
Gross domestic fixed capital formation	Public	686	1,057	‡	1,057	1,614	1,603	1,895	2,930	4,344	6,083	6,993	8,673
	Private	4,679	5,649	‡	5,641	6,129	6,247	7,803	10,086	12,494	18,135	24,745	30,308
	Total	**5,365**	**6,706**	‡	**6,698**	**7,743**	**7,850**	**9,698**	**13,016**	**16,838**	**24,218**	**31,738**	**38,981**

Note:
*Revised provisional figures.
†Revised preliminary figures.
§Including Mass Transit Railway.
‡The data are presented in two series: the 1972–73 series has not been adjusted for changes in stocks but adjustment has been made to the 1973–81 series.

7.8 Gross Domestic Fixed Capital Formation (at constant (1973) market prices)

HK$ Million

	Economic sector	1972	1973	‡	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980*	1981†
Transfer costs of land and buildings	Public	—	—	‡	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Private	157	216	‡	216	136	149	202	260	399	481	791	1,355
	Total	*157*	*216*	‡	*216*	*136*	*149*	*202*	*260*	*399*	*481*	*791*	*1,355*
Building and construction	Public	731	964	‡	964	1,273	1,395	1,609	2,283	2,866	2,850	2,819	3,011
	Private	1,906	1,891	‡	1,891	1,914	1,992	2,259	2,888	2,813	3,082	3,822	3,930
	Total	*2,637*	*2,855*	‡	*2,855*	*3,187*	*3,387*	*3,868*	*5,171*	*5,679*	*5,932*	*6,641*	*6,941*
Residential (i) Residential	Public	105	117	‡	117	267	271	222	333	651	791	1,009	1,053
	Private	364	420	‡	420	500	458	437	577	547	675	986	873
	Total	469	537	‡	537	767	729	659	910	1,198	1,466	1,995	1,926
(ii) Combined residential and non-residential	Public	—	—	‡	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Private	818	817	‡	817	716	622	715	850	977	995	1,140	1,174
	Total	818	817	‡	817	716	622	715	850	977	995	1,140	1,174
Non-residential	Public	118	96	‡	96	106	64	85	89	151	201	181	276
	Private	609	632	‡	632	683	890	1,066	1,420	1,262	1,394	1,677	1,862
	Total	727	728	‡	728	789	954	1,151	1,509	1,413	1,595	1,858	2,138
Other construction and works	Public	508	751	‡	751	900	1,060§	1,302§	1,861§	2,064§	1,858§	1,629§	1,682§
	Private	115	22	‡	22	15	22	41	41	27	18	19	21
	Total	623	773	‡	773	915	1,082§	1,343§	1,902§	2,091§	1,876§	1,648§	1,703§
Plant, machinery and equipment	Public	61	93	‡	93	100	67	57	73	185	352	339	512
	Private	2,933	3,542	‡	3,534	3,067	2,975	3,554	4,179	5,024	6,607	8,107	8,898
	Total	*2,994*	*3,635*	‡	*3,627*	*3,167*	*3,042*	*3,611*	*4,252*	*5,209*	*6,959*	*8,446*	*9,410*
Transport equipment	Public	20	16	‡	16	27	15	11	20	103	253	253	377
	Private	525	556	‡	555	410	631	559	850	673	1,083	1,735	1,392
	Total	545	572	‡	571	437	646	570	870	776	1,336	1,988	1,769
Machinery and other plant and equipment	Public	41	77	‡	77	73	52	46	53	82	99	86	135
	Private	2,408	2,986	‡	2,979	2,657	2,344	2,995	3,329	4,351	5,524	6,372	7,506
	Total	2,449	3,063	‡	3,056	2,730	2,396	3,041	3,382	4,433	5,623	6,458	7,641
Gross domestic fixed capital formation	Public	792	1,057	‡	1,057	1,373	1,462	1,666	2,356	3,051	3,202	3,158	3,523
	Private	4,996	5,649	‡	5,641	5,117	5,116	6,015	7,327	8,236	10,170	12,720	14,183
	Total	**5,788**	**6,706**	‡	**6,698**	**6,490**	**6,578**	**7,681**	**9,683**	**11,287**	**13,372**	**15,878**	**17,706**

Note:
*Revised provisional figures.
†Revised preliminary figures.
§Including Mass Transit Railway.
‡The data are presented in two series: the 1972–73 series has not been adjusted for changes in stocks but adjustment has been made to the 1973–81 series.

7.9 Imports and Exports of Goods and Services (at current market prices)

HK$ Million

	1972	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980**	*1981†*
GOODS										
Exports of goods (fob)	19,400	25,999	30,036	29,833	41,557	44,833	53,908	75,934	98,242	122,163
Imports of goods (cif)	21,788	29,049	34,142	33,532	43,520	48,796	63,263	86,339	111,794	139,246
Exports less imports of goods	*−2,388*	*−3,050*	*−4,106*	*−3,699*	*−1,963*	*−3,963*	*−9,355*	*−10,405*	*−13,552*	*−17,083*
SERVICES										
Exports of services										
1. Transportation										
Shipping										
(*a*) cargo revenue (exports and cross trade)	..	..	..	..	..	..	1,876	2,588	3,062	..
(*b*) passenger revenue	..	..	..	..	..	..	63	76	92	..
(*c*) chartering revenue	..	..	..	..	..	..	366	457	623	..
(*d*) management and agency fees	..	..	..	..	..	..	363	353	455	..
(*e*) foreign companies' disbursements in Hong Kong excluding expenditure on fuel oils and port charges	..	..	..	..	..	..	2,129	2,622	2,786	..
Air transportation: cargo and passenger revenue and fees and commission received from foreign companies, disbursements of foreign companies in Hong Kong excluding expenditure on fuel oils and airport charges	..	..	..	..	..	..	1,847	2,732	3,147	..
Expenditure in Hong Kong of foreign airline and shipping companies on										
(*a*) fuel oils	221	264	585	613	731	707	727	1,162	1,916	2,377
(*b*) port and airport charges	81	96	116	140	161	167	196	226	258	324
Cargo forwarding	..	..	..	..	..	..	177	247	320	..
Sub-total	..	..	..	..	..	..	7,744	10,463	12,659	..
2. Travel										
Expenditure of civilian visitors in Hong Kong	2,106	2,203	2,387	2,575	3,463	3,640	4,643	5,923	6,060	7,662
Expenditure of service visitors in Hong Kong	189	112	120	72	76	64	74	68	118	237
Expenditure of transit passengers in Hong Kong	108	140	136	152	144	164	174	142	133	73
Expenditure of foreign crews in Hong Kong	143	164	170	175	204	187	215	248	218	171
Sub-total	2,546	2,619	2,813	2,974	3,887	4,055	5,106	6,381	6,529	8,143
3. Insurance										
Direct insurance to overseas	..	..	..	..	..	..	230	170	270	..
Reinsurance assumed from overseas	..	..	..	..	..	..	59	45	127	..
Agents' commission	..	..	..	..	..	..	48	123	197	..
Sub-total	..	..	..	..	..	..	337	338	594	..
4. Cinema/television film/programme production and distribution	..	..	..	..	..	..	157	244	219	..
5. Hotel management	..	..	..	..	..	..	20	18	27	..
6. Advertising and marketing research	..	..	..	..	..	..	82	94	114	..
7. News transmission	..	..	..	..	..	..	100	115	185	..
8. Adjustment for import shipment	..	..	..	..	..	..	527	570	658	..
9. Banking services	..	..	..	..	..	..	#	#	575	..
10. Other services										
Expenditure of foreign consuls and trade commissioners in Hong Kong (including their personnel)	9	12	12	12	12	12	20	22	29	34
Expenditure by UK troops stationed in Hong Kong	119	140	161	164	168	178	187	209	241	278
Postal services	4	7	6	10	8	7	13	18	14	18
Miscellaneous services n.e.s.	..	..	..	..	..	..	559	890	580	..
Sub-total	..	..	..	..	..	..	779	1,139	864	..
Total exports of services	..	..	..	..	..	..	14,852	19,362	22,424	..

Note:
*Revised provisional figures.
†Revised preliminary figures.
..Figures are not available. Estimates of net exports of these items have been made and included in the grand totals.
#Token estimates were made and included in "miscellaneous services n.e.s.".

7.9 Imports and Exports of Goods and Services (at current market prices) *(Cont'd)*

HK$ Million

	1972	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980**	*1981†*
Imports of services										
1. Transportation										
Shipping: charter hire	..	..	..	..	..	..	487	780	800	..
Shipping and air transportation										
(*a*) miscellaneous disbursements of Hong Kong companies abroad	..	..	..	..	..	..	2,093	3,138	3,934	..
(*b*) other revenue of foreign companies in Hong Kong	..	..	..	..	..	..	62	133	151	..
Air transportation: Passenger fares	388	502	665	853	1,018	1,328	1,488	1,694	2,059	2,376
Sub-total	..	..	..	..	..	..	4,130	5,745	6,944	..
2. Travel										
Expenditure of Hong Kong residents abroad	480	666	912	1,018	1,205	1,563	1,960	3,164	4,195	5,275
Expenditure of Hong Kong students abroad	130	156	206	271	310	334	359	432	536	624
Sub-total	610	822	1,118	1,289	1,515	1,897	2,319	3,596	4,731	5,899
3. Insurance										
Direct insurance from overseas	..	..	..	..	..	..	161	261	278	..
Re-insurance ceded overseas	..	..	..	..	..	..	43	171	321	..
Expenses of local insurance companies abroad	..	..	..	..	..	..	61	49	55	..
Sub-total	..	..	..	..	..	..	265	481	654	..
4. Cinema/television film/programme production and distribution	..	..	..	..	..	..	118	125	125	..
5. Hotel management	..	..	..	..	..	..	25	55	71	..
6. Advertising and marketing research	..	..	..	..	..	..	84	101	86	..
7. News transmission	..	..	..	..	..	..	51	61	71	..
8. Banking services	..	..	..	..	..	..	#	#	271	..
9. Other services										
Expenditure abroad of overseas offices of the Hong Kong Government	4	6	6	8	8	10	13	15	22	28
Miscellaneous expenditure abroad of the Hong Kong Government	34	30	28	26	138	221	311	394	528	1,615
Postal services	66	62	63	101	89	94	105	135	127	178
Miscellaneous services n.e.s.	..	..	..	..	..	..	419	716	687	..
Sub-total	..	..	..	..	..	..	848	1,260	1,364	..
Total imports of services	..	..	..	..	..	..	7,840	11,424	14,317	..
Exports less imports of services	*3,818*	*4,316*	*4,817*	*4,619*	*6,355*	*6,059*	*7,012*	*7,938*	*8,107*	*8,707*
Exports less imports of goods and services	**1,430**	**1,266**	**711**	**920**	**4,392**	**2,096**	**−2,343**	**−2,467**	**−5,445**	**−8,376**

Note:
*Revised provisional figures.
†Revised preliminary figures.
..Figures are not available. Estimates of net exports of these items have been made and included in the grand totals.
#Token estimates were made and included in "miscellaneous services n.e.s.".

Section 8: **PUBLIC FINANCE**

Figures on public revenue and expenditure are supplied by the Finance Branch of Government Secretariat.

8.1 Summary of Actual Revenue and Expenditure (General Revenue Account)

HK$ Million

	1971/72	*1972/73**	*1973/74¶*	*1974/75*	*1975/76†*	*1976/77*	*1977/78‡*	*1978/79*	*1979/80*	*1980/81*
Revenue										
Recurrent	3,226.7	4,175.1	4,774.4	5,437.9	5,843.4	6,849.4	8,150.7	10,146.3	13,473.1	18,951.6
Capital	314.6	761.2	466.4	437.4	676.1	644.1	2,081.9	2,410.7	3,323.0	11,338.7
Total	**3,541.3**	**4,936.3**	**5,240.8**	**5,875.3**	**6,519.5**	**7,493.5**	**10,232.6**	**12,557.0**	**16,796.1**	**30,290.3**
Expenditure										
Recurrent	2,147.2	2,699.7	3,456.3	4,456.9	4,450.1	5,223.4	6,219.2	7,308.1	8,865.2	11,919.1
Capital	754.2	1,599.9	1,712.9	1,798.3	1,582.1	1,367.5	2,777.7	3,782.0	5,007.1	11,674.4
Total	**2,901.4**	**4,299.6**	**5,169.2**	**6,255.2**	**6,032.2**	**6,590.9**	**8,996.9**	**11,090.1**	**13,872.3**	**23,593.5**

Note:
*Both capital and total expenditure for 1972/73 include the transfer of $500 million to the Mass Transit Fund.
†From 1975/76, payments and reimbursements for staff for the Urban Council and the Housing Authority have been transferred to a below-the-line account. Capital revenue includes loans and grants of $264 million.
‡Both capital and total expenditure for 1977/78 include the transfer of $335 million to the Mass Transit Fund. Capital revenue includes a loan of $27 million.
¶Both capital and total expenditure for 1973/74 include the transfer of $300 million to the Mass Transit Fund. From 1973/74 revenue and expenditure for the Urban Council and the Housing Authority have been excluded except in respect of staff.

8.2 General Revenue Account—Actual Revenue

HK$ Million

	1971/72	*1972/73*	*1973/74†*	*1974/75*	*1975/76*	*1976/77*	*1977/78*	*1978/79*	*1979/80*	*1980/81*
Recurrent Account										
Direct Taxes										
Earnings and profits tax	929.4	1,082.8	1,679.8	2,143.8	2,234.0	2,698.7	3,357.2	4,114.6	5,723.6	7,964.6
Indirect Taxes	1,209.8	1,793.8	1,471.1	1,404.0	1,814.6	2,183.0	2,540.1	3,295.0	3,876.8	5,400.4
Duties	451.3	471.5	441.7	473.2	558.3	680.7	733.6	830.4	883.2	917.4
General Rates	367.3	388.7	368.9	407.9	534.4	618.7	722.9	806.9	889.3	986.1
Internal revenue*	301.3	805.2	534.6	409.0	571.5	730.3	872.2	1,324.5	1,662.3	2,961.9
Motor vehicle taxes	43.9	57.0	46.4	31.8	48.8	102.0	148.0	259.1	359.0	423.3
Franchises	26.2	35.4	34.3	39.7	50.9	51.3	63.4	74.1	83.0	111.7
Airport concessions	19.8	36.0	45.2	42.4	50.7	—	—	—	—	—
Other Revenue	1,087.5	1,298.5	1,623.5	1,890.1	1,794.8	1,372.6	1,555.3	1,945.7	2,982.3	4,420.6
Fines, forfeitures and penalties	26.9	42.3	54.4	45.6	54.7	70.5	86.3	109.1	122.8	213.0
Fees and charges¶	270.1	355.8	365.8	417.3	557.7	421.6	486.1	570.1	684.7	900.9
Revenue from properties and investments	355.9	418.2	403.2	484.7	411.5	322.9	375.2	614.6	1,325.5	2,313.3
Reimbursements	38.9	51.0	320.3	439.2	130.7	124.2	213.9	187.0	228.1	308.4
Excess Appropriations-in- Aid	—	—	—	—	—	433.4	393.8	464.9	621.2	685.0
Water	124.6	148.3	171.9	168.1	187.3	—	—	—	—	—
Postal services	167.1	173.8	173.6	183.7	250.5	—	—	—	—	—
Airport and air services	83.7	86.3	109.8	125.8	167.8	—	—	—	—	—
Kowloon-Canton Railway	20.3	22.8	24.5	25.7	34.6	—	—	—	—	—
Sub-total	3,226.7	4,175.1	4,774.4	5,437.9	5,843.4	6,254.3	7,452.6	9,355.3	12,582.7	17,785.6
Appropriations-in-Aid‡										
Airport concessions	—	—	—	—	—	61.8	71.0	88.0	120.3	154.8
Fees and charges	—	—	—	—	—	232.8	290.9	341.7	420.1	537.9
Water	—	—	—	—	—	222.2	206.7	225.6	294.2	357.8
Postal services	—	—	—	—	—	288.0	266.6	298.5	337.1	379.4
Airport and air services	—	—	—	—	—	175.2	200.3	226.5	255.7	306.5
Kowloon-Canton Railway	—	—	—	—	—	32.7	38.5	46.3	58.7	76.3
Reimbursements	—	—	—	—	—	15.8	17.9	29.3	25.5	38.3
Less excess Appropriations-in-Aid	—	—	—	—	—	433.4	393.8	464.9	621.2	685.0
Sub-total	—	—	—	—	—	595.1	698.1	791.0	890.4	1,166.0
Recurrent Revenue	*3,226.7*	*4,175.1*	*4,774.4*	*5,437.9*	*5,843.4*	*6,849.4*	*8,150.7*	*10,146.3*	*13,473.1*	*18,951.6*
Capital Account										
Direct Taxes										
Estate duty	26.7	40.3	50.1	42.4	64.6	85.2	109.7	128.5	199.7	251.4
Indirect Taxes										
Taxi concessions	—	38.7	84.8	—	—	—	112.4	249.9	265.9	287.9
Other Revenue	287.9	682.2	331.5	395.0	611.5	558.9	1,859.8	2,032.3	2,857.4	10,799.4
Land transactions	269.3	669.5	318.6	287.4	345.9	557.3	1,831.3	2,007.8	2,845.2	10,769.8
Contributions towards projects	14.9	5.1	10.3	11.7	—	—	—	—	—	13.5
Loan repayments	4.2	7.6	2.6	2.0	1.7	1.6	1.6	13.7	1.4	1.8
Mass Transit Railway Provisional Authority	—	—	—	93.9	—	—	—	—	—	—
Loans and grants	—	—	—	—	263.9	—	26.9	—	—	—
Services capital works	−0.5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sale of Associated Properties Ltd. Shares	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	10.8	10.8	14.3
Capital Revenue	*314.6*	*761.2*	*466.4*	*437.4*	*676.1*	*644.1*	*2,081.9*	*2,410.7*	*3,323.0*	*11,338.7*
Total Revenue	**3,541.3**	**4,936.3**	**5,240.8**	**5,875.3**	**6,519.5**	**7,493.5**	**10,232.6**	**12,557.0**	**16,796.1**	**30,290.3**

Note:
*Comprising taxes on bets and sweeps, entertainment, hotel accommodation and stamp duties.
†From 1st April 1973, revenue transferred to the Urban Council and the Housing Authority is not included.
‡The Appropriations-in-Aid system was introduced in 1976/77.
¶Including business registration fees.

8.3 General Revenue Account—Actual Expenditure

HK$ Million

	1971/72	*1972/73*	*1973/74**	*1974/75*	*1975/76¶*	*1976/77*	*1977/78*	*1978/79*	*1979/80*	*1980/81*
Recurrent Account										
Personal Emoluments	1,014.3	1,242.9	1,561.4	1,956.2	1,781.5	2,135.0	2,475.0	2,892.1	3,517.1	4,670.6
Salaries	1,014.3	1,242.9	1,561.4	1,956.2	1,693.0	2,001.0	2,349.0	2,738.1	3,309.4	4,385.5
Allowances					88.5	134.0	126.0	154.0	207.7	285.1
Departmental Other Charges	310.7	391.9	498.1	739.4	781.2	793.9	844.6	1,075.9	1,286.3	1,741.3
Public Works Recurrent	145.5	198.3	224.1	263.5	277.4	287.1	457.6	427.7	530.9	739.0
Subventions										
Education	287.4	392.0	556.8	627.4	681.2	813.1	943.9	1,125.5	1,391.5	1,872.5
Medical	78.9	99.8	115.2	158.7	162.9	185.6	226.3	272.6	319.6	446.7
Miscellaneous	35.6	39.0	45.0	55.9	59.7	69.3	88.2	94.5	123.5	167.6
Social Welfare	16.3	19.7	25.2	38.5	45.7	53.6	68.6	89.0	109.9	146.3
University and Polytechnic Grants Committee	78.3	97.3	159.1	187.3	216.8	255.4	306.8	348.1	410.6	580.5
Defence	54.7	56.4	56.3	59.6	51.4	194.8	270.3	363.1	447.1	618.9
Pensions	74.5	97.0	116.7	150.6	165.8	193.8	233.9	262.0	326.3	423.7
Public Debt	1.6	1.8	2.4	4.9	9.4	26.9	28.1	29.2	33.6	34.8
Miscellaneous	49.4	63.6	96.0	214.9	217.1	214.9	275.9	328.4	368.8	477.2
Gross Recurrent Expenditure	2,147.2	2,699.7	3,456.3	4,456.9	4,450.1	5,223.4	6,219.2	7,308.1	8,865.2	11,919.1
Less Appropriations-in-Aid†	—	—	—	—	—	595.1	698.1	791.0	890.4	1,166.0
Net Recurrent Expenditure	2,147.2	2,699.7	3,456.3	4,456.9	4,450.1	4,628.3	5,521.1	6,517.1	7,974.8	10,753.1
Capital Account										
Public Works Programme (other than New Towns and Housing)	533.3	773.3	1,148.1	1,518.0	759.0	727.1	752.7	1,230.0	1,812.5	1,769.8
Buildings	212.2	207.7	251.0	405.5	116.4	143.7	169.9	271.6	771.0	333.4
Engineering	190.6	267.7	391.9	523.0	308.8	254.9	406.3	650.0	769.5	1,244.3
Waterworks	119.6	266.3	371.3	483.1	295.6	268.4	107.3	98.8	123.7	192.1
Public Works Non-Recurrent: Headquarters	10.9	31.6	133.9	106.4	38.2	60.1	69.2	209.6	148.3	—
Public Works Programme (New Towns and Housing)	—	—	—	—	387.8	400.9	684.2	1,043.9	1,279.9	1,385.8
Land Acquisition	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	636.2
Transfers to Development Loan Fund for Housing Authority	—	—	—	20.0	125.0	—	100.0	620.0	1,171.1	1,831.0
Transfers to Home Ownership Fund	—	—	—	—	—	—	587.1	399.4	—	80.0
Subventions										
Education	27.1	31.4	54.4	57.6	40.1	30.1	38.5	36.4	70.5	90.3
Medical	3.1	10.3	18.9	10.2	4.1	1.6	13.5	11.1	21.8	29.6
Miscellaneous	0.6	0.2	0.4	0.2	0.1	0.5	0.5	1.2	1.1	24.9
University and Polytechnic Grants Committee	65.0	29.6	25.6	37.1	92.6	40.1	24.5	65.2	135.3	237.1
Departmental Special Expenditure	58.1	61.1	50.1	79.3	69.3	74.3	76.2	105.3	182.8	247.0
Defence Costs Agreement: Capital Works	44.8	50.8	32.2	37.9	44.4	22.0	23.4	37.6	25.4	18.0
Defence: Miscellaneous Measures	1.4	1.0	1.0	1.4	1.1	16.8	75.9	96.3	145.9	912.5
Other Transfers										
Development Loan Fund	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	400.0
Emergency Relief Fund	—	—	—	1.8	3.4	2.3	0.8	3.0	10.0	7.9
Mass Transit Fund	—	500.0	300.0	—	—	—	338.3	4.8	2.7	3,539.6
Student Loan Fund	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	10.8	36.5
Public Debt	2.9	2.7	2.5	2.4	9.1	14.1	15.7	14.0	48.8	277.1
Miscellaneous	17.9	139.5	79.7	32.4	46.1	37.7	46.4	113.8	88.5	151.1
Gross Capital Expenditure	754.2	1,599.9	1,712.9	1,798.3	1,582.1	1,367.5	2,777.7	3,782.0	5,007.1	11,674.4
Total Net Expenditure	**2,901.4**	**4,299.6**	**5,169.2**	**6,255.2**	**6,032.2**	**5,995.8**	**8,298.8**	**10,299.1**	**12,981.9**	**22,427.5**
Total Gross Expenditure	**2,901.4**	**4,299.6**	**5,169.2**	**6,255.2**	**6,032.2**	**6,590.9**	**8,996.9**	**11,090.1**	**13,872.3**	**23,593.5**

Note:
*From 1 April 1973, expenditure by the Urban Council and the Housing Authority is not included, except in respect of staff.
†The Appropriations-in-Aid system was introduced in 1976/77.
¶From 1975/76, payments for staff for the Urban Council and the Housing Authority have been transferred to a below-the-line account.

8.4 Cost and Size of the Public Service

	1971/72	*1972/73*	*1973/74*	*1974/75*	*1975/76*	*1976/77*	*1977/78*	*1978/79*	*1979/80*	*1980/81*
Authorized establishment	94 417	98 459	104 896	112 818*	114 306*	114 692*	117 495*	125 909*	133 422*	141 133*
Annual increase in establishment	8 214	4 042	6 437	7 922	1 488	386	2 803	8 414	7 513	7 711
Percentage of increase in establishment	9.53	4.28	6.54	7.55	1.32	0.34	2.44	7.16	5.97	5.78
Personal emoluments—excluding pensions (HK$ Thousand)	1,014,335	1,242,884	1,561,364	1,673,813†	1,781,514†‡	2,135,012†	2,474,961†	2,892,100†	3,517,118†	4,670,641†
Annual increase in personal emoluments (HK$ Thousand)	106,846	228,549	318,480	337,020†	107,701†‡	353,498†	339,949†	417,139†	625,018†	1,153,523†
Percentage increase in personal emoluments	11.8	22.5	25.6	25.2	6.4	19.8	15.9	16.9	21.6	32.8
Government's total recurrent expenditure (HK$ Thousand)	2,147,160	2,699,713	3,456,242	4,174,524	4,450,146	5,223,445	6,219,181	7,308,115	8,865,264	11,919,136
Personal emoluments (excluding pensions) as % of total recurrent expenditure	47.24	46.04	45.18	40.10	40.03	40.87	39.80	39.57	39.67	39.19

Note:
*Excluding supernumerary posts held against permanent posts.
†Excluding personal emoluments for posts in the Housing and Urban Services Departments which are paid by the Housing Authority and Urban Council respectively.
‡Excluding personal emoluments for the Independent Commission Against Corruption which from 1975/76 to 1980/81 were included in annually recurrent other charges.

Section 9: MONEY, BANKING AND FINANCE

The old series of statistics for the money supply and for banks and deposit-taking companies were supplied by the Commissioner of Banking/Commissioner of Deposit-taking Companies. The new series are supplied by the Secretary for Monetary Affairs.

The main differences between the old and new presentations are:

(*a*) Hong Kong dollar components are now separately identified;

(*b*) the consolidated balance sheet of banks now includes inter-bank balances and that of deposit-taking companies includes inter-deposit-taking company balances, whereas both were excluded before;

(*c*) table 9.6 covers loans and advances where the funds are for use in Hong Kong, whereas the earlier classification (Table 9.5) covered those where the credit risk was in Hong Kong.

Banks' note issues and their corresponding holdings of certificates of indebtedness are excluded from both the old and the new series.

The average liquidity ratio is as defined in Section 18 of the Banking Ordinance and in Section 24A of the Deposit-taking Companies Ordinance; the figures are supplied by the Commissioner of Banking/Commissioner of Deposit-taking Companies.

Short-term deposits with deposit-taking companies are demand deposits, deposits repayable within 7 days or at 7 days' notice or less, and time deposits where the depositors may obtain repayment before maturity.

The number and value of bank cheques cleared are supplied by the Hong Kong Bankers' Clearing House; the inter-bank lending rates are obtained by the Census and Statistics Department from Wah Kiu Yat Po.

Statistics of exchange rates between the Hong Kong dollar and currencies of selected countries are compiled by the Census and Statistics Department from quotations supplied mainly by the Hang Seng Bank Limited. Figures are based on closing middle-market telegraphic transfer rates as at the last trading day of the year. The currencies are selected for those countries which are major trading partners of Hong Kong. The exchange rates of the SDR are derived by multiplying the U.S. dollar value of the SDR as published by the IMF by the appropriate exchange rates of Hong Kong dollar against U.S. dollars as published in the tables. The effective exchange rate index measures movements in the weighted average of nominal exchange rates of the Hong Kong dollar against the currencies of 15 principal trading partners. The principal trading partners are selected on the basis of their merchandise trade with Hong Kong and their relative importance in world trade. The weighting system is derived from the trade pattern in 1972. The base date is 18 December 1971 when the Smithsonian Agreement was reached.

Information on companies registered and dissolved and instruments registered is supplied by the Registrar General; and on stock exchange turnover by the Hong Kong Stock Exchange Ltd., the Far East Exchange Ltd., the Kam Ngan Stock Exchange Ltd. and the Kowloon Stock Exchange Ltd. The indexes are share prices are compiled by the Hang Seng Bank Ltd., the Far East Exchange Ltd. and the Kam Ngan Stock Exchange Ltd. The Hang Seng Index refers to transactions in the Hong Kong Stock Exchange Ltd., the Far East Index and the Kam Ngan Index refer to transactions in the Far East Exchange Ltd. and the Kam Ngan Stock Exchange Ltd. respectively.

Statistics on commodity trading and gold and silver exchange trading are supplied by the Hong Kong Commodity Exchange Ltd. and the Chinese Gold and Silver Exchange Society respectively.

Cotton was first traded in the Commodity Exchange on 9 May 1977, sugar on 15 November 1977, soybean on 1 November 1979 and gold on 19 August 1980. The lot units for cotton were changed from 25 000 lb to 50 000 lb on 13 November 1979 and for soybean from 15 000 kg to 30 000 kg on 18 August 1980 respectively; lot unit for sugar is 112 000 lb and for gold is 100 troy ounces.

9.1 **Money Supply**

HK$ Million

		Old series				‡	*New series*			
							1980		*1981*	
		1978	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*	‡	*Total*	*Of which in HK$*	*Total*	*Of which in HK$*
Legal tender coins and notes in circulation	(A)	7,775	8,784	10,464	12,307	‡	10,464	10,464	12,307	12,307
Commercial bank issues		6,986	7,920	9,374	11,066	‡	9,374	9,374	11,066	11,066
Government issues		789	864	1,090	1,241	‡	1,090	1,090	1,241	1,241
Licensed banks' and deposit-taking companies' holdings of legal tender coins and notes	(B)	1,232	1,499	2,092	2,473	‡	2,097	2,097	2,480	2,480
Legal tender coins and notes in hands of public	(A)−(B)=(C)	6,543	7,285	8,372	9,834	‡	8,367	8,367	9,827	9,827
Demand deposits with licensed banks	(D)	13,567	13,566	15,752	15,226	‡	15,831	14,709	15,367	13,921
M1 (Money supply definition 1)	(C)+(D)=(E)	20,110	20,851	24,124	25,060	‡	24,198	23,076	25,194	23,748
Savings deposits with licensed banks	(F)	24,850	33,258	42,809	52,852	‡	42,808	40,031	52,852	48,073
Time deposits with licensed banks*	(G)	21,512	21,161	29,929	41,149	‡	28,114	21,391	36,239	23,876
Negotiable certificates of deposit issued by banks (other than those held by banks and deposit-taking companies)	(H)	—	—	—	—	‡	1,120	562	2,471	1,064
M2 (Money supply definition 2)	(E)+(F)+(G)+(H)=(I)	66,472	75,270	96,862	119,061	‡	96,240	85,060	116,756	96,761
Deposits with deposit-taking companies**	(J)	10,447	24,495	42,716	60,479	‡	42,101	34,993	59,167	48,489
Negotiable certificates of deposit issued by deposit-taking companies (other than those held by banks and deposit-taking companies)	(K)	—	—	—	—	‡	432	401	895	683
M3 (Money supply definition 3)	(I)+(J)+(K)=(L)	76,919	99,765	139,578	179,540	‡	138,773	120,454	176,818	145,933

Note:
*Including, in old series only, negotiable certificates of deposit issued by licensed banks
**Including, in old series only, negotiable certificates of deposit issued by deposit-taking companies

9.2 Balance Sheets (old series): Banks and Deposit-taking Companies

HK$ Million

	Banks				Deposit-taking companies			
	1978	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
No. of licensed banks/registered deposit-taking companies	**88**	**105**	**113**	**121**	**241**	**269**	**302**	**350**
Liabilities								
Deposits from the public	59,929	67,985	88,490	109,227	10,447	24,495	42,716	60,479
(of which: short-term)	—	—	—	—	—	—	7,649	12,907
Amount due to banks in Hong Kong	—	—	—	—	6,386	11,463	21,314	31,107
Amount due to deposit-taking companies	6,929	20,029	28,992	169,815	—	—	—	—
Amount due to banks abroad	51,385	73,685	117,704	42,550	27,398	31,160	49,929	87,679
Other liabilities	13,624	24,159	32,917	48,390	8,121	10,347	16,125	23,863
Total liabilities	**131,867**	**185,858**	**268,103**	**369,982**	**52,352**	**77,465**	**130,084**	**203,128**
Assets								
Cash	1,227	1,495	2,087	2,466	5	4	5	7
Amount due from banks abroad:								
Demand and short-term claims	37,425	46,568	58,310	80,249	2,753	3,293	18,217	30,187
Time deposits	13,381	19,867	32,583	54,614	6,190	10,266	10,676	18,313
Amount due from banks in Hong Kong	—	—	—	—	6,929	20,029	29,217	43,790
Amount due from deposit-taking companies	6,386	11,463	20,790	30,732	—	—	—	—
Loans and advances								
Hong Kong	46,428	62,227	94,970	128,204	9,970	13,566	29,317	47,460
Abroad	16,411	20,778	29,433	33,586	21,165	24,778	30,232	48,038
Investments								
Hong Kong	4,294	5,462	7,276	8,525	1,062	1,157	2,505	2,046
Abroad	137	180	190	251	842	997	2,805	1,869
Other assets								
Hong Kong	5,980	9,581	13,126	20,775	1,644	1,459	3,622	5,635
Abroad	198	8,237	9,338	10,580	1,792	1,916	3,488	5,783
Total assets	**131,867**	**185,858**	**268,103**	**369,982**	**52,352**	**77,465**	**130,084**	**203,128**
Average liquidity during year (%)	**45.4**	**48.0**	**49.7**	**49.9**	—	—	**45.8**	**45.4**

9.3 Balance Sheets (new series): Banks and Deposit-taking Companies

HK$ Million

	Banks				Deposit-taking companies			
	1980		1981		1980		1981	
	Total	Of which in HK$	Total	Of which in HK$	Total	Of which in HK$	Total	Of which in HK$
Number of licensed banks/registered deposit-taking companies	**113**		**121**		**302**		**350**	
Liabilities								
Amount due to banks and deposit-taking companies in Hong Kong	55,760	41,596	88,248	61,524	31,397	9,644	46,062	14,842
Amount due to banks abroad	118,067	3,926	170,223	6,089	49,961	623	87,730	700
Deposits from customers	86,753	76,132	104,457	85,870	42,101	34,993	59,167	48,489
Negotiable certificates of deposit outstanding	2,041	1,252	4,805	2,568	731	629	1,430	975
Other liabilities	32,358	24,432	46,613	36,258	16,168	9,691	24,048	14,208
Total liabilities	**294,979**	**147,336**	**414,346**	**192,308**	**140,358**	**55,580**	**218,436**	**79,215**
Assets								
Notes and coins	2,092	2,092	2,473	2,473	5	5	8	8
Amount due from banks and deposit-taking companies in Hong Kong	47,617	23,076	74,474	37,300	38,636	27,787	57,596	39,609
Amount due from banks abroad	78,366	6,260	118,659	6,499	24,251	254	38,944	944
Negotiable certificates of deposit held:								
Issued by banks in Hong Kong	193	158	756	565	728	532	1,578	939
Issued by banks outside Hong Kong	3,871	—	5,754	5	2,663	—	5,825	—
Issued by deposit-taking companies	42	8	155	55	257	220	380	237
Loans and advances to customers:								
To finance imports to, and exports and re-exports from Hong Kong	15,582	12,983	19,718	16,202	1,693	816	2,167	1,380
To finance merchandising trade not touching Hong Kong	1,312	234	1,317	147	595	127	891	150
Other loans for use in Hong Kong	75,490	65,980	103,375	90,962	23,519	19,851	40,034	32,360
Other loans for use outside Hong Kong	27,511	1,217	33,410	1,338	28,636	530	45,225	781
Other loans where the place of use is not known	4,641	1,169	3,979	627	4,949	972	7,425	1,633
Total loans and advances	124,535	81,582	161,799	109,276	59,392	22,296	95,742	36,305
Bank acceptances and bank bills of exchange held	5,743	749	9,991	1,064	451	57	783	87
Floating rate notes and commercial paper held	1,766	470	4,414	934	2,061	282	4,465	89
Treasury bills, securities, shareholding and interests in land and buildings	7,425	6,560	8,686	7,739	4,427	2,747	4,061	2,337
Other assets	23,329	12,240	27,187	14,503	7,487	3,112	9,055	2,944
Total assets	**294,979**	**133,193**	**414,346**	**180,414**	**140,358**	**57,291**	**218,436**	**83,499**
Average liquidity during year (%)	**49.7**		**49.9**		**45.8**		**45.4**	

9.4 Money Market

HK$ Million

	Old series				‡	*New series*			
						1980		*1981*	
	1978	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*	‡	*Total*	*Of which in HK$*	*Total*	*Of which in HK$*
Inter-bank liabilities	**7,729**	**17,629**	**26,877**	**45,737**	‡	**26,785**	**16,933**	**45,698**	**26,721**
Demand, call and short notice	4,588	8,699	10,231	15,675	‡	10,206	8,210	15,303	10,739
Time deposits	3,141	8,930	16,646	30,062	‡	16,579	8,723	30,394	15,982
Banks' liabilities to deposit-taking companies	**6,929**	**20,029**	**28,992**	**42,550**	‡	**28,975**	**24,663**	**42,550**	**34,803**
Demand, call and short notice	3,371	11,767	12,749	16,799	‡	12,927	11,368	16,818	13,337
Time deposits	3,558	8,262	16,243	25,751	‡	16,048	13,295	25,732	21,466
Inter-deposit-taking company liabilities	**4,519**	**6,987**	**10,268**	**15,111**	‡	**10,109**	**3,294**	**14,941**	**4,720**
Demand, call and short notice	468	1,045	2,297	3,959	‡	2,286	1,190	3,937	1,992
Time deposits	4,051	5,942	7,971	11,152	‡	7,823	2,104	11,005	2,728
Deposit-taking companies' liabilities to banks	**6,386**	**11,463**	**21,314**	**31,107**	‡	**21,288**	**6,351**	**31,120**	**10,121**
Demand, call and short notice	1,150	947	4,181	4,835	‡	4,678	2,412	5,065	2,795
Time deposits	5,236	10,516	17,133	26,272	‡	16,610	3,939	26,055	7,326

9.5 Analysis of Loans and Advances in Hong Kong (old series)

HK$ Million

	Banks				Deposit-taking companies			
	1978	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Total loans and advances in Hong Kong	**46,428**	**62,227**	**94,970**	**128,204**	**9,970**	**13,566**	**29,317**	**47,460**
Manufacturing—	6,642	8,540	11,905	15,632	654	932	1,418	2,308
textiles	1,789	1,941	2,675	3,133	165	206	270	272
cotton	1,083	1,071	1,643	1,534	77	83	90	83
others	706	870	1,032	1,599	88	123	180	189
footwear and wearing apparel	1,083	1,393	1,786	2,216	45	52	80	104
metal products and engineering	683	887	1,351	1,745	51	102	110	150
rubber, plastics and chemicals	575	742	963	1,102	32	48	90	132
shipbuilding and repair	333	457	1,003	1,244	130	77	87	386
electrical and electronic	769	1,134	1,581	2,169	84	204	328	362
food	130	243	350	523	33	51	70	64
beverages and tobacco	100	143	206	294	—	2	—	—
printing and publishing	248	253	343	509	34	92	121	123
miscellaneous	932	1,347	1,647	2,697	80	98	262	715
Agriculture and fisheries	45	58	92	114	5	14	12	4
fisheries	16	30	37	42	3	14	12	3
livestock and livestock products	19	15	30	37	2	—	—	—
vegetables and horticulture	10	13	25	35	—	—	—	1
Transport and transport equipment	4,154	5,112	7,699	8,326	2,104	2,651	3,822	4,241
Electricity, gas and telephone	275	311	537	1,087	9	37	20	264
Building and construction	5,288	7,299	14,064	23,642	1,636	2,586	5,143	9,999
General commerce	15,539	19,695	27,308	33,199	1,675	2,334	4,904	6,381
import, export and wholesale trade	14,502	18,583	25,701	31,180	1,574	2,185	4,758	6,080
retail trade	1,037	1,112	1,607	2,019	101	149	146	301
Mining and quarrying	38	87	148	145	6	1	14	20
Miscellaneous	14,447	21,125	33,217	46,059	3,881	5,011	13,984	24,243
hotels, boarding houses and catering	536	450	773	768	69	58	387	479
financial concerns including banks	25	2,239	5,336	7,623	716	987	1,289	2,389
stockbrokers	462	692	1,567	1,846	81	153	269	706
professional and private individuals	9,631	12,872	16,125	21,527	1,502	2,283	8,391	14,690
to purchase residential property	4,940	7,524	7,173	9,167	782	1,128	4,530	6,347
for other business purposes	2,007	1,961	3,409	4,714	261	589	2,923	6,752
for other private purposes	2,684	3,387	5,543	7,646	459	566	938	1,591
all others	3,793	4,872	9,416	14,295	1,513	1,530	3,648	5,979

9.6 Analysis of Loans and Advances for use in Hong Kong (new series)

HK$ Million

As at last day of quarter ended	*Banks Dec. 1981* Total	*Of which in HK$*	*Deposit-taking companies Dec. 1981* Total	*Of which in HK$*
Loans and advances for use in Hong Kong	**103,375**	**90,962**	**40,034**	**32,360**
Manufacturing	12,430	11,189	1,761	1,353
Textiles	2,466	2,342	167	166
cotton	1,261	1,238	38	38
others	1,205	1,104	129	128
Footwear and wearing apparel	1,558	1,440	99	98
Metal products and engineering	1,415	1,335	116	115
Rubber, plastics and chemicals	912	849	124	62
Shipbuilding and repair	1,209	801	310	18
Electrical and electronic	1,456	1,300	220	207
Food	421	365	58	41
Beverages and tobacco	267	267	1	1
Printing and publishing	451	447	118	116
Miscellaneous	2,275	2,043	548	529
Agriculture and fisheries	97	91	8	8
Fisheries	36	35	4	4
Livestock and livestock products	37	35	3	3
Vegetables and horticultures	24	21	1	1
Transport and transport equipment	6,680	3,464	3,830	3,106
Electricity, gas and telephone	1,075	904	235	175
Building and construction	24,123	22,780	9,619	8,472
Wholesale and retail trade	14,982	11,131	2,799	1,594
Mining and quarrying	139	105	17	15
Miscellaneous	43,849	41,298	21,765	17,637
Hotels, boarding houses and catering	704	583	446	365
Financial concerns (other than banks and deposit-taking companies)	7,431	5,900	1,614	1,074
Stockbrokers	1,796	1,658	566	482
Professional and private individuals	20,918	20,599	14,366	11,708
to purchase flats in the Home Ownership Scheme and Private Sector Participation Scheme	989	989	592	592
to purchase other residential property	7,983	7,969	5,788	5,735
for credit card advances	129	129	—	—
for other business purposes	4,469	4,324	6,641	4,138
for other private purposes	7,348	7,188	1,345	1,243
All others	13,000	12,558	4,773	4,008

9.7 Interest Rates Charged and Bank Cheques Cleared

	1972	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation's quoted best lending rate (% per annum)	7	7–9¼	9–12	6½–9	6–6½	4¾–5½	4¾–8¾	8¾–14½	10–17	16–20
Inter-bank lending rate (24-hour call) (% per annum)	2⅞–7	3½–11	4½–17½	¾–10½	1–7¼	1–6	4–12½	7–19½	3½–19	9–22
Bank cheques cleared (items)	28 513 779	33 774 608	31 428 882	33 657 302	39 067 421	41 450 772	49 621 611	56 958 063	67 669 491	73 536 630
Value of bank cheques cleared (HK$ million)	329,059	463,854	352,676	394,291	546,978	647,487	1,006,598	1,605,812	3,019,546	4,807,863

9.8 Exchange Rates and the Effective Exchange Rate Index

HK dollar per unit of foreign currency

	1972	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
US dollar	5.694	5.090	4.910	5.035	4.673	4.615	4.803	4.948	5.130	5.675
Sterling	13.48	11.79	11.53	10.21	7.95	8.87	9.82	10.98	12.27	10.88
Deutsche mark	1.77	1.89	2.03	1.92	1.98	2.20	2.64	2.86	2.61	2.52
Japanese yen	0.0189	0.0182	0.0164	0.0165	0.0159	0.0193	0.0247	0.0207	0.0253	0.0260
Canadian dollar	5.73	5.12	4.97	4.96	4.63	4.22	4.05	4.23	4.32	4.80
Australian dollar	7.28	7.58	6.50	6.32	5.07	5.28	5.53	5.47	6.06	6.44
Singapore dollar	2.02	2.06	2.09	2.02	1.91	1.99	2.22	2.29	2.46	2.79
Dutch guilder	1.76	1.80	1.96	1.88	1.90	2.04	2.43	2.60	2.41	2.31
New Taiwan dollar	0.146	0.131	0.126	0.133	0.124	0.122	0.130	0.134	0.137	0.143
Swiss franc	1.51	1.58	1.96	1.92	1.91	2.32	2.98	3.11	2.89	3.17
Chinese renminbi	2.5647	2.5336	2.6281	2.5674	2.5426	2.6420	2.9709	3.2798	3.3212	3.2468
Belgian franc	0.128	0.124	0.136	0.128	0.131	0.142	0.167	0.176	0.162	0.153
Republic of Korea won	0.0154	0.0138	0.0101	0.0096	0.0099	0.0096	0.0099	0.0102	0.0077	0.0081
French franc	1.11	1.04	1.11	1.13	0.95	0.99	1.16	1.23	1.14	1.00
Italian lira	0.0097	0.0084	0.0076	0.0074	0.0054	0.0053	0.0058	0.0062	0.0056	0.0048
Thai baht	—	—	—	0.245	0.228	0.228	0.237	0.244	0.255	0.254
Indonesian rupiah	—	—	—	0.0115	0.0106	0.0112	0.0075	0.0077	0.0079	0.0083
Philippine peso	—	—	—	0.671	0.633	0.625	0.653	0.667	0.680	0.723
Malaysian dollar	2.02	2.10	2.13	1.95	1.84	1.96	2.18	2.26	2.33	2.55
SDR	6.18203	6.14032	6.01156	5.89427	5.42923	5.60589	6.25730	6.51815	6.54285	6.60547
Effective Exchange Rate Indexes for the Hong Kong Dollar (18.12.71 = 100)										
Trade (Import and Export)—weighted	98.1	103.7	105.9	107.4	114.4	106.6	93.2	92.7	88.2	85.9
Import—weighted	97.5	102.0	104.6	105.7	111.5	102.2	87.6	88.4	83.2	81.6
Export—weighted	98.8	105.8	107.9	109.4	118.0	112.5	101.0	98.3	95.2	91.7

9.9 Value of Stock Exchange Turnover and Index of Share Prices

	1972	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Stock exchange turnover (HK$ Million)										
Hong Kong Stock Exchange Ltd.	10,610.72	12,285.00	2,445.62	2,503.53	3,188.72	1,621.07	5,317.56	5,607.05	19,371.88	17,450.77
Far East Exchange Ltd.	18,110.79	15,937.33	5,049.35	4,724.90	6,018.18	2,898.79	13,728.25	11,747.42	43,595.49	50,804.39
Kam Ngan Stock Exchange Ltd.	8,104.09	12,415.40	3,049.34	2,807.73	3,755.54	1,575.40	8,253.18	8,216.81	32,481.03	37,545.42
Kowloon Stock Exchange Ltd.	6,932.02	7,579.65	701.37	299.02	193.49	31.48	120.02	61.46	235.93	186.27
Total turnover	**43,757.62**	**48,217.38**	**11,245.68**	**10,335.18**	**13,155.93**	**6,126.74**	**27,419.01**	**25,632.74**	**95,684.33**	**105,986.85**
Index of share prices*										
Hang Seng Index (31.7.64 = 100)	489.18	786.01	304.94	300.51	419.50	425.30	526.91	619.71	1 121.17	1 506.84
Far East Index (1.4.71 = 1 000)	2 374.15	3 824.25	1 454.90	1 486.40	2 099.51	2 060.36	2 499.54	2 889.64	5 506.37	7 609.32
Kam Ngan Index (2.1.73 = 1 000)	—	483.60†	269.80	255.80	358.14	364.75	461.52	528.88	972.39	1 336.30

Note:
*Average of indexes as at end of each month.
†Monthly average of August–December.

9.10 Instruments Registered in the Land Office

	1972	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Assignments of properties										
Assignments of lot										
Number	896	888	349	407	632	628	645	491	388	460
Value (HK$ Million)	910.10	1,751.55	658.67	642.80	1,149.50	1,554.11	1,810.67	3,417.81	3,239.73	10,580.90
Assignments of share of lot										
Number	9 355	10 904	9 226	9 884	11 508	12 401	17 048	14 779	16 025	17 939
Value (HK$ Million)	1,095.15	1,519.54	1,344.18	1,633.63	2,133.50	2,961.98	4,216.66	4,509.93	7,705.73	17,709.73
Assignments of section										
Number	902	827	310	407	603	622	638	497	498	508
Value (HK$ Million)	964.78	2,042.30	915.69	1,082.34	1,019.35	1,021.42	1,605.84	3,255.28	4,048.01	10,063.06
Assignments of share of section										
Number	19 136	21 781	19 107	19 773	20 861	24 190	30 732	31 313	32 149	33 608
Value (HK$ Million)	1,709.62	2,346.29	2,194.73	2,566.21	3,123.94	4,169.88	6,519.55	7,834.47	12,147.19	19,276.12
Mortgages										
Building mortgages										
Number	196	96	115	109	152	114	127	121	154	130
Value (HK$ Million)	472.75	343.84	345.52	316.28	493.96	728.49	586.75	801.63	2,217.45	1,366.88
Mortgages other than building mortgages										
Number	23 902	31 712	23 954	26 278	31 214	36 590	46 347	44 288	56 975	56 974
Value (HK$ Million)	2,621.99	4,978.58	3,977.04	3,983.53	5,705.96	7,673.55	11,575.87	16,876.35	30,846.04	48,760.26
Reassignment and certificates of satisfaction										
Number	12 087	14 310	16 460	18 926	20 970	22 177	25 323	26 450	33 266	35 462
Value (HK$ Million)	1,369.34	1,670.44	1,791.01	2,404.69	3,043.66	4,005.22	5,185.04	6,430.44	10,521.77	18,218.29
Agreements for sale and purchase										
Number	14 760	6 251	6 058	7 329	15 810	25 728	33 290	31 354	31 943	24 998
Value (HK$ Million)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Tenancy agreement										
Number	1 769	1 828	1 795	1 675	1 862	1 793	2 127	2 130	1 853	2 329
Value (HK$ Million)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Exclusion orders issued under Landlord and Tenant Ordinance										
Number	195	138	164	58	86	50	56	36	38	27
Value (HK$ Million)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Miscellaneous										
Number	7 859	7 631	7 644	7 292	7 238	9 345	14 382	18 595	19 803	17 310
Value (HK$ Million)	37.66	33.24	15.66	64.46	11.46	17.24	35.25	402.93	27.05	14.60
Total										
Number	**91 057**	**96 366**	**85 182**	**92 138**	**110 936**	**133 638**	**170 715**	**170 054**	**193 092**	**189 745**
Value (HK$ Million)	**9,181.39**	**14,685.78**	**11,242.50**	**12,693.94**	**16,681.34**	**22,131.88**	**31,535.64**	**43,528.84**	**70,752.98**	**125,989.84**

9.11 Local and Foreign Companies Registered and Dissolved

	1972	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Local companies										
Amount of authorized share capital										
Under $10,000	396	548	493	447	727	968	1 471	1 876	3 316	3 275
$10,000 and under $50,000	754	1 239	1 163	1 053	1 343	2 084	3 013	4 060	6 324	7 355
$50,000 and under $100,000	317	253	205	195	223	247	255	199	222	235
$100,000 and under $500,000	1 741	1 523	1 338	1 301	1 709	1 860	2 195	2 172	2 260	2 373
$500,000 and under $1,000,000	600	580	433	465	591	649	827	785	915	980
$1,000,000 and under $5,000,000	711	932	675	476	636	681	792	886	1 115	1 201
$5,000,000 and under $10,000,000	53	110	66	30	60	68	96	94	142	113
$10,000,000 and above	79	154	41	33	30	30	41	37	69	79
Guarantee	159	179	154	170	155	201	156	175	233	266
Total										
No. of companies registered	4 810	5 518	4 568	4 170	5 474	6 788	8 846	10 284	14 596	15 877
Amount of authorized share capital ($ million)	5,551	7,563	2,488	1,824	2,466	2,552	3,338	3,116	4,755	4,749
Total dissolved during period	365	294	444	602	582	769	797	800	820	829
Total existing at end of period	26 068	31 292	35 416	38 985	43 877	49 896	57 945	67 429	81 206	96 261
Foreign companies										
Total registered during period	101	74	81	57	86	120	182	172	182	207
Total ceased business during period	32	53	64	35	36	53	60	34	53	58
Total existing at end of period	832	853	870	892	942	1 009	1 131	1 269	1 398	1 547

9.12 Companies Incorporated Outside Hong Kong by Origin

	1972	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
North America										
Canada	20	22	22	24	24	25	28	34	37	37
United States of America	217	225	226	228	239	257	291	318	340	361
Central and South America										
Bahamas	12	13	15	15	15	14	14	16	16	50
Bermuda	5	7	7	8	9	13	16	17	16	16
Cayman Islands	3	4	4	5	8	12	14	13	15	19
Panama	87	83	83	83	75	78	76	76	87	94
Others	2	1	2	1	1	1	2	2	1	6
Western Europe										
France	14	14	14	14	12	14	17	18	22	23
West Germany	7	7	7	7	8	9	9	15	20	25
Netherlands	5	4	7	7	8	11	16	17	17	20
Switzerland	28	28	29	30	31	32	31	37	41	45
United Kingdom	106	110	115	112	124	128	148	173	197	206
Others	20	18	17	18	19	24	29	38	43	47
Middle East	2	2	2	2	4	4	5	6	6	6
Asia										
China	24	23	23	22	22	22	22	22	23	23
India	11	11	8	9	9	10	12	12	12	12
Indonesia	5	5	5	6	5	5	6	6	5	5
Japan	91	99	98	99	110	116	130	141	155	170
South Korea	7	7	7	8	8	9	11	12	18	18
Malaysia	21	20	22	23	22	22	24	24	25	27
Philippines	14	16	16	16	19	20	24	24	22	21
Singapore	41	39	42	49	56	59	64	70	80	95
Taiwan	5	4	4	6	7	7	9	9	9	8
Thailand	8	9	9	9	9	8	10	12	13	13
Others	9	11	11	10	10	12	15	16	17	20
Africa										
Liberia	10	10	10	10	12	17	21	30	39	48
Others	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	8	8	9
Australasia and Oceania										
Australia	47	50	52	56	62	62	68	89	100	109
Others	4	4	6	8	7	11	12	14	14	14
Total	**832**	**853**	**870**	**892**	**942**	**1 009**	**1 131**	**1 269**	**1 398**	**1 547**

Note:
Figures refer to companies incorporated outside Hong Kong which have established a place of business here and registered documents with the Companies Registry under Part XI of the Companies Ordinance.

9.13 Gold and Silver Exchange Trading Prices

	1975	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Gold ($/tael)							
Opening	1,048.00	847.00	751.00	919.00	1,308.00	3,135.00	3,611.00
Closing	853.00	754.20	916.80	1,304.00	3,088.00	3,592.00	2,714.00
High	1,048.00	849.20	942.20	1,388.90	3,091.00	4,855.00	3,663.00
Low	790.70	606.00	714.00	910.80	1,230.80	2,760.00	2,651.00
Silver ($/10 oz)							
Opening	—	—	—	250.50	286.00	1,680.00	780.00
Closing	—	—	—	285.00	1,360.00	780.00	465.00
High	—	—	—	285.00	1,360.00	2,350.00	835.00
Low	—	—	—	244.00	286.00	550.00	450.00

9.14 Commodity Exchange Turnover

	1977	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Cotton					
Lots	9 151	6 908	496	14 630	15 914
Value (U.S.$ '000)	128,150	103,320	13,351	632,770	639,070
Sugar					
Lots	1 410	2 323	109	17 969	119 534
Value (U.S.$ '000)	14,810	23,210	1,070	670,552	2,191,995
Soy bean					
Lots	—	—	9 023	170 482	442 708
Value (H.K.$ '000)	—	—	240,923	10,046,486	27,247,275
Gold					
Lots	—	—	—	26 674	32 740
Value (U.S.$ '000)	—	—	—	1,770,747	1,628,510

Section 10: PRICES AND HOUSEHOLD EXPENDITURE

The average retail prices of the principal foodstuffs are obtained by price investigators from market stalls and shops throughout Hong Kong during the period specified.

The average wholesale prices of rice are supplied by the Trade Industry and Customs Department, while those of live pigs, live cattle, fresh marine fish and fresh vegetables are supplied by the Agriculture and Fisheries Department.

The Consumer Price Index (A) and Consumer Price Index (B), compiled monthly by the Census and Statistics Department, are based on the Household Expenditure Survey carried out during the period from July 1973 to June 1974. For the Index (A) the weights are derived from the expenditure pattern of the households with monthly expenditures of between HK$400 and HK$1,499, and for the Index (B) between HK$1,500 and HK$2,999 at the time of the survey in 1973–74.

The Hang Seng Consumer Price Index, compiled by Hang Seng Bank Ltd. supplements the Consumer Price Indexes (A) and (B). The weights of the Hang Seng Consumer Price Index are derived from the expenditure pattern of households with monthly expenditures of between HK$3,000 and HK$9,999 during the period from July 1973 to June 1974.

A new Household Expenditure Survey was conducted in the period from October 1979 to September 1980 and on this is based another new series of consumer price indexes which started from October 1981. The new series completely superseded the old ones as from January 1982.

For the New Consumer Price Index (A), the weights are derived from the expenditure pattern of households with monthly expenditures of between HK$1,000 and HK$3,499, for the New Index (B) between HK$3,500 and HK$6,499 and for the New Hang Seng Consumer Price Index between HK$6,500 and HK$19,999 during the period from October 1979 to September 1980.

The New Consumer Price Index (A) covers about 50 per cent of the urban households, the New Index (B) the next 30 per cent and the New Hang Seng Consumer Price Index the next 10 per cent. The remaining 10 per cent of households at the top and bottom of the expenditure scale are excluded from the coverages of the indexes.

Figures of household expenditure patterns are obtained from the Household Expenditure Survey 1979–80.

10.1 Average Retail Prices of Selected Foodstuffs

HK$

	1972	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Rice										
Top grade	1.69	2.66	3.64	2.86	2.55	2.50	2.68	2.83	3.31	4.04
Middle grade	1.49	2.40	3.21	2.51	2.25	2.15	2.38	2.51	2.96	3.79
Low grade	1.19	2.23								
Meat and poultry										
Pork, best cut	8.14	10.23	11.97	12.05	12.90	14.22	13.21	14.10	15.41	17.20
Pork chop	10.30	13.18	15.41	15.21	16.44	18.22	16.96	18.39	20.33	22.75
Beef, best quality	11.26	13.51	17.54	16.27	16.50	16.30	16.29	19.36	23.13	25.13
Beef, belly flesh	6.12	7.47	10.22	9.71	9.84	9.54	9.59	11.00	12.63	13.40
Chicken, top grade	10.47	12.35	14.04	13.23	14.91	14.70	16.12	16.90	20.40	20.04
Duck, top grade	6.20	8.07	8.73	8.63	9.36	10.38	10.32	11.46	13.00	14.24
Marine fish, fresh										
Golden thread	5.82	7.44	7.06	7.19	8.17	9.62	11.18	11.13	13.13	15.50
Mackerel	6.60	8.48	8.93	7.90	8.63	10.40	11.64	13.18	17.41	19.62
Garoupa	12.86	15.26	16.15	14.80	17.23	19.48	23.02	25.63	31.42	37.43
Fresh-water fish, fresh										
Grass carp	10.86	12.62	13.89	13.06	15.20	18.40	19.79	20.73	23.30	25.55
Big head	8.50	9.79	10.86	10.02	11.59	13.81	14.47	16.06	18.44	19.82
Fresh vegetables										
White cabbage	1.82	2.28	2.15	2.74	2.58	2.68	3.77	3.98	4.65	5.81
Flowering cabbage	2.79	3.34	3.24	3.72	3.77	4.05	5.21	5.72	6.60	7.93
Tomato	1.98	3.04	4.41	4.33	4.13	3.92	4.18	4.94	5.44	6.89
Fresh fruits										
Apples	4.59	5.18	5.69	0.92*	0.91*	0.97*	1.22*	1.17*	1.28*	1.47*
Oranges (per piece)	0.47	0.55	0.61	0.48	0.46	0.52	0.59	0.84	0.80	1.17
Bananas	2.62	2.62	2.87	2.23	2.76	3.22	2.89	3.68	4.44	5.32
Fresh hen eggs (per piece)	0.23	0.26	0.34	0.32	0.35	0.35	0.33	0.36	0.36	0.47
Fresh milk (per bottle)	—	—	—	1.20	1.20	1.20	1.20	1.33	1.60	1.74
Flour, wheat	0.88	1.32	2.35	2.18	2.12	1.98	1.97	2.13	2.44	2.68
Sugar	2.05	2.45	5.03	4.96	3.79	3.09	2.87	3.13	5.28	6.76

Note:
Average retail prices of selected foodstuffs are in HK$ per Kg, except otherwise specified.
*price per piece.

10.2 Average Wholesale Prices of Selected Foodstuffs

HK$ per Kg

	1972	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Rice										
See mew	1.41	2.24	3.28	2.35	2.03	2.10	2.13	2.17	2.59	3.19
South China jien	1.27	2.15	3.12	2.24	1.84	1.89	2.08	1.94	2.52	3.07
Thai 100% whole 2nd grade	1.12	2.01	3.01	2.19	1.81	1.73	2.09	2.16	2.64	3.34
Live pigs*	3.34	4.40	5.31	5.21	5.61	5.84	5.50	5.98	6.40	7.05
Live cattle†	5.42	6.94	8.99	7.97	7.56	7.18	7.39	9.26	10.22	10.10
Marine fish, fresh										
Golden thread	3.82	4.86	4.63	4.75	4.86	6.12	6.20	6.33	7.60	8.02
Mackerel	3.11	3.87	4.28	4.32	4.12	5.09	5.88	6.40	8.03	9.82
Garoupa	8.00	8.28	9.34	9.99	10.70	12.14	13.08	14.54	17.92	20.31
Fresh vegetables, locally produced										
Flowering cabbage	1.46	1.70	1.69	1.84	1.88	2.13	2.76	2.93	3.32	3.54
White cabbage	0.69	1.07	0.88	1.19	1.07	1.14	1.67	1.67	2.00	2.36
Tomato	1.01	1.65	1.80	1.37	1.93	1.64	1.83	2.38	2.48	2.21

Note:
*Live weight.
†Dressed weight.

10.3 Consumer Price Indexes

July 1973–June 1974 = 100

	Weights attached	*1974 (July–Dec.)*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Consumer Price Index (A)									
All items	**100.00**	**107.0**	**107.5**	**111.2**	**117.7**	**124.7**	**139.2**	**160.8**	**185.5**
Foodstuffs	56.60	105.8	103.2	106.3	113.5	121.3	134.3	154.1	178.5
Housing	14.08	105.5	110.7	115.8	124.3	130.3	142.6	152.6	171.9
Fuel and light	3.39	126.8	129.3	132.6	134.9	134.7	172.7	264.4	328.1
Alcoholic drinks and tobacco	2.65	108.7	120.5	129.1	133.4	141.7	160.0	181.8	200.0
Clothing and footwear	3.82	101.3	98.0	97.9	100.8	103.3	110.0	121.1	134.4
Durable goods	1.41	106.0	105.8	106.4	109.2	114.4	126.0	134.4	145.2
Miscellaneous goods	4.58	113.5	115.3	119.8	124.7	133.2	146.2	168.9	182.8
Transport and vehicles	4.36	106.3	107.6	111.9	115.3	121.7	152.3	196.7	239.3
Services	9.11	108.2	116.8	123.3	129.9	137.1	148.0	169.5	196.5
Consumer Price Index (B)									
All items	**100.00**	**107.0**	**107.5**	**111.8**	**117.9**	**124.9**	**139.3**	**160.3**	**184.0**
Foodstuffs	47.82	106.0	103.6	107.0	114.3	121.9	136.0	156.3	180.6
Housing	16.79	105.7	110.2	115.0	123.1	129.4	142.0	152.3	170.6
Fuel and light	2.71	125.8	128.6	131.5	133.9	133.7	168.5	249.6	310.3
Alcoholic drinks and tobacco	2.04	108.0	117.7	125.7	130.1	137.5	154.9	175.3	193.0
Clothing and footwear	5.92	101.0	97.7	97.6	100.3	102.3	108.5	119.3	132.9
Durable goods	2.97	105.8	104.3	104.6	106.8	111.8	123.0	130.3	140.0
Miscellaneous goods	5.17	112.3	113.9	117.2	121.3	129.9	143.7	166.9	180.6
Transport and vehicles	5.11	109.5	111.7	116.3	119.9	125.3	158.0	198.0	238.0
Services	11.47	107.8	115.1	122.4	130.3	138.0	150.4	173.8	202.5
Hang Seng Consumer Price Index									
All items	**100.00**	**104.3**	**105.3**	**109.7**	**115.3**	**121.8**	**137.1**	**157.4**	**180.2**
Foodstuffs	26.27	104.0	102.4	106.6	113.4	120.6	134.8	154.1	176.8
Housing	28.14	101.0	103.2	105.0	107.8	113.8	120.9	137.9	158.2
Fuel and light	2.53	126.7	128.3	128.5	130.3	130.3	165.8	222.3	284.5
Alcoholic drinks and tobacco	0.73	107.3	113.9	121.8	125.3	131.4	146.6	164.7	180.6
Clothing and footwear	6.11	95.8	95.4	98.2	101.5	104.8	111.8	122.8	139.9
Durable goods	3.88	102.5	102.1	101.4	102.9	106.6	113.2	118.8	127.4
Miscellaneous goods	4.36	110.2	110.8	113.5	117.3	123.7	136.5	159.2	173.5
Transport and vehicles	7.47	113.7	117.7	124.2	127.8	132.8	166.3	195.8	224.8
Services	20.51	104.0	106.3	116.2	127.0	137.3	159.3	183.3	209.3

10.4 New Consumer Price Indexes

October 1979–September 1980 = 100

	Weights attached	*1980 (Oct.–Dec.)*	*1981*
New Consumer Price Index (A)			
All items	**100.00**	**107.0**	**117.8**
Foodstuffs	46.39	107.0	120.0
Housing	15.05	104.7	114.0
Fuel and light	3.63	110.7	134.1
Alcoholic drinks and tobacco	2.67	104.0	112.9
Clothing and footwear	5.02	107.7	114.6
Durable goods	6.71	101.7	106.9
Miscellaneous goods	5.68	105.7	110.3
Transport and vehicles	5.27	112.3	127.3
Services	9.58	109.0	118.1
New Consumer Price Index (B)			
All items	**100.00**	**107.0**	**117.3**
Foodstuffs	38.59	107.3	119.9
Housing	17.77	105.0	114.1
Fuel and light	2.71	110.7	134.8
Alcoholic drinks and tobacco	1.90	104.0	112.3
Clothing and footwear	7.03	107.3	114.6
Durable goods	7.53	102.0	107.8
Miscellaneous goods	6.07	106.7	110.0
Transport and vehicles	6.09	111.3	125.2
Services	12.31	108.3	117.7
New Hang Seng Consumer Price Index			
All items	**100.00**	**107.7**	**116.7**
Foodstuffs	26.21	109.0	120.8
Housing	27.20	106.7	115.8
Fuel and light	1.85	109.7	139.4
Alcoholic drinks and tobacco	1.07	104.0	111.9
Clothing and footwear	7.50	107.3	108.7
Durable goods	6.88	102.3	106.9
Miscellaneous goods	6.59	107.7	109.1
Transport and vehicles	9.13	109.0	118.8
Services	13.57	108.3	118.6

10.5 Household Expenditure Pattern by Bi-weekly Expenditure Group, Household Expenditure Survey 1979–80

Percentage

	Bi-weekly expenditure group															
Commodity/service	*below $250*	*$250–below $500*	*$500–below $750*	*$750–below $1,000*	*$1,000–below $1,250*	*$1,250–below $1,500*	*$1,500–below $1,750*	*$1,750–below $2,000*	*$2,000–below $2,250*	*$2,250–below $2,500*	*$2,500–below $3,000*	*$3,000–below $3,500*	*$3,500–below $5,000*	*$5,000–below $6,500*	*$6,500 and over*	*All*
Foodstuffs	56.6	55.9	53.2	52.9	50.1	47.6	47.0	41.9	43.3	42.7	39.2	37.1	33.7	28.8	14.8	38.3
Housing	28.9	16.1	14.8	13.2	15.1	15.7	15.0	18.7	17.6	15.7	18.6	18.3	21.3	28.0	33.5	20.1
Fuel and light	4.1	4.1	4.3	3.8	3.8	3.6	3.2	3.2	2.9	2.8	2.7	2.5	2.2	2.3	1.5	2.8
Alcoholic drinks and tobacco	2.3	6.2	4.8	3.0	2.5	2.7	2.6	2.1	2.1	2.0	2.0	1.6	1.5	1.3	0.9	2.0
Clothing and footwear	0.2	3.7	3.6	4.3	4.5	5.4	7.0	7.2	7.1	8.1	7.8	9.5	9.3	8.0	11.7	7.8
Durable goods	0.8	1.4	2.8	4.2	4.5	3.9	4.3	4.3	4.4	5.8	5.4	4.5	5.4	5.1	4.3	4.6
Miscellaneous goods	3.3	4.3	4.5	5.4	5.5	5.7	5.4	5.3	5.3	6.2	5.6	5.7	6.2	5.7	14.9	6.9
Transport and vehicles	2.0	3.8	4.9	5.0	5.1	5.1	5.5	5.4	5.8	5.6	6.5	8.1	7.6	7.9	7.7	6.4
Services	1.8	4.5	7.1	8.2	8.9	10.3	10.0	11.9	11.5	11.1	12.2	12.7	12.8	12.9	10.7	11.1
Total	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**

Section 11: **FOOD SUPPLIES**

Statistics of rice supplies are provided by the Trade Industry and Customs Department. The intakes, off-takes and stock figures refer to the position at the godowns.

Statistics of live animals slaughtered and supplies of fresh vegetables and fresh fish are provided by the Agriculture and Fisheries Department. They refer to quantities available for sale, except in Table 11.1 where they refer to the net quantities available for consumption.

Figures on imports of foodstuffs are derived from Hong Kong Trade Statistics.

11.1 Food Supplies

	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981
Rice (tonne)										
Intakes	376 784	358 375	299 271	333 980	347 724	327 021	334 752	346 266	357 047	347 792
Off-takes	359 833	346 074	324 119	339 782	342 678	337 259	328 118	354 219	351 919	345 101
Stock at end of period	86 579	98 879	74 031	68 228	73 275	63 037	69 671	61 718	66 846	69 537
Live animals slaughtered* (head)										
Cattle	201 051	198 743	177 941	200 183	196 393	198 065	200 160	223 782	234 651	220 877
Swine	3 025 607	2 906 888	2 854 263	2 986 690	3 196 448	3 254 508	3 457 789	3 414 801	3 436 947	3 419 547
Goats/sheep	21 576	18 416	15 678	20 038	16 196	17 252	16 618	16 113	18 454	17 977
Total	3 248 234	3 124 047	3 047 882	3 206 911	3 409 037	3 469 825	3 674 567	3 654 696	3 690 052	3 658 401
Supplies of fresh vegetables (tonne)										
Locally grown vegetables†	173 000	169 000	178 000	180 000	186 000	194 000	175 000	192 000	195 000	176 000
Imported vegetables (net)	217 085	206 558	225 483	237 720	242 187	255 133	259 628	295 091	292 760	286 671
Total	390 085	375 558	403 483	417 720	428 187	449 133	434 628	487 091	487 760	462 671
Supplies of live, chilled or frozen fish (tonne)										
Fresh-water fish	34 830	36 230	34 070	37 570	35 810	33 560	35 880	41 730	44 010	47 710
Marine fish‡	97 920	95 020	102 560	100 300	98 910	97 090	96 730	104 730	96 280	92 780
Total	132 750	131 250	136 630	137 870	134 720	130 650	132 610	146 460	140 290	140 490

Note:
*In both urban and rural abattoirs.
†Figures include estimates for those not sold through the Vegetable Marketing Organization.
‡Figures include estimates for those not sold through the Fish Marketing Organization.

11.2 Estimated Local Production of Foodstuffs

	Unit	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981
Crops											
Fruits	Tonne	3 070	2 500	3 420	2 150	2 660	3 070	2 600	1 070	3 090	4 980
Vegetables	Tonne	173 000	169 000	178 000	180 000	186 000	194 000	175 000	192 000	195 000	176 000
Rice (paddy)	Tonne	7 820	7 000	3 080	3 540	3 450	1 380	350	100	70	30
Field crops	Tonne	16 320	12 140	8 030	7 680	7 520	3 510	2 670	2 760	2 350	2 500
Livestocks and poultry											
Pigs†	Head	435 447	351 781	348 967	307 142	367 465	403 147	499 669	528 629	453 287	432 025
Cattle	Head	2 883	2 868	1 948	1 464	2 170	1 893	2 316	2 116	1 252	788
Chickens	Number	17 264 000	12 084 000	10 661 000	10 155 000	11 886 000	14 938 000	15 171 000	16 413 000	15 447 000	17 388 000
Ducks	Number	3 812 000	2 665 000	2 414 000	2 242 000	2 634 000	2 131 000	3 424 000	2 670 000	3 248 000	4 446 000
Geese	Number	11 000	13 500	11 200	11 200	13 200	19 800	22 100	18 400	11 600	232 100
Quails	Number	2 693 000	3 555 000	5 000 000	8 000 000	6 400 000	9 072 000	8 419 000	13 011 000	13 412 000	12 019 000
Pigeons	Pair	585 900	504 000	161 300	403 000	473 500	363 300	628 800	644 200	700 800	732 000
Dairy products and eggs											
Milk (fresh)	Tonne	6 740	6 120	5 330	4 650	4 780	4 520	4 080	3 810	4 270	4 470
Hen eggs	Thousand	110 700	65 250	54 300	46 360	55 060	66 060	77 060	66 250	51 820	46 170
Duck eggs	Thousand	7 620	6 090	4 830	4 480	5 200	6 300	6 640	5 080	2 760	1 270
Goose eggs	Thousand	11	19	16	16	19	16	17	9	7	1
Quail eggs	Thousand	53 850	49 250	53 080	100 000	80 000	93 180	100 224	154 900	146 360	126 040
Fish and fishery products											
Fish (live, chilled or frozen)											
Marine fish	Tonne	104 280	100 500	108 140	110 360	111 310	116 060	120 920	137 440	145 920	133 080
Freshwater fish	Tonne	2 670	3 050	3 390	4 470	5 180	4 180	5 790	6 540	7 020	6 780
Fish (dried, salted or smoked)											
Marine fish	Tonne	2 930	5 030	5 530	4 430	4 040	4 160	4 050	4 870	4 260	3 960
Crustacean and molluscs (fresh, frozen, dried, salted, etc.)	Tonne	20 560	15 550	18 260	22 220	25 720	23 560	22 000	30 730	25 400	26 650
Other marine products and preparations	Tonne	1 010	740	1 020	990	1 180	1 150	1 180	790	570	290

Note:
†Figures exclude local pigs not slaughtered in abattoirs.

11.3 Vegetables Grown Locally and Sold Through The Vegetable Marketing Organization

Tonne

	1972	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Cabbage, flowering	9 661	9 817	9 686	8 640	9 684	9 503	8 628	8 959	8 585	10 464
Cabbage, leaf mustard	2 078	2 035	2 149	1 670	1 851	1 873	1 888	1 973	2 104	2 382
Cabbage, white	10 988	11 756	10 830	8 918	9 183	9 977	8 733	9 390	8 737	10 313
Kale, Chinese	4 091	4 158	3 282	2 652	3 710	3 651	2 896	3 034	2 516	2 406
Lettuce, Chinese	6 927	7 829	5 928	7 169	6 347	6 806	6 168	6 466	6 083	6 884
Onion, spring	1 910	1 899	2 421	1 609	2 417	2 193	2 056	2 326	2 442	2 503
Potatoes, sweet	105	60	47	74	29	31	35	27	17	39
Radish, Chinese	1 159	1 398	1 415	1 582	1 326	968	944	873	767	980
Spinach	1 914	2 455	1 754	2 939	2 898	3 285	2 552	2 831	2 783	2 492
Spinach, Chinese	1 243	1 402	1 388	1 433	1 380	1 667	1 676	1 791	1 783	2 184
Spinach, water	4 334	4 729	3 784	3 954	4 443	4 307	4 214	4 751	5 339	5 837
Tomatoes	769	515	441	438	398	442	433	303	412	403
Water cress	2 849	2 942	2 520	2 303	2 961	3 063	2 692	2 756	2 919	2 726
Other vegetables	11 829	9 443	14 280	11 562	12 172	13 196	11 561	10 147	12 098	9 839
Total	**59 857**	**60 438**	**59 925**	**54 943**	**58 799**	**60 962**	**54 476**	**55 627**	**56 585**	**59 452**

11.4 Imported Vegetables Sold Through Cheung Sha Wan Imported Vegetable Market

Tonne

	1975	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Bitter cucumber	2 830	2 670	2 430	2 810	3 570	3 150	3 530
Cabbage	5 860	5 030	5 640	6 720	6 470	8 190	10 640
Cabbage, flowering	10 110	9 670	8 760	9 780	9 880	11 960	10 010
Cabbbage, Tien Tsin	9 830	10 020	11 670	10 970	10 370	11 000	11 860
Cabbage, white	5 390	5 600	6 700	6 380	7 120	9 090	8 020
Carrot	1 300	1 470	2 540	3 330	3 410	4 570	4 240
Chinese kale	2 130	2 980	3 060	2 430	3 680	4 430	5 460
Chinese radish	4 240	6 440	4 900	5 300	5 000	6 330	6 990
Celery	1 250	1 670	2 270	2 720	2 070	1 990	2 680
Fresh mushroom	120	210	280	240	230	260	190
Green cucumber	2 410	2 270	2 550	2 340	2 490	2 210	2 750
Hairy gourd	5 450	6 710	6 140	6 720	7 590	8 520	9 440
Leaf mustard	640	3 630	3 500	2 750	2 830	3 600	3 750
Lettuce	5 020	5 820	7 290	8 740	7 900	9 600	8 130
Onion	1 900	2 320	2 500	2 610	2 340	2 720	3 890
Potato	6 820	5 600	6 190	6 560	4 190	5 000	7 550
Silky gourd	1 510	1 720	2 190	1 900	2 070	3 060	2 910
Spinach	1 280	1 630	1 790	1 520	1 940	2 910	2 260
String bean, green	1 800	1 720	2 070	1 790	2 490	2 430	2 000
String bean, white	1 780	1 760	1 940	1 750	1 670	1 650	1 690
Sweet pepper	3 180	2 740	3 180	3 610	3 550	4 030	3 780
Sweet potato	4 460	1 530	1 330	2 080	2 130	2 580	2 940
Tomato	4 270	5 110	7 990	8 540	6 990	8 410	8 620
Wax gourd	7 880	7 890	6 270	6 210	1 610	4 110	4 410
Other vegetables	22 010	22 890	26 140	25 880	30 550	34 970	25 490
Total	**113 470**	**119 100**	**129 320**	**133 680**	**132 140**	**156 770**	**153 230**

11.5 Poultry Sold Through Cheung Sha Wan Temporary Poultry Wholesale Market

No. of heads

			1975	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Chicken		Imports	6 258 000	6 812 000	8 229 000	7 999 000	6 605 000	8 662 000	9 858 000
		Local	7 442 000	8 559 000	11 347 000	11 576 000	11 854 000	10 969 000	11 882 000
		Total	*13 700 000*	*15 371 000*	*19 576 000*	*19 575 000*	*18 459 000*	*19 631 000*	*21 740 000*
Duck		Imports	5 254 000	5 217 000	4 892 000	5 467 000	5 071 000	4 815 000	4 889 000
		Local	916 000	1 286 000	1 518 000	2 133 000	1 790 000	1 835 000	1 987 000
		Total	*6 170 000*	*6 503 000*	*6 410 000*	*7 600 000*	*6 861 000*	*6 650 000*	*6 876 000*
Goose		Imports	1 605 000	1 133 000	803 000	991 000	1 821 000	1 955 000	2 048 000
		Local	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		Total	*1 605 000*	*1 133 000*	*803 000*	*991 000*	*1 821 000*	*1 955 000*	*2 048 000*
Pigeon		Imports	—	—	647 000	2 448 000	2 635 000	2 863 000	2 636 000
		Local	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		Total	—	—	*647 000*	*2 448 000*	*2 635 000*	*2 863 000*	*2 636 000*
	Total	Imports	13 117 000	13 162 000	14 571 000	16 905 000	16 132 000	18 295 000	19 431 000
		Local	8 358 000	9 845 000	12 865 000	13 709 000	13 644 000	12 804 000	13 869 000
		Total	**21 475 000**	**23 007 000**	**27 436 000**	**30 614 000**	**29 776 000**	**31 099 000**	**33 300 000**

11.6 Fresh Marine Fish Landed in Hong Kong and Sold Through The Fish Marketing Organization

Tonne

	1972	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Species										
Fork-tail	1 233	1 153	1 391	1 721	1 498	1 467	1 352	1 060	1 433	1 309
Ginkgo	255	323	422	478	618	628	628	1 044	835	691
Golden Thread	7 090	6 294	8 890	7 070	5 890	5 479	5 466	5 955	5 530	5 448
Melon Coat	1 340	2 354	1 603	2 737	2 658	1 983	2 143	1 979	1 464	1 309
Melon Seed	1 281	1 081	1 620	1 597	1 698	923	584	501	877	578
Red Goatfish	1 241	1 589	1 895	1 756	1 773	1 943	1 276	1 952	1 171	1 388
Red Snapper	246	552	529	345	489	676	638	1 093	1 219	1 059
Yellow Belly	1 508	1 661	2 145	1 862	1 924	3 099	3 465	4 823	4 690	3 357
Genera										
Big-eyes	2 514	3 534	3 675	4 693	7 164	5 100	5 027	8 007	9 973	10 232
Conger-pike Eels	2 843	2 368	2 679	3 234	3 666	3 869	4 400	3 343	2 982	3 191
Crevalles	853	946	832	1 206	1 074	1 084	714	794	804	752
Hair-tails	2 240	2 634	2 668	4 069	4 129	3 112	2 415	1 808	1 659	1 969
Horse-heads	963	1 229	1 335	1 302	1 543	1 808	2 270	1 995	1 459	1 108
Lizard fishes	2 622	2 511	2 484	3 362	4 718	6 171	5 236	5 865	5 282	5 348
Mackerels	1 954	1 942	1 810	2 091	2 808	2 324	2 366	2 084	1 485	1 716
Sardines	3 745	2 859	2 258	2 685	2 714	3 095	1 833	1 670	1 155	987
Scads	4 946	3 744	4 757	6 827	7 586	7 003	7 331	5 622	6 378	5 206
Soles	570	673	478	720	844	519	603	464	345	209
Families										
Anchovies	233	75	113	43	43	85	99	56	60	66
Breams	1 795	1 779	1 688	2 219	3 442	3 711	2 340	1 752	1 087	749
Croakers	2 795	2 570	2 884	2 862	2 524	2 287	2 218	2 421	2 179	2 003
Groupers	858	911	991	1 016	1 367	1 682	1 782	1 965	1 852	1 789
Pomfrets	1 135	999	1 191	1 268	1 306	1 275	2 028	2 470	2 304	2 100
Round Herrings	978	684	190	510	423	353	426	255	386	289
Snappers	278	471	461	387	190	198	173	285	281	283
Yellow Croakers	—	—	439	974	1 009	1 471	2 117	1 860	1 942	1 888
Order										
Sharks	1 547	1 464	1 598	1 422	966	881	812	1 035	1 008	1 208
Mixed										
Others	22 673	24 729	24 592	22 235	18 500	18 846	20 853	17 174	15 758	17 491
Total	**69 736**	**71 129**	**75 618**	**80 691**	**82 564**	**81 072**	**80 595**	**79 332**	**75 598**	**73 723**

11.7 Salted/Dried Marine Fish Landed in Hong Kong and Sold Through The Fish Marketing Organization

Tonne

	1972	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Anchovies	438	260	753	399	495	428	502	209	101	205
Croakers	456	352	313	319	446	339	313	254	190	246
Golden Thread	10	19	24	22	16	16	65	63	53	36
Ginkgo	46	32	22	20	25	26	14	21	24	27
Lizard fishes	87	84	54	69	103	124	137	142	108	129
Round Herrings	50	16	35	43	27	42	34	43	44	65
Sardines	97	122	15	54	29	26	31	48	60	54
Scads	44	91	101	76	60	47	43	27	86	45
Snappers	13	11	7	8	12	10	5	3	3	4
Others	461	400	329	313	352	437	438	679	645	696
Total	**1 702**	**1 387**	**1 653**	**1 323**	**1 565**	**1 495**	**1 582**	**1 489**	**1 314**	**1 507**

11.8 **Imports of Foodstuffs**

		1972	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Crops											
Rice (unhusked)	tonne	458 148	425 915	314 711	343 782	361 916	340 924	343 638	361 078	360 049	362 102
Wheat	tonne	119 455	113 803	130 520	103 872	132 260	147 164	124 853	136 596	116 949	115 625
Other cereals and cereal preparations	tonne	251 523	284 325	256 292	258 215	322 642	374 517	382 631	419 501	407 070	424 891
Other field crops	tonne	45 072	41 194	42 473	42 234	52 709	47 655	49 111	45 475	53 759	78 948
Vegetables (fresh, frozen or simply preserved)	tonne	261 661	251 848	279 148	299 239	297 825	314 977	325 178	355 244	381 001	413 467
Vegetables (preserved or prepared)	tonne	57 302	67 135	64 392	67 476	76 305	73 904	81 148	99 086	114 395	137 066
Fresh fruits and nuts	tonne	317 412	327 907	318 978	350 988	340 536	353 205	357 536	364 683	394 866	408 172
Dried fruits and fruit preparations	tonne	30 962	32 434	32 899	30 195	32 496	40 905	52 796	63 793	84 909	82 475
Sugar and honey	tonne	85 018	89 236	91 894	91 098	102 787	113 488	118 752	125 582	122 708	126 448
Coffee	tonne	9 174	25 687	14 222	17 301	17 477	11 212	2 466	4 135	3 936	2 873
Cocoa	tonne	210	54	60	272	278	212	322	269	360	286
Tea and mate	tonne	7 623	7 788	6 883	7 034	9 765	11 351	10 101	10 602	12 030	10 672
Livestock and poultry											
Cattle	head	229 394	204 615	199 952	208 674	202 661	203 031	205 992	227 614	237 466	219 531
Sheep, lambs and goats	head	21 783	20 584	15 565	19 340	16 739	17 097	16 974	14 737	17 719	16 877
Pigs	'000 heads	2 538	2 548	2 471	2 644	2 826	2 857	2 940	2 896	4 339	2 984
Chicken	tonne	12 369	15 623	13 542	12 832	13 273	14 354	12 766	11 645	15 258	19 268
Other poultry	tonne	15 839	13 861	11 748	14 970	12 890	11 251	12 434	13 726	14 201	20 932
Live animals	tonne	347	408	697	858	899	1 070	1 831	2 213	2 084	2 587
Meat and meat preparations	tonne	87 157	97 058	95 891	104 424	120 338	131 486	144 961	148 531	171 732	172 359
Dairy products and eggs											
Milk (fresh)	tonne	2 702	3 555	4 270	3 425	4 633	5 354	7 004	7 642	10 195	13 656
Cream (fresh)	tonne	260	334	419	423	629	817	832	1 130	1 316	1 453
Milk and cream (evaporated, condensed, powdered etc.)	tonne	27 417	30 194	34 378	30 319	33 204	34 121	36 743	37 179	40 401	40 088
Butter, cheese and curd	tonne	2 972	5 267	4 247	4 409	4 625	6 050	6 245	6 289	7 138	7 079
Eggs (fresh)	million	851	915	840	958	896	1 044	1 132	1 234	1 225	1 206
Eggs (preserved)	million	71	77	81	79	105	89	87	84	96	111
Fish and fish preparations											
Fish (fresh, chilled or frozen)											
Marine water fish	tonne	7 426	11 490	9 787	9 810	9 253	8 321	10 617	12 309	11 454	12 211
Fresh water fish	tonne	32 214	33 412	30 894	33 235	30 842	29 833	30 360	35 443	37 437	41 621
Fish (dried, salted or smoked)											
Marine water fish	tonne	7 042	7 249	6 992	7 296	6 419	6 940	8 354	7 060	7 655	8 716
Fresh water fish	tonne	157	32	124	99	119	213	139	61	361	*
Fish products and preparations	tonne	2 880	2 311	3 717	3 861	3 445	2 335	2 239	3 471	5 589	4 451
Crustacean and molluscs (fresh, frozen, dried, salted etc.)	tonne	18 594	20 972	22 611	22 194	28 682	26 600	28 877	32 370	33 330	29 836
Crustacean and molluscs products and preparations	tonne	2 596	1 733	1 747	2 006	1 823	2 252	1 760	1 881	2 235	1 885

*Less than half unit.

Section 12: TRANSPORT, COMMUNICATIONS AND TOURISM

Statistics on arrivals and departures of passengers by air, sea and land are compiled by the Immigration Department and refer exclusively to international movements of passengers.

Statistics on number of ocean-going and other vessels entered and cleared, seaborne cargoes and containers are taken from the reports of the Marine Department; on tonnage of cargoes transported by road from the Trade Industry and Customs Department; and on volumes of goods carried by railway from the Kowloon-Canton Railway.

Statistics about public transport are compiled by the Transport Department.

Statistics on postal services are obtained from the Post Office, and those on international telephone and telegraph services are provided by the Cable and Wireless (Hong Kong) Ltd., while figures about local telephone services are supplied by the Hong Kong Telephone Company Ltd.

Particulars on incoming visitors and hotels are supplied by the Hong Kong Tourist Association. For incoming visitors, the countries of residence of visitors are used in the classification.

12.1 Arrivals and Departures of Passengers by Air, Sea and Land

No. of persons

	1972	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Arrivals	**3 988 938**	**4 852 950**	**4 861 640**	**4 641 744**	**5 282 019**	**5 983 185**	**6 793 372**	**9 474 427**	**10 626 699**	**11 911 165**
By air	1 347 064	1 670 421	1 717 278	1 777 984	2 068 725	2 285 450	2 629 383	2 836 120	3 036 939	3 509 028
By sea	1 911 903	2 245 387	2 217 780	2 067 364	2 316 916	2 584 717	2 726 535	3 391 797	3 535 985	3 894 755
By land	729 971	937 142	926 582	796 396	896 378	1 113 018	1 437 454	3 246 510	4 053 775	4 507 382
Departures	**4 023 980**	**4 817 493**	**4 816 595**	**4 640 901**	**5 315 895**	**5 980 168**	**6 770 923**	**9 470 893**	**10 558 382**	**11 923 007**
By air	1 380 918	1 709 546	1 769 960	1 836 303	2 115 562	2 308 974	2 664 575	2 909 541	3 164 026	3 619 688
By sea	1 923 791	2 213 322	2 191 299	2 044 583	2 316 729	2 589 069	2 735 207	3 373 177	3 631 865	4 019 388
By land	719 271	894 625	855 336	760 015	883 604	1 082 125	1 371 141	3 188 175	3 762 491	4 283 931

Note:
The above figures include servicemen but exclude refused landing passengers and cruise passengers.

12.2 Movements of Aircrafts, Ocean-going and Other Vessels

	1972	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Aircraft movements										
Arrivals	24 548	26 915	26 469	25 545	25 096	25 025	26 320	27 965	27 283	27 699
Departures	24 546	26 907	26 460	25 549	25 098	25 025	26 322	27 963	27 286	27 694
Ocean-going vessels										
Number entered	7 827	7 358	7 321	7 406	8 071	8 916	9 436	9 810	10 229	10 667
Number cleared	7 880	7 437	7 370	7 448	8 132	8 968	9 396	9 900	10 340	10 723
River steamers										
Number entered	1 841	2 035	1 987	1 813	1 680	1 743	1 669	1 668	1 860	1 991
Number cleared	1 843	2 036	1 987	1 814	1 680	1 739	1 669	1 669	1 859	1 990
Hydrofoil vessels										
Number entered	13 020	15 058	16 436	17 083	17 375	17 727	17 634	18 663	19 562	21 044
Number cleared	13 014	15 060	16 439	17 087	17 374	17 725	17 635	18 665	19 566	21 044
Hoverferries										
Number entered	—	—	—	—	—	—	145	1 531	1 198	1 189
Number cleared	—	—	—	—	—	—	145	1 531	1 197	1 189
Junks										
Number entered	7 321	7 709	9 264	9 553	10 087	9 797	10 316	13 062	15 435	15 308
Number cleared	7 338	7 674	9 193	9 528	10 103	9 826	10 338	13 042	15 449	15 342
Launches										
Number entered	6 202	6 372	6 166	6 262	6 260	6 444	6 534	6 755	7 031	12 192
Number cleared	6 185	6 341	6 163	6 269	6 264	6 432	6 504	6 727	7 062	12 236

12.3 International Movements of Commercial Cargo

	1972	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
By sea (tonne)										
Import	12 292 079	13 341 873	13 708 505	13 517 633	17 374 136	19 112 226	20 909 017	22 598 774	24 622 506	26 448 318
Export	3 821 129	4 465 228	4 919 890	5 083 199	5 966 805	6 525 061	6 923 416	7 711 080	8 939 622	9 170 622
Total	16 113 208	17 807 101	18 628 395	18 600 832	23 340 941	25 637 287	27 832 433	30 309 854	33 562 128	35 618 940
By air (tonne)										
Import	26 235	37 179	35 485	40 789	51 207	70 639	91 307	107 019	105 200	121 405
Export	55 023	59 163	66 773	100 831	112 028	113 374	137 624	150 389	152 666	168 900
Total	81 258	96 342	102 258	141 620	163 235	184 013	288 931	257 408	257 866	290 305
By railway										
Import										
Tonne	1 163 173	1 233 755	1 162 600	1 480 993	1 421 358	1 447 149	1 832 368	1 937 545	1 942 944	1 772 943
Tonne-kilometres	40 711 047	43 181 412	40 756 549	51 664 345	47 318 097	49 203 128	62 300 539	65 876 549	66 060 088	60 280 050
Export										
Tonne	1 537	3 405	795	721	752	785	1 224	4 021	6 762	6 764
Tonne-kilometres	48 633	115 360	27 744	25 171	25 575	26 703	41 616	136 717	229 869	229 970
By road (tonne)	75 929	67 550	70 957	68 510	72 070	80 683	71 309	138 986	307 730	524 975

12.4 Containers Carried by Ocean-going Vessels

	1975	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Discharged							
Full (T.E.U.s)							
Local	150 016	200 379	237 058	271 330	315 041	370 516	395 655
Transhipment	152 303	187 457	252 664	230 134	215 836	224 460	235 405
Empty (T.E.U.s)							
Local	90 325	114 665	106 375	87 912	104 084	125 347	127 388
Transhipment	8 282	15 720	30 438	23 692	14 734	14 619	12 665
Cargo (Thousand tonnes)	2 746	3 605	4 631	4 583	5 050	5 451	5 851
Loaded							
Full (T.E.U.s)							
Local	186 070	255 790	276 748	293 968	358 611	401 114	456 814
Transhipment	145 247	172 709	244 854	225 358	212 726	223 047	230 875
Empty (T.E.U.s)							
Local	59 828	60 990	74 995	64 924	65 856	90 330	88 422
Transhipment	10 222	21 349	35 650	28 938	17 035	15 528	12 595
Cargo (Thousand tonnes)	2 585	3 548	4 098	3 931	4 466	4 710	4 985

Note:
'T.E.U.s' refers to Twenty-Foot Equivalent Units (based on a standardised container size of 20 ft. × 8 ft. × 8 ft.).
'Local' means containers with Hong Kong as the country of origin or destination.
'Full' includes containers partially filled with cargo.

12.5 Public Transport: Passenger-journeys by Undertaking

Thousand

	1972	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Kowloon Motor Bus	501 188	493 691	564 488	634 562	716 430	810 930	860 480	934 339	911 657	933 025
China Motor Bus	166 721	150 586	181 172	215 761	230 556	239 608	254 687	274 324	275 533	287 461
Mass Transit Railway	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	11 742	167 533	222 914
Hongkong Tramways	148 464	145 672	147 588	144 011	128 163	134 455	138 655	150 935	159 183	160 442
Hongkong and Yaumati Ferry*	179 496	155 532	153 397	143 467	135 324	133 443	131 183	142 415	131 994	126 557
Star Ferry	58 108	52 566	50 465	53 197	50 700	50 961	54 213	56 538	46 551	41 359
PLB 'Maxicab'	353	559	1 126	2 760	3 651	5 449	6 593	18 003	37 617	50 780
Kowloon-Canton Railway†‡	12 228	13 286	13 778	13 452	12 491	13 796	15 835	18 353	19 341	17 123
Minor Ferries	—	5 230	5 105	5 846	6 762	7 060	7 623	8 036	7 557	5 823
New Lantao Bus	1 358	1 753	1 225	1 373	1 685	2 007	2 203	2 481	2 802	3 140
Peak Tramways	2 260	1 964	2 051	2 034	1 821	1 942	1 971	2 107	2 041	2 097
Ocean Park Cable Car	—	—	—	—	—	2 029	1 532	1 586	1 290	1 169
Total	**1 070 176**	**1 020 839**	**1 120 395**	**1 216 463**	**1 287 583**	**1 401 680**	**1 474 975**	**1 620 859**	**1 763 099**	**1 851 890**

Note:
*Including estimated passengers in vehicles from July 1974 onwards.
†Including passengers travelling to and from Lo Wu.
‡Excluding platform ticket holders as from 1975 onwards.

12.6 Public Transport: Passenger-journeys by Area

Thousand

	1972	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Hong Kong Island	312 342	281 342	304 776	327 666	312 525	327 096	343 572	376 163	404 812	424 646
Kowloon	422 076	387 039	420 114	458 992	498 318	543 321	558 587	597 126	666 122	666 452
Cross Harbour										
Ferry*	227 965	197 395	190 692	182 481	170 608	167 679	167 753	178 414	156 465	143 137
Tunnel	12 320	46 641	67 519	86 107	113 858	127 790	139 743	153 772	181 433	211 353
New Territories										
Urban	39 766	49 461	67 690	82 676	99 691	126 738	137 281	161 388	180 946	233 220
Rural	55 707	58 961	69 604	78 541	92 583	109 056	128 039	153 996	173 321	173 082
Total	**1 070 176**	**1 020 839**	**1 120 395**	**1 216 463**	**1 287 583**	**1 401 680**	**1 474 975**	**1 620 859**	**1 763 099**	**1 851 890**

Note:
*Including estimated passengers in vehicles carried by Hongkong and Yaumati Ferry Co.'s Vehicular Ferry Services from July 1974 onwards.

12.7 Public Transport: Passenger-journeys by Mode (Daily Average)

Thousand

	1972	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Bus	1 829	1 770	2 046	2 333	2 592	2 884	3 061	3 319	3 251	3 353
Public light bus*	1 050	1 231	1 332	1 434	1 595	1 615	1 498	1 577	1 495	1 459
Taxi*	637	717	563	563	591	665	833	717	822	905
Ferry	649	570	559	539	508	505	508	545	488	460
Mass Transit Railway	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	128	458	611
Tram and Cable Car	412	404	410	400	350	380	389	424	444	448
Kowloon-Canton Railway	33	36	38	37	34	38	43	50	53	47
Minor Ferry	—	14	14	16	18	19	21	22	21	16
Public hire car*	59	60	45	46	47	33	—†	—	—	—
Total	**4 669**	**4 802**	**5 007**	**5 368**	**5 735**	**6 139**	**6 353**	**6 782**	**7 032**	**7 299**

Note:
*Estimates.
†Reclassification of public hire cars to taxis completed on 27.6.78.

12.8 Motor Vehicles Registered

	1972	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Motor cycles	19 833	23 283	23 254	22 290	21 285	21 344	22 093	23 289	25 536	27 438
Motor tricycles	82	58	38	26	18	14	12	7	7	5
Private cars	120 725	129 309	119 273	114 260	113 665	122 858	142 049	162 762	190 146	211 556
Taxis										
Hong Kong and Kowloon	3 448	4 754	4 754	4 754	4 754	5 465	6 925	8 024	9 118	10 170
New Territories	—	—	—	—	240	738	738	738	738	891
Public buses										
China Motor Bus Co. Ltd.										
Single deck	235	160	119	50	31	12	12	8	8	6
Double deck	261	405	476	579	671	739	808	840	977	1 022
Kowloon Motor Bus Co. Ltd.										
Single deck	366	359	363	448	498	483	486	431	382	350
Double deck	906	965	1 008	1 112	1 202	1 225	1 318	1 436	1 707	2 040
New Lantao Bus Co. Ltd.										
Single deck	—	43	42	41	44	49	53	58	54	53
Double deck	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	6
Other public buses										
Single deck	1 113	1 179	1 194	1 187	1 208	1 227	1 416	1 602	1 788	1 993
Double deck	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	7	10	26
Private buses										
Single deck	367	340	308	293	265	263	242	222	213	196
Double deck	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	13	28
Public light buses	3 828	3 943	4 277	4 307	4 346	4 350	4 350	4 350	4 350	4 350
Private light buses	1 684	1 743	1 648	1 447	1 245	1 079	1 026	964	955	924
Public cars	1 063	1 106	1 264	1 283	1 322	916	—	—	—	—
Goods vehicles										
Commercial										
Prime mover	117	215	333	360	539	653	795	1 268	1 608	2 043
Lorries	28 634	31 285	31 231	31 654	36 553	42 131	46 601	50 503	57 187	62 168
Construction sites	43	34	32	20	16	14	9	9	6	3
Crown vehicles (excluding vehicles of HM Forces)										
Cycles	843	843	902	913	857	943	997	915	936	1 067
Other vehicles	2 645	2 751	2 923	2 994	2 987	3 018	3 220	3 495	3 654	3 974
Tramcars										
Trams	162	162	162	162	162	162	162	163	163	163
Trailers	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	20	20	20

12.9 Telephone Services

	1972	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
No. of application received	163 537	168 775	125 068	115 236	155 979	168 312	174 199	175 649	222 582	240 639
No. of lines installed	118 708	140 063	113 890	107 536	140 823	156 080	162 788	167 486	208 684	227 419
No. of lines ceased	32 693	44 878	57 399	73 657	68 167	71 877	74 262	77 364	102 348	122 618
No. of lines working	651 468	746 653	803 144	837 023	909 679	993 882	1 082 408	1 172 530	1 278 866	1 383 667
Total equipped capacity (exchange lines)	744 152	879 000	1 003 060	1 076 420	1 114 980	1 174 020	1 223 650	1 298 824	1 448 902	1 590 753
No. of applications outstanding	38 271	29 356	13 411	3 578	6 340	4 098	3 218	3 675	6 881	5 209

12.10 International Telephone and Telegraph Services

	1972	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
No. of telex subscribers (as at end of the year)	1 818	2 125	3 265	4 253	5 646	7 094	9 019	11 108	13 757	16 635
International telex traffic (in minutes)										
Outward	2 897 008	4 439 688	5 838 119	7 766 014	10 212 445	12 344 107	16 525 005	19 044 142	24 439 532	30 663 123
Inward	3 155 759	3 954 182	5 837 972	9 180 565	12 046 872	14 863 799	19 426 071	22 542 737	30 844 459	37 290 310
Transit	1 341 362	2 146 399	7 515 874	10 123 496	14 239 397	16 412 410	16 262 180	13 748 801	11 897 890	11 864 827
Internal telex traffic (in minutes)	251 283	567 544	1 083 124	1 701 916	2 539 533	4 099 335	6 318 304	8 741 514	12 623 709	16 803 548
No. of leased circuits (as at end of the year)	297	436	543	650	771	920	1 054	1 205	1 386	1 550
International telephone traffic (in minutes)										
Outward	6 740 947	8 985 217	10 468 659	11 914 432	14 519 847	17 408 372	23 026 161	31 310 835	42 675 315	57 759 450
Public telegraph traffic (messages)										
Outward	1 469 906	1 382 158	1 291 515	1 210 214	1 191 662	1 128 329	1 151 809	1 313 082	1 416 711	1 443 234
Inward	1 753 840	1 764 450	1 597 631	1 555 437	1 533 227	1 415 031	1 462 730	1 535 377	1 548 254	1 615 524
Inland telegrams	6 942	7 590	6 635	7 315	7 937	8 666	9 105	11 061	12 171	13 133
Television programmes via satellite (number)	322	72	79	59	53	51	52	77	80	88
Television programmes via satellite (in minutes)	7 620	1 324	1 488	2 752	1 343	2 303	1 751	961	1 961	3 350
Television programmes reception (number)	4	13	2	14	424	365	679	758	779	792
Television programmes reception (in minutes)	61	961	144	797	9 404	5 339	9 195	9 551	10 106	11 335
Maritime radio telegrams (messages)										
Trasmitted	26 027	28 433	33 903	35 681	39 008	41 572	44 987	53 151	54 528	54 486
Received	77 896	81 196	99 224	99 530	106 744	110 994	116 338	119 853	124 824	123 933
Maritime radio telephone traffic (in minutes)										
Outward	594	1 607	2 246	3 302	3 186	3 867	5 500	5 153	3 836	4 463
Incoming	9 535	22 515	28 634	29 692	33 909	42 991	60 608	70 238	69 820	72 736

12.11 Postal Services

	1972	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Letter mail (million)										
Local articles	112.9	118.8	121.1	132.2	147.2	154.5	168.9	189.3	219.6	265.6
Articles posted to other countries	80.1	80.7	76.9	76.0	77.0	78.8	85.1	95.2	93.2	97.1
Overseas articles for local delivery	51.2	55.4	57.5	58.3	58.6	61.9	66.8	77.4	85.4	91.6
Articles in transit	2.2	2.4	2.6	2.7	2.8	3.0	3.4	3.7	4.0	4.0
Total	**246.4**	**257.3**	**258.1**	**269.2**	**285.6**	**298.2**	**324.2**	**365.6**	**402.2**	**458.3**
Parcels (thousand)										
Local parcels	35	61	76	112	78	117	146	179	224	227
Parcels posted to other countries	2 517	2 489	2 533	2 707	2 374	2 412	1 850	1 825	1 823	1 709
Overseas parcels for local delivery	518	564	553	528	514	562	540	560	617	642
Parcels in transit	53	40	41	43	40	42	42	48	55	59
Total	**3 123**	**3 154**	**3 203**	**3 390**	**3 006**	**3 133**	**2 578**	**2 612**	**2 719**	**2 637**

12.12 Incoming Visitors to Hong Kong by Country of Residence

No. of persons

Country of residence	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Western Europe									
France	20 558	18 149	17 380	21 018	27 686	33 955	39 730	42 335	50 488
Germany	27 186	27 921	32 385	38 746	41 356	51 851	58 426	61 869	62 926
Italy	13 871	12 897	16 268	16 296	17 691	28 385	27 442	30 165	33 369
Scandinavia	8 592	9 260	9 276	11 700	13 294	16 206	15 807	18 202	19 768
Switzerland	9 077	10 348	10 421	11 843	14 274	16 862	19 373	20 434	21 893
U.K.	44 430	43 060	47 477	57 783	71 097	84 324	95 344	121 054	167 117
Asia and Pacific									
Japan	486 677	423 098	382 740	437 931	485 495	487 250	508 011	472 182	507 960
Australia	86 060	105 429	127 112	157 360	154 849	160 004	139 236	166 170	201 793
New Zealand	11 928	12 472	13 634	18 316	22 138	26 022	28 547	28 236	26 809
India	13 764	14 801	14 817	13 974	16 857	24 296	29 468	38 641	44 915
Indonesia	27 829	35 865	40 311	47 186	56 664	68 040	64 008	79 400	96 731
Korea, South	12 829	15 676	18 136	24 748	45 672	70 139	61 563	45 187	44 943
Malaysia	42 623	45 580	51 862	63 395	73 316	80 491	86 307	99 867	111 230
Philippines	17 913	27 161	31 997	38 761	52 844	86 381	89 549	98 628	104 690
Singapore	43 595	43 032	47 474	55 141	62 946	66 920	77 191	89 661	101 373
Taiwan	47 925	54 832	60 539	77 794	87 488	128 924	206 344	123 644	135 621
Thailand	50 020	58 718	80 898	88 240	80 775	99 764	132 551	148 671	137 715
America									
U.S.A.	227 921	230 995	183 635	238 605	254 186	284 642	303 583	346 910	372 133
Canada	18 441	21 934	23 739	34 087	40 817	46 489	50 226	56 352	64 455
Others	80 711	84 234	90 735	107 053	136 224	193 794	180 503	213 865	229 274
Total	**1 291 950**	**1 295 462**	**1 300 836**	**1 559 977**	**1 755 669**	**2 054 739**	**2 213 209**	**2 301 473**	**2 535 203**

12.13 Incoming Visitors by Mode of Travel by Country of Residence

No. of persons

	1973	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
By air									
U.K.	42 088	40 302	44 787	54 909	66 621	79 423	88 966	108 165	151 404
West Europe excluding U.K.	94 573	90 602	102 710	120 058	137 709	171 179	179 347	190 694	208 424
U.S.A.	214 867	223 197	177 391	233 032	244 818	258 996	261 243	279 696	305 051
Canada	16 184	19 928	22 219	32 442	38 919	42 889	45 143	48 704	55 830
Japan	464 243	400 044	367 243	426 962	471 709	465 609	484 812	442 361	462 036
Australia and New Zealand	89 280	108 196	131 562	168 691	165 396	169 430	151 830	162 338	192 886
South East Asia†	174 765	203 777	244 580	277 715	315 002	382 100	436 729	487 352	516 925
Others	117 822	131 275	146 178	181 284	235 632	332 918	412 435	346 589	372 406
By sea									
U.K.	806	1 673	1 440	1 467	2 680	2 068	2 541	2 720	2 467
West Europe excluding U.K.	1 741	3 407	498	888	1 469	1 903	3 546	4 231	3 657
U.S.A.	10 021	5 628	3 477	2 445	4 780	6 625	11 187	9 582	6 487
Canada	976	819	261	306	310	249	718	862	881
Japan	10 341	12 342	10 016	5 015	6 606	5 931	7 686	6 024	7 833
Australia and New Zealand	7 343	7 956	6 845	4 518	7 734	8 865	8 449	8 207	8 014
South East Asia†	8 947	10 385	5 623	4 577	5 404	7 770	6 051	8 448	12 782
Others	989	908	957	499	796	844	1 474	2 233	1 963
By land									
U.K.	1 536	1 085	1 250	1 407	1 796	2 833	3 837	10 169	13 246
West Europe excluding U.K.	4 595	5 611	5 991	6 950	9 384	16 582	21 418	26 408	29 380
U.S.A.	3 033	2 170	2 767	3 128	4 588	19 021	31 153	57 632	60 595
Canada	1 281	1 187	1 259	1 339	1 588	3 351	4 365	6 786	7 744
Japan	12 093	10 712	5 481	5 954	7 180	15 710	15 513	23 797	38 091
Australia and New Zealand	1 365	1 749	2 339	2 467	3 857	7 731	7 504	23 861	27 702
South East Asia†	7 735	6 766	9 363	15 820	12 850	21 647	21 532	25 943	27 867
Others	5 326	5 743	6 599	8 104	8 841	31 065	14 730	18 671	21 532

†South East Asia excludes Taiwan.

12.14 Hotel Statistics

	1972	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
High tariff hotels										
No. of hotels	13	14	17	18	18	20	21	21	22	25
No. of rooms	6 786	7 451	9 381	9 906	9 841	10 777	11 279	11 546	12 178	13 837
Room occupancy rate (%)	82	77	72	66	80	85	89	90	88	88
Medium tariff hotels										
No. of hotels	33	31	29	27	27	23	21	19	18	17
No. of rooms	3 261	3 193	3 008	2 764	2 752	2 249	2 126	2 080	2 052	1 753
Room occupancy rate (%)	77	78	68	64	73	84	89	89	85	85
Hostels and guest houses										
No. of hostels and guest houses	9	9	9	8	7	7	7	6	6	5
No. of rooms	735	672	801	778	754	774	763	737	759	733
Room occupancy rate (%)	77	71	72	76	81	88	89	93	90	86
All types										
No. of hotels	**55**	**54**	**55**	**53**	**52**	**50**	**49**	**46**	**46**	**47**
No. of rooms	**10 782**	**11 316**	**13 190**	**13 448**	**13 347**	**13 800**	**14 168**	**14 363**	**14 989**	**16 323**
Room occupancy rate (%)	**81**	**77**	**71**	**67**	**79**	**85**	**89**	**91**	**87**	**87**

12.15 Seasonal Pattern of Average Hotel Room Occupancy

Percentage

Month	*1972*	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
January	73	74	70	60	67	80	85	84	82	83
February	77	77	80	61	73	82	78	93	78	79
March	82	83	76	66	78	87	91	96	91	91
April	87	83	76	69	79	90	93	95	90	90
May	81	80	74	70	84	86	95	94	89	89
June	73	67	62	61	73	80	84	87	83	86
July	81	69	63	58	69	76	84	84	81	85
August	80	74	69	65	85	85	88	89	87	87
September	78	74	64	65	81	84	94	89	89	88
October	93	90	80	78	92	96	97	95	98	97
November	91	89	77	82	94	94	97	98	97	95
December	73	65	61	63	73	79	85	82	81	78
Whole year	**81**	**77**	**71**	**67**	**79**	**85**	**89**	**91**	**87**	**87**

12.16 Visitor Expenditure

$ million

	1973	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Japan	909.70	908.56	718.83	851.43	1,063.36	1,197.79	1,548.44	1,284.05	1,553.50
S.E. Asia†	245.10	348.14	423.43	620.32	562.58	797.17	969.66	1,168.67	1,482.27
U.S.A.	424.20	378.53	389.74	585.82	608.06	611.58	837.19	938.18	1,138.35
West Europe	217.10	246.88	318.45	388.89	417.05	616.37	795.87	923.44	1,192.80
Australia and New Zealand	132.60	214.55	356.89	419.78	376.90	445.59	506.59	610.39	908.15
Canada	26.50	30.36	44.30	73.37	72.17	82.72	108.85	128.79	206.22
Others	247.70	260.22	322.60	524.01	539.90	892.54	1,157.00	1,006.85	1,180.52
Total	**2,202.90**	**2,387.24**	**2,574.24**	**3,463.62**	**3,640.02**	**4,643.76**	**5,923.60**	**6,060.37**	**7,661.81**

†S.E. Asia excludes Taiwan.

12.17 Average Per Capita Expenditure and Length of Stay of Visitors

	1973	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Average per capita expenditure (HK$)									
Japan	1,906	2,147	1,878	1,944	2,190	2,458	3,048	2,719	3,058
S.E. Asia†	1,280	1,576	1,631	2,081	1,688	1,937	2,130	2,240	2,658
U.S.A.	1,937	1,639	2,122	2,455	2,392	2,149	2,758	2,704	3,059
West Europe	1,513	1,730	2,033	2,094	1,899	2,250	2,656	2,697	2,919
Australia and New Zealand	1,453	1,820	2,536	2,390	2,130	2,395	3,019	3,140	3,973
Canada	1,505	1,384	1,866	2,152	1,768	1,779	2,167	2,286	3,199
Others	1,995	1,885	2,098	2,760	2,201	2,447	2,699	2,740	2,982
Total	**1,705**	**1,843**	**1,979**	**2,220**	**2,073**	**2,260**	**2,677**	**2,633**	**3,022**
Length of stay (nights)									
Japan	3.16	2.64	2.56	2.58	2.76	2.67	2.65	2.63	2.59
S.E. Asia†	3.35	4.28	4.06	3.36	4.09	3.88	3.72	3.58	3.58
U.S.A.	4.04	3.99	4.47	4.72	4.51	4.71	4.15	3.84	3.74
West Europe	4.05	3.99	4.21	4.35	4.09	4.27	4.05	3.97	4.04
Australia and New Zealand	3.47	3.68	4.57	4.54	4.32	4.77	4.64	4.99	4.68
Canada	4.04	4.24	3.81	5.05	3.85	4.31	4.04	3.89	4.20
Others	3.73	4.56	4.21	4.42	4.02	3.99	3.77	3.52	3.57
Total	**3.53**	**3.63**	**3.74**	**3.91**	**3.78**	**3.86**	**3.66**	**3.60**	**3.59**

†S.E. Asia excludes Taiwan.

Section 13: BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION

Statistics concerning the level of output, cost structure and other salient features of building and civil engineering contractors are compiled from the 1979 Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors. It was conducted during 1980 and 1981 for data relating to 1979, and was the first benchmark economic census of its kind ever conducted to obtain structural information on the sectors concerned, notably the construction industry.

The following explanatory notes apply to Tables 13.1 to 13.4:

(1) The economic contributions of non-reporting establishments are imputed on the basis of the cost and output pattern displayed by reporting establishments of the same trade sector and employment size. Virtually all non-reporting establishments are small contractors engaging less than 20 persons. Establishments operating for only part of 1979 are imputed with a lesser economic contribution than a similar one operating throughout the year.

(2) The number of non-reporting establishments, however, denotes an actual count of those construction contractors which were known to be in operation for either the whole or part of 1979, but could not be enumerated because of cessation of business (closure), or contact difficulties despite repeated visits (non-contacts).

Statistics in Tables 13.5–13.9 on completed new buildings certified for occupation and private domestic units with consent to commence work are compiled from details contained in the monthly returns of the Buildings Ordinance Office of Building Development Department.

'Usable floor area' is defined as 'the aggregate of the areas of the floor(s) in a storey or a building excluding any staircases, public circulation space, lift landings, lavatories, water closets, kitchens and any space occupied by machinery for any lift, air-conditioning systems or similar service provided for the building'.

'Combined' refers to combined domestic/non-domestic buildings such as apartment/commercial buildings or tenement commercial buildings. 'Cost/square foot usable floor area' is calculated from the relevant permits.

'Consents' to commence work are issued by the Buildings Ordinance Office of the Building Development Department for Housing Society buildings and private buildings except small village-type houses where consents are issued by the Lands Department. In the case of Housing Authority blocks, 'consents' are not required and the date of award of contracts by Housing Authority is taken as the consent date.

Statistics on stock, supply and vacancy position of domestic and non-domestic premises in Tables 13.10–13.14 are obtained from the Rating and Valuation Department. Figures in these tables relate to private building development in areas where rates are levied and do not cover premises provided by the Hong Kong Housing Authority, the Hong Kong Housing Society, the Home Ownership Scheme, the Hong Kong Settlers Housing Corporation Ltd., or other public works of any kind.

Domestic accommodation is expressed in terms of self-contained units with separate cooking facilities and bathroom (and/or lavatory) by broad size category. A units have a covered area not exceeding 39.9 square metres, B units have a covered area of 40 square metres or more but not exceeding 69.9 square metres, C units have a covered area of 70 square metres or more but not exceeding 99.9 square metres, D units have a covered area of 100 square metres or more but not exceeding 159.9 square metres and E units have a covered area of 160 square metres and over.

Covered area means the area of the plane, which is exactly required to provide a complete cover to the unit, measured to the external face of enclosing walls or to the centre line of party walls.

All areas of non-domestic premises are described as internal floor area which means the area of all enclosed spaces of the unit measured to the internal face of enclosing external and/or party walls.

Premises are categorised according to the use for which the occupation permit was originally issued unless subsequently structurally altered.

Statistics on disposals of crown land are supplied by the Lands Department.

13.1 Principal Statistics for All Building and Civil Engineering Contractors in the 1979 Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors

$'000 unless otherwise specified

Type of activity	*Number of establishments*	*Number of persons directly engaged*	*Labour cost (including payments to labour-only sub-contractors)*	*Consumption of materials & supplies; fuel, elec. & water; & maintenance services*	*Value of sub-contract work rendered by fee sub-contractors*	*Miscellaneous operating expenses*	*Depreciation of plant & equipment*	*Gross value of construction work performed*	*Business receipts apart from construction*	*National accounts value added*	*Gross additions to fixed assets*	*Value of fixed assets*
Reporting construction establishments	3 324	90 905	4,808,200	6,049,478	5,018,641	1,083,959	183,870	18,035,698	245,317	6,282,956	327,202	1,372,109
New construction works	1 020	63 503	3,694,827	4,591,095	4,442,711	902,094	173,592	14,482,571	158,981	4,833,567	273,981	1,166,415
Renovation and maintenance	1 121	7 337	206,598	197,904	203,253	33,647	1,039	690,640	4,829	262,245	8,057	47,877
Special trades	1 183	20 065	906,774	1,260,479	372,678	148,219	9,239	2,862,488	81,507	1,187,145	45,165	157,816
Non-reporting construction establishments	898	5 728	181,797	197,509	116,655	43,749	3,925	582,159	8,328	236,273	13,320	45,811
New construction works	39	1 499	48,379	33,466	32,793	17,171	2,675	148,320	1,710	67,565	5,490	16,945
Renovation and maintenance	284	1 769	41,888	41,872	35,808	7,416	214	137,488	975	53,620	1,582	8,523
Special trades	575	2 459	91,531	122,172	48,053	19,162	1,037	296,350	5,645	115,085	6,246	20,343
All construction establishments	**4 222**	**96 633**	**4,989,997**	**6,246,987**	**5,135,296**	**1,127,708**	**187,795**	**18,617,857**	**253,645**	**6,519,229**	**340,522**	**1,417,920**
New construction works	1 059	65 002	3,743,206	4,624,561	4,475,504	919,265	176,267	14,630,891	160,691	4,901,132	279,471	1,183,360
Renovation and maintenance	1 405	9 106	248,486	239,776	239,061	41,063	1,253	828,128	5,804	315,865	9,639	56,400
Special trades	1 758	22 524	998,305	1,382,651	420,731	167,381	10,276	3,158,838	87,152	1,302,230	51,411	178,159

13.2 Principal Statistics for Reporting Building and Civil Engineering Contractors in the 1979 Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors, Analysed by Trade Sector/Group

$'000 unless otherwise specified

Trade sector/group	*Number of establishments*	*Number of persons directly engaged*	*Labour cost (including payments to labour-only sub-contractors)*	*Consumption of materials & supplies; fuel, elec. & water; & maintenance services*	*Value of sub-contract work rendered by fee sub-contractors*	*Miscellaneous operating expenses*	*Depreciation of plant & equipment*	*Gross value of construction work performed*	*Business receipts apart from construction*	*National accounts value added*	*Gross additions to fixed assets*	*Value of fixed assets*
New construction works at building and construction sites—pre-erection	307	13 274	554,593	756,520	462,481	195,014	58,138	2,190,110	21,667	813,085	88,206	279,128
Site formation and clearance	201	3 868	117,750	94,652	181,362	61,992	14,694	518,974	7,945	195,016	31,941	108,984
Piling and related foundation works	91	8 424	375,710	647,764	264,082	124,655	42,621	1,567,103	13,708	553,269	55,134	165,783
Combination of both preceding activities	15	982	61,133	14,103	17,035	8,366	824	104,034	13	64,800	1,131	4,362
New construction works at building and construction sites—architectural and civil engineering	580	47 689	3,075,202	3,799,863	3,919,371	691,068	114,519	12,106,409	129,850	3,937,993	182,565	865,734
Erection of architectural superstructure	417	26 118	1,859,030	2,537,657	2,256,158	305,474	37,020	7,262,137	37,030	2,249,194	81,146	326,960
Civil engineering construction	129	15 785	765,441	800,993	904,881	284,306	61,487	2,950,844	69,629	1,082,491	95,156	255,940
Combination of both preceding activities	34	5 786	450,732	461,214	758,331	101,287	16,013	1,893,428	23,191	606,308	6,262	282,835
Demolition and minor new construction works	133	2 540	65,032	34,712	60,859	16,012	935	186,052	7,464	82,489	3,210	21,553
Renovation and maintenance at erected buildings and structures	1 121	7 337	206,598	197,904	203,253	33,647	1,039	690,640	4,829	262,245	8,057	47,877
Interior fitting, decoration and repairs	968	5 421	139,473	150,023	115,779	25,951	651	464,459	4,013	177,802	5,848	40,260
Exterior renovation and repairs	24	244	9,162	4,897	4,284	1,415	155	22,379	321	12,120	467	2,624
Combination of both preceding activities	129	1 672	57,963	42,984	83,190	6,281	233	203,801	495	72,323	1,742	4,994
Special trades—erection and general finishing	457	4 754	214,678	182,105	35,950	26,838	1,897	491,174	2,039	250,351	7,434	24,323
Special trades—electrical, lift and air-conditioning fitting	520	12 729	569,258	929,491	315,910	109,874	5,406	2,046,793	77,752	790,323	30,043	112,714
Special trades—gas and water fitting	165	2 118	107,309	129,519	19,590	8,577	457	280,876	1,486	125,700	6,075	16,437
Special trades—others	41	464	15,529	19,364	1,228	2,930	1,479	43,645	230	20,771	1,613	4,342
Total	**3 324**	**90 905**	**4,808,200**	**6,049,478**	**5,018,641**	**1,083,959**	**183,870**	**18,035,698**	**245,317**	**6,282,956**	**327,202**	**1,372,109**

13.3 Principal Statistics for Reporting Building and Civil Engineering Contractors in the 1979 Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors, Analysed by Gross Value of Construction Work Performed

$'000 unless otherwise specified

Gross value of construction work performed ($'000)	*Number of establishments*	*Number of persons directly engaged*	*Labour cost (including payments to labour-only sub-contractors)*	*Consumption of materials & supplies; fuel, elec. & water; & maintenance services*	*Value of sub-contract work rendered by fee sub-contractors*	*Miscellaneous operating expenses*	*Depreciation of plant & equipment*	*Gross value of construction work performed*	*Business receipts apart from construction*	*National accounts value added*	*Gross additions to fixed assets*	*Value of fixed assets*
Under 200	1 119	3 186	30,084	34,148	6,183	9,218	1,573	99,309	1,366	51,264	5,846	16,766
200–499	667	3 985	78,685	74,121	25,346	15,305	1,515	215,385	1,288	102,310	6,519	24,400
500–1,999	723	9 180	283,364	246,,303	144,044	50,051	4,707	757,188	6,999	326,565	23,010	78,058
2,000–4,999	337	8 401	350,797	333,331	265,171	69,978	6,720	1,073,067	9,632	418,908	16,879	91,230
5,000–9,999	194	8 951	462,181	457,691	283,257	81,733	7,727	1,349,620	24,971	562,016	21,079	110,671
10,000–19,999	126	8 796	490,068	572,359	526,182	107,037	12,131	1,815,777	18,147	639,310	33,592	127,151
20,000–49,999	85	12 430	725,281	860,578	793,348	191,837	30,798	2,697,792	29,986	910,679	61,951	199,307
50,000–199,999	61	23 061	1,547,344	2,275,167	1,554,120	348,954	50,375	6,054,850	123,140	2,062,164	49,321	487,532
200,000 & over	12	12 915	840,396	1,195,780	1,420,990	209,847	68,325	3,972,711	29,790	1,209,742	109,007	236,993
Total	**3 324**	**90 905**	**4,808,200**	**6,049,478**	**5,018,641**	**1,083,959**	**183,870**	**18,035,698**	**245,317**	**6,282,956**	**327,202**	**1,372,109**

13.4 Principal Statistics for Reporting Building and Civil Engineering Contractors in the 1979 Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors, Analysed by National Accounts Value Added

$'000 unless otherwise specified

National accounts value added ($'000)	*Number of establishments*	*Number of persons directly engaged*	*Labour cost (including payments to labour-only sub-contractors)*	*Consumption of materials & supplies; fuel, elec. & water; & maintenance services*	*Value of sub-contract work rendered by fee sub-contractors*	*Miscellaneous operating expenses*	*Depreciation of plant & equipment*	*Gross value of construction work performed*	*Business receipts apart from construction*	*National accounts value added*	*Gross additions to fixed assets*	*Value of fixed assets*
Under 100	1 217	3 850	54,386	109,557	255,131	37,236	3,711	438,176	1,911	45,317	455	30,879
100–199	548	3 068	58,355	66,773	67,449	13,523	1,667	224,558	1,305	78,555	5,903	21,347
200–499	536	5 431	144,668	151,047	146,584	31,020	2,156	492,334	4,490	169,824	9,261	42,816
500–999	338	5 882	205,730	208,443	228,592	42,073	3,434	712,362	7,018	243,299	16,608	57,522
1,000–1,999	252	7 427	309,512	331,225	256,934	60,893	6,536	997,868	7,809	361,996	14,395	92,604
2,000–4,999	217	10 415	555,400	705,360	615,848	121,457	13,180	2,110,823	32,097	714,461	32,206	149,305
5,000–9,999	100	10 893	550,796	682,734	611,856	113,313	10,504	2,050,653	17,597	675,653	40,912	128,628
10,000–49,999	93	24 666	1,491,986	2,028,547	1,340,849	373,466	64,001	5,528,192	105,901	1,954,579	99,821	329,329
50,000 & over	23	19 273	1,437,368	1,765,791	1,495,398	290,979	78,681	5,480,732	67,189	2,039,273	107,641	519,680
Total	**3 324**	**90 905**	**4,808,200**	**6,049,478**	**5,018,641**	**1,083,959**	**183,870**	**18,035,698**	**245,317**	**6,282,956**	**327,202**	**1,372,109**

13.5 Completed New Buildings Certified for Occupation by Type

Type of building	*1972*	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Residential										
No. of building projects	112	109	140	107	86	93	95	92	106	147
Total cost of construction (HK$ Thousand)	294,441	270,810	456,753	475,139	321,416	416,643	503,342	588,442	949,864	1,711,798
Cost of usable floor area (HK$/m^2)*	818	893	1,136	1,656	1,708	1,597	1,631	2,069	2,624	3,694
Non-residential										
No. of building projects	232	201	195	182	207	244	235	209	209	237
Total cost of construction (HK$ Thousand)	484,593	432,615	580,591	812,597	733,599	1,256,946	1,461,390	1,456,428	2,350,867	3,512,530
Cost of usable floor area (HK$/m^2)*	463	581	818	1,163	985	905	919	816	1,494	1,869
Combined residential and non-residential										
No. of building projects	372	403	310	280	301	265	257	257	229	216
Total cost of construction (HK$ Thousand)	476,892	679,954	831,625	603,213	675,174	761,436	1,060,042	1,223,846	1,373,735	2,013,829
Cost of usable floor area (HK$/m^2)*	624	732	901	1,117	1,129	1,128	1,220	1,472	2,004	2,304
Total										
No. of building projects	**716**	**713**	**645**	**569**	**594**	**602**	**587**	**558**	**544**	**600**
Total cost of construction (HK$ Thousand)	**1,255,926**	**1,383,380**	**1,868,969**	**1,890,949**	**1,730,188**	**2,435,026**	**3,024,774**	**3,268,716**	**4,674,466**	**7,238,157**
Cost of usable floor area (HK$/m^2)*	**581**	**700**	**915**	**1,238**	**1,133**	**1,048**	**1,096**	**1,130**	**1,785**	**2,253**

Note:
*Calculation excludes values of certain projects with no area given.

13.6 Usable Floor Area of Completed New Buildings by Census Area

Thousand m^2

	1972	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
For residential use										
Hong Kong Island	410	372	462	345	282	358	511	487	359	409
Kowloon	169	197	245	102	93	113	146	178	81	99
New Kowloon	237	217	220	98	154	130	144	75	164	166
New Territories	121	187	142	93	86	131	146	123	255	409
Total	**936**	**973**	**1 068**	**639**	**616**	**732**	**947**	**863**	**858**	**1 084**
For non-residential use										
Hong Kong Island	358	251	332	347	316	477	420	297	375	381
Kowloon	73	146	147	206	160	216	163	185	180	373
New Kowloon	273	219	119	101	162	343	510	376	464	305
New Territories	532	389	366	228	250	541	675	1,154	732	1 049
Total	**1 235**	**1 004**	**964**	**881**	**888**	**1 577**	**1 769**	**2 013**	**1 750**	**2 108**

13.7 Completed New Buildings by Cost of Construction

Cost of construction	*1972*	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Under $500,000										
No. of building projects	320	264	194	132	192	149	99	77	38	20
Total cost of construction (HK$ Thousand)	88,303	76,902	63,867	42,715	59,165	43,941	31,042	23,703	11,428	5,105
$500,000–$999,999										
No. of building projects	91	116	99	116	95	78	80	85	83	61
Total cost of construction (HK$ Thousand)	65,414	82,372	69,370	77,994	66,677	56,671	54,642	60,247	61,444	45,792
$1,000,000–$1,999,999										
No. of building projects	116	123	104	94	94	96	81	95	79	68
Total cost of construction (HK$ Thousand)	164,590	182,059	143,708	132,974	136,483	141,619	114,297	145,230	114,934	98,088
$2,000,000–$3,999,999										
No. of building projects	103	113	119	101	100	107	129	113	100	115
Total cost of construction (HK$ Thousand)	281,867	327,049	337,850	283,669	295,784	309,157	369,108	326,129	292,377	346,056
$4,000,000–$6,999,999										
No. of building projects				66	60	69	78	69	95	95
Total cost of construction (HK$ Thousand)				341,519	310,897	352,559	420,291	355,971	495,987	511,704
$7,000,000–$9,999,999										
No. of building projects	86	97	129	16	23	47	45	35	46	66
Total cost of construction (HK$ Thousand)	655,752	714,997	1,254,175	134,842	180,695	384,789	362,593	279,767	374,241	552,836
$10,000,000 and above										
No. of building projects				44	30	55	75	84	103	173
Total cost of construction (HK$ Thousand)				877,238	680,487	1,146,289	1,672,802	2,077,669	3,324,055	5,678,576

Note:
In case only the aggregated cost of construction can be given, a number of related projects are regarded as one single project and classified under the category corresponding to the aggregated value. Therefore, the total number of building projects in this table may not reconcile with that in Table 13.5.

13.8 Private Domestic Units With Consent to Commence Work by Geographic Area

Area	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Hong Kong Island	12 498	13 878	12 168	9 954	8 312
Kowloon	6 248	5 328	2 908	1 808	990
New Kowloon	1 592	3 755	3 780	5 093	1 356
Tsuen Wan	1 070	4 482	3 107	888	5 762
Sha Tin	184	446	3 523	5 462	613
Tuen Mun	249	466	689	2 122	2 520
Rest of New Territories	1 583	2 911	2 257	2 873	3 389
Total	**23 424**	**31 266**	**28 432**	**28 200**	**22 942**

13.9 Private Domestic Units With Consent to Commence Work by Floor Area

Floor area	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
m^2					
Under 40.0	18 246	25 107	19 722	19 698	13 478
40.0–69.9	3 632	3 521	5 592	4 300	4 759
70.0–99.9	999	1 013	1 191	1 604	1 103
100.0–159.9	422	736	896	1 087	939
160 and above	125	889	1 031	1 511	2 663

13.10 **Private Domestic Units Built by District**

Area/district	*1972*	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
New domestic units										
Hong Kong Island	*9 455*	*7 620*	*7 550*	*6 135*	*5 840*	*9 245*	*13 310*	*14 160*	*8 005*	*11 820*
West	1 020	1 305	1 800	460	1 020	1 560	1 410	1 080	1 490	1 925
Sheung Wan	495	885	375	240	105	150	745	520	730	170
Central	150	220	50	120	110	65	15	150	65	10
Wan Chai	1 350	680	670	775	370	1 375	1 095	2 270	1 025	385
Mid-levels & Pok Fu Lam	815	890	1 000	1 095	390	640	495	1 345	420	790
Peak	190	20	100	100	50	5	25	15	85	35
Tai Hang	1 430	555	370	885	715	850	185	375	270	340
North Point	3 570	1 300	2 540	1 690	1 425	3 535	5 620	4 310	2 670	4 615
Shau Kei Wan	140	1 310	185	525	1 450	655	1 225	600	90	600
Aberdeen	210	150	175	110	90	115	2 250	3 360	1 070	2 905
South	85	305	285	135	115	295	245	135	90	45
Kowloon	*4 140*	*6 230*	*4 470*	*3 020*	*3 285*	*3 340*	*5 375*	*6 350*	*3 330*	*2 650*
Tsim Sha Tsui	175	480	205	290	505	510	615	335	870	535
Yau Ma Tei	830	465	555	95	235	595	1 845	1 290	620	565
Mong Kok	660	1 400	1 810	1 610	800	305	330	550	950	795
Hung Hom	1 675	3 220	1 480	630	1 130	1 510	1 975	3 615	230	475
Ho Man Tin	800	665	420	395	615	420	610	560	660	280
New Kowloon	*5 475*	*5 680*	*4 410*	*2 480*	*3 975*	*3 935*	*3 690*	*2 785*	*4 270*	*6 585*
Cheung Sha Wan	3 900	2 700	3 030	1 020	1 930	850	1 910	1 330	1 330	980
Shek Kip Mei	—	—	125	—	5	20	125	145	475	275
Kowloon Tong	185	315	285	480	315	650	225	10	610	135
Kai Tak	605	675	315	450	615	175	760	230	260	415
Ngau Tau Kok	735	1 460	615	—	775	2 120	670	565	1 090	4 780
Lei Yue Mun	50	530	40	530	335	120	—	505	505	—
New Territories	*2 975*	*6 035*	*4 335*	*2 895*	*2 325*	*4 350*	*3 855*	*4 500*	*9 390*	*13 420*
Kwai Chung/Tsuen Wan	1 520	4 205	2 510	1 125	1 035	1 280	1 820	815	4 410	2 840
Tuen Mun	165	385	330	165	90	385	260	290	285	1 940
Yuen Long	640	1 020	655	960	635	1 795	925	1 825	2 255	2 410
Fanling/Sheung Shui	110	215	215	120	30	190	20	30	140	270
Tai Po	480	185	465	40	250	285	165	260	605	375
Sha Tin	40	5	120	415	240	255	425	180	685	4 220
Sai Kung/Clear Water Bay	20	20	40	70	45	160	240	345	305	350
Outlying Islands	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	755	705	1 015
Total	**22 045**	**25 565**	**20 765**	**14 530**	**15 425**	**20 870**	**26 230**	**27 795**	**24 995**	**34 475**
Stock as at end of the year	314 000*	329 400*	346 130*	357 480*	382 000	400 500	425 000	454 300	477 100	509 000

Note:
Domestic units include tenement floors, flats and houses.
*Figures refer to metropolitan area only, which includes Hong Kong Island, Kowloon, New Kowloon, Kwai Chung and Tsuen Wan.

13.11 Private Domestic Units Built by Type

Type of domestic unit	*1972*	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Hong Kong Island	*9 455*	*7 620*	*7 550*	*6 135*	*5 840*	*9 245*	*13 310*	*14 160*	*8 005*	*11 820*
Unit A	..	..	..	..	2 505	4 510	5 695	5 690	3 410	3 490
Unit B	..	..	..	..	2 520	3 605	5 765	5 920	3 460	6 545
Unit C	..	..	..	..	290	465	600	1 645	480	890
Unit D	..	..	..	..	250	55	1 035	750	470	430
Unit E	..	..	..	..	275	610	215	155	185	465
Kowloon	*4 140*	*6 230*	*4 470*	*3 020*	*3 285*	*3 340*	*5 375*	*6 350*	*3 330*	*2 650*
Unit A	..	..	..	..	2 045	2 395	3 720	4 485	2 215	1 920
Unit B	..	..	..	..	780	780	1 430	1 635	640	250
Unit C	..	..	..	..	420	20	135	230	420	185
Unit D	..	..	..	..	10	120	90	—	50	85
Unit E	..	..	..	..	30	25	—	—	5	210
New Kowloon	*5 475*	*5 680*	*4 410*	*2 480*	*3 975*	*3 935*	*3 690*	*2 785*	*4 270*	*6 585*
Unit A	..	..	..	..	1 560	2 315	1 650	1 610	2 070	3 300
Unit B	..	..	..	..	1 700	1 230	1 340	1 065	1 560	3 110
Unit C	..	..	..	..	580	305	475	70	60	35
Unit D	..	..	..	..	125	80	225	10	565	105
Unit E	..	..	..	..	10	5	—	30	15	35
New Territories	*2 975**	*6 035**	*4 335**	*2 895**	*2 325**	*4 350**	*3 855**	*4 500*	*9 390*	*13 420*
Unit A	..	..	..	..	1 330	2 525	1 695	2 270	4 875	5 185
Unit B	..	..	..	..	880	1 525	1 870	965	2 720	5 455
Unit C	..	..	..	..	10	25	10	750	1 265	1 625
Unit D	..	..	..	..	20	120	100	235	155	590
Unit E	..	..	..	..	85	155	180	280	375	565
Total	**22 045***	**25 565***	**20 765***	**14 530***	**15 425***	**20 870***	**26 230***	**27 795**	**24 995**	**34 475**
Unit A	6 465	11 080	8 230	6 320	7 440	11 745	12 760	14 055	12 570	13 895
Unit B }	13 335	12 845	9 895	6 290	5 880	7 140	10 405	9 585	8 380	15 360
Unit C }					1 300	815	1 220	2 695	2 225	2 735
Unit D	1 650	1 090	1 495	1 415	405	375	1 450	995	1 240	1 210
Unit E	595	550	1 145	505	400	795	395	465	580	1 275

Note:
*Excluding Outlying Islands.

13.12 Stock, Supply and Vacancy Position of Non-residential Premises

Thousand m²

	1972	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Shop										
Stock as at beginning of year	..	..	..	1 951*	2 168	2 241	2 344	2 499	2 600	2 909
Amount built during the year	101	145	126	102	107	130	131	131	181	196
Amount vacant as at end of year	73*	119*	133*	161	102	92	123	149	222	282
Office										
Stock as at beginning of year	..	..	..	1 128*	1 377	1 570	1 829	2 014	2 186	2 434
Amount built during the year	55	124	94	248	202	268	185	178	297	319
Amount vacant as at end of year	12*	51*	102*	251	237	239	131	79	203	302
Miscellaneous commercial										
Stock as at beginning of year	..	..	1 065*	1 195*	1 321	1 419	1 536	1 615	1 699	1 874
Amount built during the year	..	..	83	101	104	131	81	96	92	119
Amount vacant as at end of year	..	..	117*	151	149	137	108	115	111	141
Flatted factory										
Stock as at beginning of year	..	..	..	5 121*	5 336	5 600	6 403	7 466	8 703	9 607
Amount built during the year	699	317	375	206	267	826	1 092	1 278	977	1 122
Amount vacant as at end of year	294*	208*	255*	171	156	384	473	581	476	795
Specialised factory building										
Stock as at beginning of year	..	..	..	..	1 905	1 920	1 924	2 002	2 033	2 100
Amount built during the year	..	..	..	..	59	81	76	97	98	110
Amount vacant as at end of year	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Storage										
Stock as at beginning of year	..	..	759*	791*	891	977	1 051	1 137	1 325	1 342
Amount built during the year	..	..	89	94	114	126	95	235	43	167
Amount vacant as at end of year	..	..	23*	40	18	36	32	76	25	45

Note:
*Figures refer to metropolitan area only, which includes Hong Kong Island, Kowloon, New Kowloon, Kwai Chung and Tsuen Wan.

13.13 Supply of New Flatted Factory Space by District

Thousand m²

Area/district	*1972*	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Hong Kong Island	*177*	*30*	*105*	*43*	*72*	*160*	*119*	*20*	*68*	*109*
West	56	—	—	—	1	—	—	2	1	36
Sheung Wan	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Central	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Wan Chai	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Mid-levels & Pok Fu Lam	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Peak	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Tai Hang	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
North Point	57	—	—	11	7	28	19	11	—	—
Shau Kei Wan	25	10	19	26	46	120	56	7	21	14
Aberdeen	39	20	86	6	18	12	44	—	46	59
South	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Kowloon	*30*	*27*	*28*	*34*	*30*	*31*	*37*	*80*	*60*	*47*
Tsim Sha Tsui	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Yau Ma Tei	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Mong Kok	8	27	—	4	1	—	—	5	52	3
Hung Hom	22	—	28	30	29	31	37	75	8	44
Ho Man Tin	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
New Kowloon	*191*	*71*	*50*	*21*	*70*	*245*	*422*	*282*	*328*	*212*
Cheung Sha Wan	23	—	—	6	35	131	78	83	64	28
Shek Kip Mei	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Kai Tak	—	39	—	—	—	—	23	17	1	21
Ngau Tau Kok	149	21	50	15	14	74	232	125	228	158
Lei Yue Mun	19	11	—	—	21	40	89	57	35	5
New Territories	*301*	*189*	*192*	*108*	*95*	*390*	*514*	*896*	*521*	*754*
Kwai Chung/Tsuen Wan	301	177	187	108	70	328	363	578	470	493
Tuen Mun	—	7	5	—	25	35	88	257	36	110
Yuen Long	—	5	—	—	—	—	28	5	4	—
Fanling/Sheung Shui	—	—	—	—	—	*	3	4	11	3
Tai Po	—	—	—	—	—	12	—	16	—	26
Sha Tin	—	—	—	—	—	15	32	36	—	121
Sai Kung/Clear Water Bay	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	**699**	**317**	**375**	**206**	**267**	**826**	**1 092**	**1 278**	**977**	**1 122**

Note:
*Less than 500 square metres.

13.14 Sales and Transfer of Real Property

Area/district	*1971/72* No. of trans-action	*1971/72* Total consideration $	*1972/73* No. of trans-action	*1972/73* Total consideration $	*1973/74* No. of trans-action	*1973/74* Total consideration $	*1974/75* No. of trans-action	*1974/75* Total consideration $	*1975/76* No. of trans-action	*1975/76* Total consideration $
Hong Kong Island	*9 033*	*1,372,238,553*	*14 906*	*2,708,264,908*	*11 554*	*3,377,175,215*	*10 366*	*2,081,169,239*	*13 267*	*2,903,787,328*
West	1 629	121,587,643	1 947	263,103,766	1 456	338,793,430	2 433	218,554,754	1 286	173,287,354
Sheung Wan	877	161,166,130	877	341,889,971	1 204	459,210,129	751	165,648,823	851	247,418,252
Central	458	110,087,476	384	228,341,410	366	487,100,106	282	201,893,131	284	74,568,204
Wan Chai	1 198	197,682,840	1 992	364,676,071	1 303	559,726,369	887	178,713,599	1 153	215,169,810
Mid-levels and Pok Fu Lam	859	170,346,236	1 125	269,084,629	815	297,481,108	992	271,651,070	1 387	379,307,543
Peak	140	48,809,436	205	78,439,952	156	71,439,465	89	63,230,198	110	100,904,166
Tai Hang	1 095	166,326,307	1 973	390,633,329	1 441	388,751,067	804	278,361,078	1 701	372,337,212
North Point	1 853	286,606,461	5 120	515,290,661	2 957	515,015,502	2 778	421,587,532	5 044	1,007,445,984
Shau Kei Wan	642	49,371,798	868	124,302,371	1 528	143,356,639	756	74,317,591	815	103,033,942
Aberdeen	207	26,059,393	289	57,768,198	243	62,073,796	346	83,979,180	362	87,741,069
South	75	34,194,830	126	74,734,550	85	54,227,604	248	123,232,283	274	142,573,792
Kowloon	*7 665*	*839,096,194*	*9 246*	*1,666,509,619*	*9 884*	*2,015,195,637*	*8 509*	*1,354,849,176*	*8 857*	*1,524,891,122*
Tsim Sha Tsui	1 139	159,704,681	1 112	456,439,598	968	406,004,543	735	175,738,701	913	243,226,729
Yau Ma Tei	1 997	198,723,735	2 129	404,206,390	1 606	361,142,147	1 522	270,575,215	1 520	317,158,729
Mong Kok	2 398	205,967,092	2 150	289,418,982	2 073	376,447,898	2 551	451,718,385	3 224	389,278,059
Hung Hom	1 551	173,514,341	2 742	255,016,546	4 277	532,776,059	3 252	332,850,293	2 379	363,109,155
Ho Man Tin	580	101,186,345	1 113	261,428,103	960	338,824,990	449	123,966,582	821	212,118,450
New Kowloon	*6 417*	*564,247,032*	*8 745*	*1,086,641,160*	*9 720*	*1,209,044,438*	*5 931*	*764,887,027*	*8 154*	*1,235,455,067*
Cheung Sha Wan	2 499	231,574,851	4 479	437,232,924	6 073	584,408,118	3 154	346,665,336	4 205	591,197,149
Shek Kip Mei	38	4,889,579	35	10,121,836	21	11,741,032	25	12,496,982	161	38,188,051
Kowloon Tong	201	35,700,207	497	105,990,899	402	120,318,368	150	42,065,065	586	139,811,385
Kai Tak	1 450	121,833,231	1 682	231,488,894	1 173	169,276,000	894	123,436,790	1 207	165,099,508
Ngau Tau Kok/Lei Yue Mun	2 229	170,249,164	2 052	301,806,607	2 051	323,300,920	1 708	240,222,854	1 995	301,158,974
Total	**23 115**	**2,775,581,779**	**32 897**	**5,461,415,687**	**31 158**	**6,601,415,290**	**24 806**	**4,200,905,442**	**30 278**	**5,664,133,517**

13.14 **Sales and Transfer of Real Property** *(Contd.)*

Area/district	*1976/77*		*1977/78*		*1978/79*		*1979/80*		*1980/81*	
	No. of trans-action	*Total consideration $*	*No. of trans-action*	*Total consideration $*	*No. of trans-action*	*Total consideration $*	*No. of trans-action*	*Total consideration $*	*No. of trans-action*	*Total consideration $*
Hong Kong Island	*12 662*	*3,398,698,030*	*15 409*	*4,417,678,368*	*20 681*	*8,109,879,517*	*18 698*	*8,993,628,238*	*22 940*	*16,151,143,940*
West	1 911	341,399,642	2 720	450,069,278	2 275	512,529,267	1 846	811,902,373	2 373	966,844,874
Sheung Wan	731	309,016,370	865	368,057,251	1 318	578,204,559	1 044	534,896,613	2 131	1,695,564,115
Central	325	192,472,655	391	273,062,721	279	882,038,843	218	344,657,075	453	3,189,260,818
Wan Chai	1 492	476,755,034	1 963	639,908,207	1 892	898,125,509	3 579	1,772,412,607	2 467	1,927,692,879
Mid-levels and Pok Fu Lam	1 006	322,948,422	1 093	419,077,803	1 247	951,090,545	1 671	1,437,665,299	1 034	1,171,860,843
Peak	95	89,655,305	82	123,614,400	116	184,250,800	63	226,809,738	85	266,520,640
Tai Hang	1 725	452,838,576	1 369	441,538,259	1 738	772,314,840	1 220	945,152,714	1 380	1,328,344,711
North Point	3 155	664,128,808	4 694	1,010,922,984	8 009	2,198,085,187	5 129	1,650,326,228	7 121	3,099,134,626
Shau Kei Wan	1 720	272,416,386	1 703	359,581,148	2 443	570,379,678	1 509	447,951,442	1 056	410,834,561
Aberdeen	361	149,628,223	322	126,170,827	1 176	260,126,773	2 275	516,757,332	4 746	1,615,100,213
South	141	127,438,609	207	205,675,490	188	302,733,516	144	305,096,817	94	479,985,660
Kowloon	*9 939*	*2,380,607,218*	*9 879*	*2,701,511,922*	*11 853*	*3,560,746,704*	*12 960*	*5,025,809,734*	*10 451*	*6,233,926,077*
Tsim Sha Tsui	1 512	598,903,641	1 387	576,196,205	1 617	810,514,082	1 355	905,805,734	1 323	1,940,840,887
Yau Ma Tei	1 740	415,210,048	2 344	708,379,333	3 290	942,947,092	2 900	1,250,235,140	2 536	1,225,994,083
Mong Kok	2 312	410,013,821	1 894	455,599,637	2 091	624,920,646	2 051	606,562,947	2 785	1,163,481,960
Hung Hom	3 282	493,992,411	3 028	560,916,518	3 956	799,259,613	5 405	1,710,872,084	2 317	959,773,145
Ho Man Tin	1 093	462,487,297	1 226	400,420,229	899	383,105,271	1 249	552,333,829	1 490	943,836,002
New Kowloon	*9 675*	*1,885,415,241*	*9 924*	*2,489,274,294*	*10 325*	*3,235,500,078*	*8 576*	*3,483,614,511*	*10 209*	*5,159,647,354*
Cheung Sha Wan	4 849	854,842,104	4 458	1,079,206,051	4 281	1,260,482,060	3 871	1,446,442,622	4 659	2,082,462,014
Shek Kip Mei	35	16,372,855	62	36,441,860	153	67,575,394	119	69,688,795	291	157,362,530
Kowloon Tong	770	205,723,608	801	244,518,364	1 134	303,341,810	381	315,549,228	568	447,966,843
Kai Tak	1 418	293,255,290	1 052	290,101,241	1 594	404,534,423	1 136	527,833,793	1 406	816,783,445
Ngau Tau Kok/Lei Yue Mun	2 603	515,221,384	3 551	839,006,778	3 163	1,199,566,391	3 069	1,124,100,073	3 285	1,655,072,522
Total	**32 276**	**7,664,720,489**	**35 212**	**9,608,464,584**	**42 859**	**14,906,126,299**	**40 234**	**17,503,052,483**	**43 600**	**27,544,717,371**

13.15 Disposals of Crown Land

(A) in Urban Areas

		1979	*1980*	*1981*
Public auction/tender				
Industrial	Area m²	22 809	96 036	88 875
	Realised premium $Mn	316.50	2 920.20	1 539.19
Commercial	Area m²	—	1 861	—
	Realised premium $Mn	—	54.10	—
Commercial/Residential	Area m²	15 289	19 949	4 358
	Realised premium $Mn	1 085.04	2 659.00	258.60
Residential	Area m²	14 162	192 356	103 520
	Realised premium $Mn	225.85	2 640.72	1 670.98
Other uses	Area m²	5 334	52 483	4 269
	Realised premium $Mn	5.43	119.68	399.11
Total	**Area m²**	**57 594**	**362 685**	**201 022**
	Realised premium $Mn	**1 632.82**	**8 393.70**	**3 867.88**
Private treaty grant				
Industrial	Area m²	38 405	22 980	—
Residential	Area m²	109 380	36 000	79 429
Public utilities/Institutional uses	Area m²	115 526	72 993	66 234
Other uses	Area m²	21 375	75 452	16 700
Total	**Area m²**	**284 686**	**207 425**	**162 363**

(B) in New Territories

		1979	*1980*	*1981*
Public auction/tender				
Industrial	Area m²	13 314	9 102	38 333
	Realised premium $Mn	105.65	92.50	305.00
Commercial	Area m²	693	800	—
	Realised premium $Mn	13.10	5.60	—
Commercial/Residential	Area m²	26 600	17 551	20 564
	Realised premium $Mn	383.00	487.00	465.00
Residential	Area m²	12 984	32 853	192 154
	Realised premium $Mn	86.83	69.00	712.17
Other uses	Area m²	10 000	—	124 602
	Realised premium $Mn	6.00	—	241.40
Total	**Area m²**	**63 591**	**60 306**	**375 653**
	Realised premium $Mn	**594.58**	**654.10**	**1,723.57**
Letter A/B tender				
Industrial	Area m²	44 051	51 535	24 575
	Realised premium $Mn	61.19	186.02	92.22
Commercial	Area m²	—	—	4 270
	Realised premium $Mn	—	—	4.76
Commercial/Residential	Area m²	5 206	28 220	44 970
	Realised premium $Mn	0.60	54.55	146.20
Residential	Area m²	19 633	158 665	33 900
	Realised premium $Mn	6.21	83.12	86.77
Total	**Area m²**	**68 890**	**238 420**	**107 715**
	Realised premium $Mn	**68.00**	**323.69**	**329.95**
Private treaty grant				
Industrial	Area m²	150 000	2 730	676 600
Residential	Area m²	14 386	12 410	162 930
Public utilities/Institutional uses	Area m²	27 065	82 791	76 685
Other uses	Area m²	20 070	5 250	323 535
Total	**Area m²**	**211 521**	**103 181**	**1 239 750**

Section 14: **HOUSING**

Figures in Tables 14.1 to 14.9 are obtained from population censuses. For the 1981 Census the operation consisted of a 100% headcount by age and sex and a 20% sample enumeration of detailed social, demographic and economic characteristics of the population. Figures in Table 14.1 to 14.3 and 14.5 are obtained from the 100% complete count whilst related data given in Tables 14.4, 14.6 to 14.9 are provided by estimates derived from the 20% sample enumeration. Due to sampling errors, the total count of households and living quarters by type derived from the sample estimates may be different from the number actually enumerated in the complete count.

A living quarter is a dwelling unit used exclusively by one household or shared by a number of households for eating, living and sleeping, internally connected so that the occupants could move between rooms/cubicles without going outside onto a public corridor, landing or staircase, and having direct external access to the street, a corridor, a landing or staircase without going through another household's accommodation.

Type of Living Quarter is defined as the type of building in which a household's living quarter is located. A self-contained quarter is a complete unit of residence which has its own entrance, an internal kitchen/cooking place, a toilet/bathroom and an internal piped water supply. Type of Accommodation is classified by the portion of living space occupied by the household on the reference night.

Figures on stock of living quarters (Table 14.5) include not only occupied living quarters whose occupants were enumerated in the Census or temporarily absent during the census reference night, but also vacant quarters built for residential purposes. All other tables on the number of living quarters relate only to those quarters whose occupants were enumerated in the Census.

A flat is a unit of accommodation in the Housing Authority estate block let or designated to be let for domestic purposes. A shopping space which is also used for domestic purposes by the tenant is a living quarter but not a flat.

'Consent' to commence work refers to the date of award of contracts by the Housing Authority.

Figures concerning public housing, Home Ownership Schemes, cottage and temporary housing areas are supplied by the Housing Department.

14.1 Land Living Quarters and Land Domestic Households by Type of Living Quarter, 1981 Census

Type of Living Quarter	*No. of Domestic Households*	*No. of Living Quarters**	*No. of Domestic Households per Living Quarter*
Housing Authority rental blocks			
Self-contained	277 902	275 186	1.01
Non self-contained	104 775	102 180	1.03
Housing Authority Home Ownership Estates	7 358	7 352	1.00
Housing Society rental blocks	25 698	25 622	1.00
Private housing blocks			
Self-contained	580 436	413 221	1.40
Non self-contained	6 575	3 781	1.74
Modern houses/modern village houses	25 089	22 517	1.11
Simple stone structures	57 153	49 754	1.15
Institutions	2 434	2 365	1.03
Other permanent housing	33 910	31 985	1.06
Roof-top structures	9 495	7 433	1.28
Other temporary housing	106 818	97 569	1.09
Total	**1 237 643**	**1 038 965**	**1.19**

Note:
*Figures refer to living quarters with domestic households.

14.2 Land Living Quarters and Land Domestic Households by Census District, 1981 Census

Census area/district	*No. of Domestic Households*	*No. of Living Quarters**	*No. of Domestic Households per Living Quarter*
HONG KONG ISLAND	*302 043*	*251 224*	*1.20*
Central	4 896	3 809	1.29
Sheung Wan	16 178	12 103	1.34
West	38 929	30 437	1.28
Mid-levels	12 890	12 258	1.05
Pok Fu Lam	17 513	17 092	1.02
Peak	2 356	2 150	1.10
Wan Chai	37 710	26 328	1.43
Tai Hang	28 066	24 022	1.17
North Point and Quarry Bay	65 426	52 711	1.24
Shau Kei Wan and Chai Wan	46 583	40 791	1.14
Aberdeen	26 581	24 754	1.07
South	4 915	4 769	1.03
KOWLOON	*224 676*	*154 605*	*1.45*
Tsim Sha Tsui	18 510	13 911	1.33
Yau Ma Tei	23 985	14 274	1.68
Mong Kok	83 010	50 109	1.66
Hung Hom	71 082	49 234	1.44
Ho Man Tin	28 089	27 077	1.04
NEW KOWLOON	*409 962*	*358 461*	*1.14*
Lai Chi Kok	14 154	13 249	1.07
Cheung Sha Wan	43 714	32 777	1.33
Sham Shui Po	39 360	21 983	1.79
Shek Kip Mei	27 216	25 913	1.05
Kowloon Tong	7 923	7 481	1.06
Kowloon City and Wong Tai Sin	57 450	51 222	1.12
Tsz Wan Shan and Ngau Chi Wan	74 526	69 122	1.08
Jordan Valley	35 271	34 155	1.03
Kwun Tong	95 261	88 372	1.08
Yau Tong	15 087	14 187	1.06
NEW TERRITORIES	*300 962*	*274 675*	*1.10*
Tsuen Wan New Town	136 819	121 217	1.13
Tsuen Wan Other Areas	1 887	1 712	1.10
Tuen Mun New Town	20 517	19 676	1.04
Tuen Mun Other Areas	6 413	5 748	1.12
Yuen Long New Town	13 296	12 175	1.09
Yuen Long Other Areas	31 908	29 773	1.07
Sheung Shui/Fanling New Town	12 503	11 146	1.12
Fanling Other Areas	15 265	14 541	1.05
Tai Po New Town	9 653	8 737	1.10
Tai Po Other Areas	5 927	5 589	1.06
Sha Tin New Town	24 935	23 911	1.04
Sha Tin Other Areas	1 311	1 269	1.03
Sai Kung South and Hang Hau	9 528	8 871	1.07
Islands	11 000	10 310	1.07
All districts	**1 237 643**	**1 038 965**	**1.19**

Note:
*Figures refer to living quarters with domestic households.

14.3 Land Living Quarters By Type By Census Area, 1981 Census

Type of Living Quarter	*Hong Kong Island*	*Kowloon*	*New Kowloon*	*Tsuen Wan*	*New Territories (Other than Tsuen Wan)*	**Total**
Housing Authority rental blocks						
Self-contained	37 087	12 288	131 889	65 204	29 488	**275 956**
Non self-contained	6 322	3 344	80 519	12 373	—	**102 558**
Housing Authority Home Ownership Estates	944	980	1 843	293	3 296	**7 356**
Housing Society rental blocks	10 862	5 929	4 265	4 589	—	**25 645**
Private housing blocks						
Self-contained	165 849	122 032	88 414	22 664	18 554	**417 513**
Non self-contained	1 577	1 132	734	117	494	**4 054**
Modern houses/Modern village houses	966	106	808	2 255	18 583	**22 718**
Simple stone structures	3 597	115	6 248	2 108	38 398	**50 466**
Institutions	3 702	895	2 090	705	2 894	**10 286**
Other permanent housing	13 369	6 491	8 004	3 084	7 103	**38 051**
Roof-top structures	1 833	2 680	2 215	511	323	**7 562**
Other temporary housing	13 111	1 747	35 633	10 484	37 946	**98 921**
Total	**259 219**	**157 739**	**362 662**	**124 387**	**157 079**	**1 061 086**

14.4 Distribution of Land Domestic Households by Tenure, 1961–1981 Censuses

Tenure	*1961 Census**		*1971 Census*		*1976 By-census*		*1981 Census*	
	No. of households	*%*	*No. of households*	*%*	*No. of households*	*%*	*No. of households*	*%*
Owns the premises	134 186	20.1	152 874	18.1	229 620	23.2	345 026	27.9
Sole tenant	491 614	73.7	384 897	45.5	459 140	46.3	545 158	44.0
Main tenant			50 160	5.9	42 090	4.3	48 634	3.9
Sub-tenant			170 992	20.2	143 240	14.5	145 382	11.7
Co-tenant			34 866	4.1	46 570	4.7	68 910	5.6
Rent free	40 837	6.2	52 881	6.2	34 980	3.5	30 534	2.5
Rent subsidised	†	†	†	†	34 650	3.5	53 999	4.4
Total	**666 637**	**100.0**	**846 670**	**100.0**	**990 290**	**100.0**	**1 237 643**	**100.0**

Note:
*Including domestic and non-domestic households.
†Figures have been classified in the other appropriate 'tenant' category depending on the terms under which the accommodation was held.

14.5 Stock of Living Quarters by type of living quarter by Census Area, 1981 Census

Type of Living Quarter	*Hong Kong Island*	*Kowloon*	*New Kowloon*	*Tsuen Wan*	*New Territories (Other than Tsuen Wan)*	**Total**
Housing Authority rental blocks						
Self-contained	38 457	12 537	138 322	67 255	35 414	**291 985**
Non self-contained	6 806	3 638	90 169	14 922	—	**115 535**
Housing Authority Home Ownership Estates	1 102	1 205	2 046	352	4 046	**8 751**
Housing Society rental blocks	11 030	6 002	4 428	4 682	—	**26 142**
Private housing blocks						
Self-contained	181 663	131 184	97 386	26 115	24 244	**460 592**
Non self-contained	2 112	1 598	874	278	774	**5 636**
Modern houses/Modern village houses	1 193	133	901	2 548	25 749	**30 524**
Simple stone structures	3 979	126	6 757	2 423	51 158	**64 443**
Institutions	4 143	1 045	2 390	985	3 454	**12 017**
Other permanent housing	16 598	8 070	9 405	3 687	9 551	**47 311**
Roof-tops structures	2 478	3 359	2 813	562	440	**9 652**
Other temporary housing	14 971	2 064	40 049	11 512	45 178	**113 774**
Total	**284 532**	**170 961**	**395 540**	**135 321**	**200 008**	**1 186 362**

14.6 Land Living Quarters by Type by Number of Occupants, 1981 Census

Type of Living Quarter	*No. of occupants*					
	1–2	*3–4*	*5–6*	*7–8*	*9 and over*	**Total**
Housing Authority rental blocks						
Self-contained	32 991	88 869	103 065	40 484	10 547	**275 956**
Non self-contained	24 656	34 548	27 717	11 830	3 807	**102 558**
Housing Authority home ownership estates	1 226	3 051	2 236	715	128	**7 356**
Housing Society rental blocks	1 630	8 548	11 397	3 650	420	**25 645**
Private housing blocks						
Self-contained	74 967	137 997	112 022	52 686	39 871	**417 543**
Non self-contained	1 550	935	676	405	468	**4 034**
Modern houses/Modern village houses	5 618	6 536	5 463	2 877	2 214	**22 708**
Simple stone structures	14 799	13 269	10 959	6 209	5 188	**50 424**
Institutions	8 023	2 345	1 260	798	872	**13 298**
Other permanent housing	12 837	12 212	7 503	1 693	836	**35 081**
Roof-top structures	2 327	2 248	1 747	709	507	**7 538**
Other temporary housing	33 720	31 911	18 791	8 857	5 666	**98 945**
Total	**214 344**	**342 469**	**302 836**	**130 913**	**70 524**	**1 061 086**

14.7 Land Domestic Households by Type of Living Quarter and Accommodation by Household Size, 1981 Census

Type of Living Quarter and Accommodation	*Household size (persons)* 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10 & over	Total
Housing Authority rental blocks											
Self-contained	15 247	22 265	34 836	55 370	57 600	45 588	27 248	13 915	6 243	4 471	**282 783**
Non self-contained	12 436	15 571	16 546	17 253	15 487	11 795	7 392	4 210	1 957	1 663	**104 310**
Housing Authority Home Ownership Estates	279	932	1 450	1 535	1 319	844	456	237	87	37	**7 176**
Housing Society rental blocks	252	1 426	2 845	5 808	6 442	5 061	2 676	1 026	286	150	**25 972**
Private housing blocks											
Self-contained	112 421	111 352	98 448	95 631	68 764	43 513	24 625	12 769	6 170	6 311	**580 004**
Whole house/Flat	22 968	46 037	55 714	66 404	52 840	35 260	20 663	10 957	5 358	5 689	**321 890**
Room/Cubicle	64 577	63 234	41 960	28 809	15 605	8 082	3 872	1 766	790	610	**229 305**
Bedspace	18 597	1 151	400	222	170	67	28	20	—	6	**20 661**
Cockloft, etc.	6 279	930	374	196	149	104	62	26	22	6	**8 148**
Non self-contained	3 332	1 220	713	582	382	235	152	116	67	35	**6 834**
Whole house/Flat	735	404	293	313	235	164	103	78	33	14	**2 372**
Room/Cubicle	988	659	375	254	137	67	34	32	34	21	**2 601**
Bedspace	1 284	79	10	5	—	—	5	6	—	—	**1 389**
Cockloft, etc.	325	78	35	10	10	4	10	—	—	—	**472**
Mordern houses/Modern village houses	3 378	4 468	3 963	4 220	3 399	2 388	1 680	1 118	739	975	**26 328**
Simple stone structures	10 621	9 154	8 172	8 412	6 877	5 126	3 679	2 313	1 394	2 027	**57 775**
Institutions	690	431	335	458	236	113	29	11	5	5	**2 313**
Other permanent housing	7 204	3 991	4 284	5 821	4 051	2 360	1 039	367	236	132	**29 485**
Roof-top structures	2 310	2 088	1 634	1 339	1 024	594	320	127	56	60	**9 552**
Other temporary housing	20 540	18 423	18 229	16 835	11 364	7 898	4 917	3 064	1 679	2 162	**105 111**
Total	**188 710**	**191 321**	**191 455**	**213 264**	**176 945**	**125 515**	**74 213**	**39 273**	**18 919**	**18 028**	**1 237 643**

14.8 Land Domestic Households by Type of Living Quarter and Accommodation by Tenure, 1981 Census

Type of Living Quarter and Accommodation	*Tenure* Owner	Sole tenant	Main tenant	Sub-tenant	Co-tenant	Rent free	Provided/ Subsidised by employer	Total
Housing Authority rental blocks								
Self-contained	—	274 539	—	—	6 219	372	1 653	**282 783**
Non self-contained	—	97 402	—	—	6 166	318	424	**104 310**
Housing Authority Home Ownership Estates	7 136	10	—	—	—	4	26	**7 176**
Housing Society rental blocks	—	25 830	—	—	—	15	127	**25 972**
Private housing blocks								
Self-contained	231 005	90 445	46 009	136 558	46 481	9 798	19 708	**580 004**
Whole house/Flat	213 241	89 736	—	—	—	3 733	15 180	**321 890**
Room/Cubicle	17 566	—	44 765	117 952	41 329	4 759	2 934	**229 305**
Bedspace	173	—	913	14 078	3 949	853	695	**20 661**
Cockloft, etc.	25	709	331	4 528	1 203	453	899	**8 148**
Non self-contained	788	1 313	456	1 572	1 835	411	459	**6 834**
Whole house/Flat	697	1 184	—	—	—	196	295	**2 372**
Room/Cubicle	86	—	405	1 003	932	130	45	**2 601**
Bedspece	—	—	31	395	857	67	39	**1 389**
Cockloft, etc.	5	129	20	174	46	18	80	**472**
Modern houses/Modern village houses	14 701	5 501	533	1 415	1 618	1 023	1 537	**26 328**
Simple stone structures	34 124	11 857	813	3 332	2 945	3 472	1 232	**57 775**
Institutions	—	—	—	—	—	214	2 099	**2 313**
Other permanent housing	56	953	—	—	—	1 879	26 597	**29 485**
Roof-top structures	3 645	1 611	319	922	954	2 085	16	**9 552**
Other temporary housing	53 571	35 697	504	1 583	2 692	10 943	121	**105 111**
Total	**345 026**	**545 158**	**48 634**	**145 382**	**68 910**	**30 534**	**53 999**	**1 237 643**

14.9 Land Domestic Households by Type of Living Quarter and Accommodation by Monthly Household Rent, 1981 Census

Type of Living Quarter and Accommodation	Rent free	Household Rent (HK$) Under 50	50–99	100–199	200–299	300–399	400–599	600–799	800–999	1,000–1,499	1,500–1,999	2,000–2,999	3,000–3,999	4,000–4,999	5,000– and over	Total
Housing Authority rental blcoks																
Self-contained	503	2,520	58,539	107,813	76,923	32,751	3,344	365	25	—	—	—	—	—	—	**282,783**
Non self-contained	452	14,413	57,605	28,327	3,402	111	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	**104,310**
Housing Authority home ownership estates	7,166	—	—	10	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	**7,176**
Housing Society rental blocks	51	15	153	6,152	13,136	3,959	2,439	67	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	**25,972**
Private housing blocks																
Self-contained	259,937	5,211	17,360	33,855	37,870	38,959	58,649	43,221	24,760	30,135	12,117	9,808	3,547	1,665	2,910	**580,004**
Whole house/Flat	226,926	149	328	2,246	1,873	2,806	11,610	17,260	12,894	19,276	9,617	8,841	3,489	1,665	2,910	**321,890**
Room/Cubicle	29,793	1,471	4,999	24,622	33,799	36,013	46,558	25,857	11,809	10,859	2,500	967	58	—	—	**229,305**
Bedspace	1,862	2,803	9,026	5,283	1,687	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	**20,661**
Cookloft, etc.	1,356	788	3,007	1,704	511	140	481	104	57	—	—	—	—	—	—	**8,148**
Non self-contained	1,696	898	1,117	1,067	636	465	460	205	129	118	43	—	—	—	—	**6,834**
Whole house/Flat	1,162	37	58	191	203	194	183	101	82	118	43	—	—	—	—	**2,372**
Room/Cubicle	331	268	451	581	356	266	202	99	47	—	—	—	—	—	—	**2,601**
Bedspece	111	468	536	233	41	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	**1,389**
Cockloft, etc.	92	125	72	62	36	5	75	5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	**472**
Modern houses/Modern village houses	16,982	396	302	799	924	1,097	1,784	1,428	633	798	361	294	97	38	395	**26,328**
Simple stone structures	38,831	3,671	2,610	4,929	3,238	1,948	1,634	482	200	178	54	—	—	—	—	**57,775**
Institutions	956	100	143	230	44	70	532	114	109	15	—	—	—	—	—	**2,313**
Other permanent housing	8,932	534	4,289	9,409	883	791	1,651	976	714	819	211	212	14	10	40	**29,485**
Roof-top structures	5,761	76	257	565	643	708	819	435	151	117	20	—	—	—	—	**9,552**
Other temporary housing	64,718	9,720	20,127	6,009	2,063	1,253	776	308	137	—	—	—	—	—	—	**105,111**
Total	**405,985**	**37,554**	**162,502**	**199,165**	**139,762**	**82,112**	**72,088**	**47,601**	**26,858**	**32,180**	**12,806**	**10,314**	**3,658**	**1,713**	**3,345**	**1,237,643**

14.10 Housing Authority Rental Flats Completed by Geographic Area

Geographic Area	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981
Hong Kong Island	—	—	3 564	882	2 776	2 259	1 341	52
Kowloon	3 910	2 320	—	—	—	126	132	191
New Kowloon	1 820	900	372	886	10 581	9 402	5 589	9 667
Tsuen Wan	—	3 990	7 870	5 364	1 461	3 184	3 970	2 334
Sha Tin	—	1 080	2 052	2 169	378	3 529	2 280	4 616
Tuen Mun	—	—	—	4 442	—	1 056	9 536	3 696
Other Areas	—	—	—	—	—	—	2 837	4 382
Total	**5 730**	**8 290**	**13 858**	**13 743**	**15 196**	**19 556**	**25 685**	**24 938**

Note:
Flats completed refer to new flats certified as substantially completed by the Chief Architect of the Housing Department.

14.11 Distribution of Flats and Authorised Persons in Housing Authority Rental Estates by Geographic Area

Geographic Area		*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Hong Kong Island	Flats	37 990	38 010	41 593	41 237	43 958	43 909	46 704	46 756
	Persons	196 800	197 600	201 800	206 000	212 400	216 000	226 000	224 100
Kowloon	Flats	12 938	17 076	17 093	17 093	16 809	16 799	16 544	16 448
	Persons	63 300	88 200	91 800	90 200	88 500	88 400	87 600	86 000
New Kowloon	Flats	223 391	222 843	223 089	223 695	228 515	233 832	239 708	245 033
	Persons	1 129 800	1 130 500	1 112 700	1 087 700	1 093 600	1 096 600	1 071 600	1 053 800
Tsuen Wan	Flats	59 014	62 821	70 006	75 818	76 830	79 488	82 937	84 783
	Persons	299 200	309 800	343 300	375 300	381 300	394 900	409 500	412 700
Sha Tin	Flats	—	1 082	3 269	5 389	5 817	8 036	11 524	16 225
	Persons	—	4 400	11 900	21 800	28 600	34 300	53 600	75 900
Tuen Mun	Flats	2 108	2 108	2 108	4 275	6 538	7 084	17 070	20 322
	Persons	7 400	8 200	9 600	18 300	26 800	29 100	65 600	86 800
Other Areas	Flats	3 511	3 511	3 511	3 511	3 511	3 511	5 755	10 698
	Persons	13 800	14 200	14 200	14 000	13 800	13 800	19 900	40 000
Total	**Flats**	**338 952**	**347 451**	**360 669**	**371 018**	**381 978**	**392 659**	**420 242**	**440 265**
	Persons	**1 710 400**	**1 752 900**	**1 785 300**	**1 813 200**	**1 845 000**	**1 873 000**	**1 933 700**	**1 979 300**

Note:
Population figures for the period from 1974 to 1979 in this report have been adjusted on the basis of the new population series computerised since 1980 and are therefore different from those shown in previous reports.

14.12 Distribution of Population in Housing Authority Cottage Areas and Temporary Housing Areas by Census Area

No. of persons

	1974	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980**	*1981*
Cottage Areas								
Hong Kong Island	13 900	13 100	10 900	10 500	10 100	8 600	7 900	7 800
New Kowloon	21 700	21 500	21 300	20 800	17 500	13 900	5 500	5 400
New Territories	8 600	9 000	8 500	8 400	8 300	7 900	7 600	7 100
Total	**44 200**	**43 600**	**40 700**	**39 700**	**35 900**	**30 400**	**21 000**	**20 300**
Temporary Housing Areas†								
Hong Kong Island	6 200	6 000	6 000	9 800	9 400	10 000	9 700	9 800
Kowloon	1 700	1 800	1 800	1 700	1 700	2 600	2 000	2 000
New Kowloon	28 300	25 400	24 900	28 800	32 600	34 100	32 300	30 700
New Territories	7 300	6 300	10 500	17 700	24 200	34 400	38 300	47 300
Total	**43 500**	**39 500**	**43 200**	**58 000**	**67 900**	**81 100**	**82 300**	**89 800**

Note:
*Starting from 1980 onwards, the population figures are based on a new computerized population series and are not comparable with the figures in the old series.
†Formerly known as licensed areas.

14.13 Housing Authority Rental Flats Allocated and Persons Rehoused by Category

Category		*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Victims of fire and natural disasters	Flats	840½	320	324	240½	289½	667
	Persons	4 197	1 545	1 346	1 063	1 211	2 660
Compassionate cases	Flats	423½	430	546½	637½	624½	775
	Persons	1 749	1 708	2 035	2 348	2 249	2 501
Occupants of huts and other structures in dangerous locations	Flats	—	—	—	118½	53	117½
	Persons	—	—	—	494	219	507
Ex-tenants of dangerous tenements	Flats	146	31½	197	376½	65	83
	Persons	650	131	787	1 427	216	332
Development clearances	Flats	2 623½	2 878½	5 618			
	Persons	12 123	12 776	25 395	6 004½	7 260½	4 641½
Urban renewal scheme	Flats	218	201½	247½			
	Persons	993	895	925	25 463	31 303	19 492
Redevelopment/conversion of mark I/II blocks	Flats	1 975½	1 639	1 984	5 717	3 285	3 357½
	Persons	10 274	9 605	10 077	26 095	15 654	14 128
Transfers from mark I/II blocks	Flats	—	—	—	—	970	2 530
	Persons	—	—	—	—	5 554	14 550
Re-use of temporary housing areas	Flats	1 216½	405½	367½	1 746	822	1 012
	Persons	5 450	1 979	1 653	7 964	2 844	4 545
Relief of overcrowding	Flats	1 505½	3 205	2 555	1 258	1 708	1 179
	Persons	9 932	20 549	17 218	8 088	11 584	6 981
Waiting list applicants	Flats	4 109½	5 114	3 572	2 365	13 036	11 467
	Persons	21 779	23 943	17 618	11 268	56 703	51 373
Junior civil servants and pensioners	Flats	1 189	1 475½	369½	461	1 042	1 326½
	Persons	5 012	6 173	1 740	2 122	4 812	6 456
Miscellaneous	Flats	138	159	178	240½	410	1 799
	Persons	450	524	539	1 061	1 904	8 816
Total	**Flats**	**14 385½**	**15 859½**	**15 959**	**19 165**	**29 565½**	**28 955**
	Persons	**72 609**	**79 828**	**79 333**	**87 393**	**134 253**	**132 341**

14.14 Average Monthly Rent of Typical Flats in Housing Authority Estates

Type	*Year of completion*	*Size of typical flat (m^2)*	*Monthly rent (HK$)*	*Monthly rent per unit area (HK$ per m^2)*
Group A Estates:				
Former Government Low Cost Housing	1963–1966	15.9	106	6.7
		19.0	123	6.5
		21.6	142	6.6
	1967–1973	21.7	152	7.0
		27.8	205	7.4
		29.9	204	6.8
		34.8	258	7.4
Former Housing Authority	1958–1965	24.1	154	6.4
		30.6	194	6.3
		41.2	247	6.0
	1966–1973	28.2	180	6.4
		30.6	227	7.4
		33.1	244	7.4
		36.5	249	6.8
New Housing Authority	Post 1973 (Urban)	27.7	250	9.0
		33.2	390	11.7
		39.9	460	11.5
	Post 1973 (New Towns)	23.1	210	9.1
		33.1	271	8.2
		39.9	331	8.3
Group B Estates:	1954–1964	8.0	41	5.1
		11.1	56	5.0
		14.1	72	5.1
	1964–1966	12.5	68	5.4
		15.9	86	5.4
		18.7	102	5.5
	1966–1969	12.7	71	5.6
		15.7	87	5.5
		18.6	105	5.6
	1969–1972	16.4	92	5.6
		20.5	118	5.8
	1972–1974	14.0	80	5.7
		16.9	98	5.8
		22.1	133	6.0
		26.9	163	6.1

14.15 Housing Authority Rental Flats Completed by Flat Size

Size in p-flat	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
1	—	—	—	—	—	8
2	—	—	—	20	17	39
3	372	—	264	665	871	291
4	38	—	—	20	17	25
5	4 172	1 991	2 306	10 413	9 601	12 971
6	114	1 005	336	356	1 090	358
7	5 274	7 217	8 768	4 761	9 961	8 573
8	2 350	1 551	2 099	1 828	3 377	1 687
9	1 170	1 623	1 356	396	397	105
10 and over	368	356	67	1 097	354	881
Total	**13 858**	**13 743**	**15 196**	**19 556**	**25 685**	**24 938**

Note:
Flats completed refer to new flats certified as substantially completed by the Chief Architect of the Housing Department.
p-flat: flat sizes are expressed in terms of person-spaces calculated at a standard of 3.25 sq. m. (35 sq. ft.) net living area per person.

14.16 Housing Authority Rental Flats With Consent to Commence Work by Geographic Area

Geographic Area	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Hong Kong Island	2 244	195	3 611	—
Kowloon	—	—	—	—
New Kowloon	1 881	7 245	13 471	3 959
Tsuen Wan	3 816	3 344	720	411
Sha Tin	3 932	2 856	4 686	8 914
Tuen Mun	4 586	7 200	5 905	8 010
Rest of New Territories	2 837	4 783	6 322	4 466
Total	**19 296**	**25 623**	**34 715**	**25 760**

14.17 Housing Authority Rental Flats With Consent to Commence Work by Flat Size

Size in p-flat	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
2	—	—	—	—
3	762	855	248	1 872
4	—	—	—	—
5	7 777	11 532	18 446	11 651
6	—	—	—	—
7	7 306	8 662	10 377	6 807
8	2 000	1 490	993	984
9	827	378	992	870
10 and over	624	2 706	3 659	3 576
Total	**19 296**	**25 623**	**34 715**	**25 760**

Note:
p-flat: flat sizes are expressed in terms of person-spaces calculated at a standard of 3.25 sq. m. (35 sq. ft.) net living area per person.

14.18 Non-residential Buildings With Consent to Commence Work by Housing Authority by Type

	1978	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Housing Authority Rental				
Residential/Commercial	8	21	27	22
Commercial	7	11	5	25
Industrial	2	1	3	—
Others	22	11	25	12
Total	**39**	**44**	**60**	**59**
Home Ownership Schemes*				
Residential/Commercial	—	1	8	10
Commercial	—	2	1	2
Others	—	1	5	8
Total	—	**4**	**14**	**20**

Note:
Figures refer to the number of buildings, either partly or wholly, used for non-residential purposes.
*Excluding Private Sector Participation Scheme (P.S.P.S.).

14.19 Non-residential Buildings Completed by Housing Authority by Type

	1978	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Housing Authority Rental				
Residential/Commercial	12	20	11	26
Commercial	8	9	11	28
Industrial	—	1	1	1
Others	17	16	22	20
Total	**37**	**46**	**45**	**75**
Home Ownership Schemes*				
Residential/Commercial	—	—	—	—
Commercial	—	—	1	2
Others	—	—	6	4
Total	—	—	**7**	**6**

Note:
Figures refer to the number of buildings, either partly or wholly, used for non-residential purposes.
*Excluding Private Sector Participation Scheme (P.S.P.S.).

14.20 Home Ownership Scheme* Residential Units with Consent to Commence Work by Geographic Area by Net Floor Area

	1979	*1980*	*1981*
Hong Kong Island	*600*	—	—
Under 39.9 m^2	150	—	—
40.0–69.9 m^2	450	—	—
70.0–99.9 m^2	—	—	—
Kowloon	—	—	—
Under 39.9 m^2	—	—	—
40.0–69.9 m^2	—	—	—
70.0–99.9 m^2	—	—	—
New Kowloon	*1 762*	*2 048*	*3 371*
Under 39.9 m^2	1 172	1 024	1 517
40.0–69.9 m^2	590	1 024	1 854
70.0–99.9 m^2	—	—	—
Tsuen Wan	*292*	—	—
Under 39.9 m^2	50	—	—
40.0–69.9 m^2	242	—	—
70.0–99.9 m^2	—	—	—
Sha Tin	—	*1 704*	—
Under 39.9 m^2	—	636	—
40.0–69.9 m^2	—	1 068	—
70.0–99.9 m^2	—	—	—
Tuen Mun	—	*2 044*	*2 142*
Under 39.9 m^2	—	677	370
40.0–69.9 m^2	—	1 367	1 772
70.0–99.9 m^2	—	—	—
Rest of New Territories	—	—	—
Under 39.9 m^2	—	—	—
40.0–69.9 m^2	—	—	—
70.0–99.9 m^2	—	—	—
Total			
Under 39.9 m^2	1 372	2 337	1 887
40.0–69.9 m^2	1 282	3 459	3 626
70.0–99.9 m^2	—	—	—
All districts	**2 654**	**5 796**	**5 513**

Note:
*Excluding Private Sector Participation Scheme (P.S.P.S.)

14.21 Home Ownership Scheme* Residential Units Completed by Geographic Area by Net Floor Area

	1979	*1980*	*1981*
Hong Kong Island	—	*1 100*	*1 716*
Under 39.9 m^2	—	1 100	1 266
40.0–69.9 m^2	—	—	450
70.0–99.9 m^2	—	—	—
Kowloon	*300*	*750*	*750*
Under 39.9 m^2	—	—	—
40.0–69.9 m^2	300	750	750
70.0–99.9 m^2	—	—	—
New Kowloon	*528*	*1 011*	*660*
Under 39.9 m^2	—	529	132
40.0–69.9 m^2	528	482	528
70.0–99.9 m^2	—	—	—
Tsuen Wan	—	*352*	*1 614*
Under 39.9 m^2	—	176	1 002
40.0–69.9 m^2	—	176	612
70.0–99.9 m^2	—	—	—
Sha Tin	—	*4 031*	—
Under 39.9 m^2	—	858	—
40.0–69.9 m^2	—	3 173	—
70.0–99.9 m^2	—	—	—
Tuen Mun	—	—	*1 311*
Under 39.9 m^2	—	—	—
40.0–69.9 m^2	—	—	1 311
70.0–99.9 m^2	—	—	—
Rest of New Territories	—	—	397
Under 39.9 m^2	—	—	—
40.0–69.9 m^2	—	—	397
70.0–99.9 m^2	—	—	—
Total			
Under 39.9 m^2	—	*2 663*	*2 400*
40.0–69.9 m^2	828	4 581	4 048
70.0–99.9 m^2	—	—	—
All districts	**828**	**7 244**	**6 448**

Note:
Flats completed refer to new flats certified as substantially completed by the Chief Architect of the Housing Department.
*Excluding Private Sector Participation Scheme (P.S.P.S.).

14.22 Recurrent Account of Housing Authority

HK$ Million

	1973/74	*1974/75*	*1975/76*	*1976/77*	*1977/78*	*1978/79*	*1979/80*	*1980/81**	*1981/82*
(A) Housing Authority Estate Working Account									
Income	*269.6*	*339.4*	*384.3*	*439.0*	*506.6*	*587.7*	*729.8*	*940.7*	*1,254.9*
Domestic Rents	182.2	212.5	271.8	321.8	395.6	458.5	558.2	669.9	822.0
Non-domestic Rents	37.1	41.8	51.7	69.6	88.9	117.9	158.5	256.8	415.4
Other Income	0.1	1.5	1.4	2.6	3.3	3.0	4.1	9.3	11.2
Government Grants	50.2	83.6	59.4	45.0	18.8	8.3	9.0	4.7	6.3
Expenditure	*275.3*	*341.1*	*361.3*	*348.1*	*427.2*	*526.2*	*682.4*	*857.5*	*1,101.3*
Rates	37.9	72.0	87.0	96.3	127.1	139.8	153.1	164.1	179.4
Personal Emoluments	61.1	71.1	68.5	80.1	91.3	107.3	129.5	163.3	206.9
Maintenance and Improvements	33.2	53.5	46.5	46.5	62.5	90.8	152.4	199.6	228.7
Utility Services	28.4	35.9	43.3	49.8	52.7	58.8	77.4	108.3	147.0
Administrative and Others	43.2	38.5	30.7	37.0	46.6	54.5	49.7	75.0	97.4
Finance Charges	71.5	70.1	85.3	38.4	47.0	75.0	120.3	147.2	241.9
Surplus/(Deficit)	**(5.7)**	**(1.7)**	**23.0**	**90.9**	**79.4**	**61.5**	**47.4**	**83.2**	**153.6**
(B) Squatter Control, Clearances & Temporary Housing Areas									
Income	*0.7*	*1.1*	*1.7*	*3.0*	*5.6*	*8.6*	*11.3*	*19.6*	*25.7*
Temporary housing and Temporary Industrial Areas fees	0.7	1.1	1.7	3.0	5.6	8.6	11.3	19.6	25.7
Expenditure	*16.5*	*23.2*	*28.6*	*32.7*	*41.0*	*52.4*	*70.0*	*110.6*	*168.8*
Management of Temporary Housing and Temporary Industrial Areas	12.2	16.5	20.6	7.2	10.3	15.8	23.8	37.2	55.3
Squatter Control				16.4	19.4	21.7	29.0	49.1	86.4
Clearance	4.3	6.7	8.0	9.1	11.3	14.9	17.2	24.3	27.1
Deficit (met by Government grants)	**15.8**	**22.1**	**26.9**	**29.7**	**35.4**	**43.8**	**58.7**	**91.0**	**143.1**

Note:
*Revised figures.

14.23 Housing Capital Expenditure—Housing Authority

HK$ Million

	1973/74	*1974/75*	*1975/76*	*1976/77*	*1977/78*	*1978/79*	*1979/80*	*1980/81*	*1981/82*
1. Capital Expenditure to be Financed									
(*a*) New Public Rental Housing Estates**	63.7	123.4	110.0	140.5	325.7	652.8	1,048.4	1,563.1	1,737.3
(*b*) Redevelopment of Expenditure Estates	—	1.0	1.2	2.7	14.4	51.5	96.2	182.4	335.6
(*c*) Home Ownership Commercial Facilities*	—	—	—	—	3.6	23.2	44.5	60.0	97.2
(*d*) Flatted Factories	—	—	—	—	—	38.1	51.9	99.0	132.0
	63.7	**124.4**	**111.2**	**143.2**	**343.7**	**765.6**	**1,241.0**	**1,904.5**	**2,302.1**
2. Source of Funds									
(I) From the Housing Authority									
(*a*) Estate Working Account:									
(i) Excess of income over expenditure	34.9	36.1	68.0	90.9	79.4	61.5	47.4	83.2	153.6
(ii) Provision for depreciation	15.5	15.0	17.5	38.4	44.7	53.4	66.1	94.0	131.0
(*b*) Interest charged by Government on loans for Public Rental Housing	—	—	—	—	2.3	20.3	56.8	108.3	180.1
(*c*) General Working Account:—									
(i) Premia on new commercial lettings and gas supply	6.2	5.1	7.8	15.2	13.2	25.9	22.3	0.9	17.0
(ii) Miscellaneous	2.0	3.0	6.2	3.8	1.1	—	4.7	2.1	(0.2)
(*d*) Decrease (Increase) in Working Capital	5.1	15.2	11.7	(5.1)	38.9	16.1	47.0	63.1	(34.7)
	63.7	*74.4*	*111.2*	*143.2*	*179.6*	*177.2*	*244.3*	*351.6*	*446.8*
(II) From the Hong Kong Government									
(*a*) Development Loan Fund for:—									
(i) Public Rental Housing	—	50.0	—	—	164.1	542.0	875.0	1,390.0	1,690.0
(ii) Home Ownership Commercial Facilities	—	—	—	—	—	31.0	43.5	50.0	86.0
(iii) Flatted Factories	—	—	—	—	—	—	45.0	105.0	105.0
(*b*) Asian Development Bank	—	—	—	—	—	15.4	37.3	25.6	15.4
	—	*50.0*	—	—	*164.1*	*588.4*	*1,000.8*	*1,570.6*	*1,896.4*
3. Application of Funds									
Repayment of Development Loan Fund-Principal	—	—	—	—	—	—	4.1	17.7	41.1
Total Funds Applied to Finance Capital Expenditure	**63.7**	**124.4**	**111.2**	**143.2**	**343.7**	**765.6**	**1,241.0**	**1,904.5**	**2,302.1**

Note:
*Including land premia paid.
**Including land premia paid for Headquarter buildings.

14.24 Housing Capital Expenditure—Hong Kong Government

HK$ Million

	1973/74	*1974/75*	*1975/76*	*1976/77*	*1977/78*	*1978/79*	*1979/80*	*1980/81*	*1981/82*
1. Capital Expenditure to be Financed									
(*a*) Government Built Rental Estates (P.W.D.)	23.3	107.1	236.2	103.7	135.3	129.5	59.0	14.3	22.2
(*b*) Home Ownership Domestic Flats*	—	—	—	—	562.7	263.9	395.6	935.6	1,054.0
(*c*) Temporary Housing Areas	1.7	10.1	9.7	16.1	30.3	41.5	32.3	23.7	39.7
(*d*) Temporary Industrial Areas	—	—	—	—	—	—	1.7	3.2	1.2
	25.0	**117.2**	**245.9**	**119.8**	**728.3**	**434.9**	**488.6**	**976.8**	**1,117.1**
2. Sources of Funds									
(*a*) Hong Kong Govcernment General Revenue	25.0	117.2	245.9	119.8	165.6	171.0	93.0	41.2	63.1
(*b*) Hong Kong Government Home Ownership Fund	—	—	—	—	562.7	263.9	395.6	935.6	1,054.0
Total Funds Applied to Finance Capital Expenditure	**25.0**	**117.2**	**245.9**	**119.8**	**728.3**	**434.9**	**488.6**	**976.8**	**1,117.1**

Note:
*Including land premia paid.

Section 15: **EDUCATION**

Data on educational attainment of the population are obtained from population censuses.

Statistics on educational institutions and enrolment etc. are supplied by the Education Department in collaboration with the University and Polytechnic Grants Committee, the Hong Kong Examinations Authority and the Technical Education and Industrial Training Department. The figures for institutions and enrolment by type of education are compiled from the September enrolment surveys, and refer to both day and evening classes if not otherwise specified.

15.1 Whole Population by Sex by Educational Attainment, 1961–1981

Educational attainment	*Sex*	*1961 Census* Number of persons	%	*1966 By-census** Number of persons	%	*1971 Census* Number of persons	%	*1976 By-census* Number of persons	%	*1981 Census* Number of persons	%
No schooling and kindergarten	M	428 534	13.7	463 520	12.7	404 138	10.3	395 780	9.2	408 448	8.2
	F	777 231	24.8	806 230	22.1	716 233	18.2	705 240	16.4	692 831	13.9
Private tutor	M	70 594	2.3	104 860	2.9	86 969	2.2	¶	¶	¶	¶
	F	38 106	1.2	57 650	1.6	47 400	1.2	¶	¶	¶	¶
Primary	M	763 499	24.4	836 230	22.9	942 221	23.9	997 770	23.1	1 006 880	20.2
	F	541 392	17.3	675 800	18.5	813 683	20.7	857 120	19.9	824 253	16.5
Secondary and matriculation‡	M	295 261	9.4	370 770	10.2	490 365	12.5	707 570	16.4	1 029 677	20.6
	F	146 654	4.7	230 460	6.3	323 961	8.2	505 380	11.7	774 924	15.6
Post secondary and university†	M	49 891	1.6	68 400	1.9	76 909	2.0	99 710	2.3	159 163	3.2
	F	18 486	0.6	31 400	0.9	34 751	0.9	44 140	1.0	90 384	1.8
Total (excluding transients)	**M**	**1 607 779**	**51.4**	**1 843 780**	**50.6**	**2 000 602**	**50.8**	**2 200 830**	**51.0**	**2 604 168**	**52.2**
	F	**1 521 869**	**48.6**	**1 801 540**	**49.4**	**1 936 028**	**49.2**	**2 111 880**	**49.0**	**2 382 392**	**47.8**

Note:
*Figures excluded persons living in institutions such as barracks, hospitals, prisons.
¶Figures included under primary.
‡Figure includes craft level courses in technical institutes.
†Figure includes post-secondary colleges, colleges of education, technical teachers' college and school and school of nursing. It includes also diploma/certificate courses, endorsement certificate courses and associateship of equivalent courses in polytechnic and technical institutes.

15.2 Whole Population by Quinquennial Age Group by Sex by Educational Attainment, 1981 Census

Age Group	Sex	No Schooling/ Kinder-garten	Primary	Lower Secondary	Upper* Secondary	Matri-culation	Post-Secondary	Poly-technic/ Technical Institute	University	Total
		Educational attainment								
0–4	M	202 451	499	—	—	—	—	—	—	**202 950**
	F	185 085	648	—	—	—	—	—	—	**185 733**
5–9	M	56 012	156 341	—	—	—	—	—	—	**212 353**
	F	50 323	146 214	—	—	—	—	—	—	**196 537**
10–14	M	1 315	128 894	95 952	901	—	—	—	—	**227 062**
	F	1 470	115 144	95 438	820	—	—	—	—	**212 872**
15–19	M	2 381	38 742	118 578	109 304	18 453	874	3 358	914	**292 604**
	F	3 262	43 341	89 700	113 036	16 532	1 899	2 945	606	**271 321**
20–24	M	4 876	79 196	78 900	91 751	22 680	5 747	14 043	10 407	**307 600**
	F	7 698	87 261	48 869	91 809	17 723	8 495	7 672	6 705	**276 232**
25–29	M	5 599	85 902	62 281	64 384	11 682	5 543	8 596	14 918	**258 905**
	F	10 676	88 122	40 104	59 167	8 386	7 130	2 894	7 742	**224 221**
30–34	M	6 862	75 723	48 156	56 469	9 499	4 909	4 974	12 661	**219 253**
	F	12 992	76 174	29 801	42 214	5 365	6 002	1 445	5 823	**179 816**
35–39	M	6 676	49 985	26 782	28 602	4 945	3 186	2 211	9 920	**132 307**
	F	13 573	42 209	14 908	17 971	2 833	3 921	507	4 649	**100 571**
40–44	M	10 916	60 413	22 958	24 374	3 814	4 046	1 822	12 465	**140 808**
	F	26 541	47 609	11 910	12 794	2 060	3 824	291	4 672	**109 701**
45–49	M	17 145	73 259	18 694	16 819	2 436	2 631	1 453	8 788	**141 225**
	F	48 829	49 032	7 958	7 774	1 129	1 994	163	2 444	**119 323**
50–54	M	22 440	77 793	14 795	12 393	1 525	1 356	645	5 360	**136 307**
	F	63 295	41 663	6 226	5 140	815	1 233	110	1 329	**119 811**
55–59	M	19 183	62 024	10 858	10 272	1 234	1 181	351	4 373	**109 476**
	F	58 631	31 571	4 948	4 500	677	1 011	56	1 160	**102 554**
60–64	M	17 587	50 279	7 669	8 473	1 391	1 071	260	3 995	**90 725**
	F	57 764	23 351	3 066	3 306	422	841	37	697	**89 484**
65 and over	M	35 005	67 830	9 087	12 064	1 502	1 536	205	5 364	**132 593**
	F	152 692	31 914	3 283	3 787	453	1 270	15	802	**194 216**
Total	**M**	**408 448**	**1 006 880**	**514 710**	**435 806**	**79 161**	**32 080**	**37 918**	**89 165**	**2 604 168**
	F	**692 831**	**824 253**	**356 211**	**362 318**	**56 395**	**37 620**	**16 135**	**36 629**	**2 382 392**

Note:
*Figures include craft courses in technical institutes.

15.3 Student/Population Ratios by Age Group by Sex, 1971, 1976 and 1981 Censuses

Percentage

Age group	1971 Male	1971 Female	1971 Total	1976 Male	1976 Female	1976 Total	1981 Male	1981 Female	1981 Total
5–9	93.0	91.6	**92.3**	96.8	96.3	**96.5**	98.2	98.2	**98.2**
10–14	92.5	86.5	**89.6**	93.2	89.6	**91.4**	94.4	94.5	**94.4**
15–19	49.2	39.7	**44.6**	53.1	46.2	**49.7**	50.8	51.4	**51.1**
20–24	9.2	6.7	**8.0**	9.7	7.0	**8.4**	7.3	4.7	**6.1**

Note:
Students in 1976 refer to those who attended full-time educational institutions prior to the school summer vacation.

15.4 Summary of Enrolment and Operating Educational Institutions, 1981

Level		*Day*				*Night*				**Total enrolment**
		Govern-ment	*Aided*	*Private*	*Sub-total*	*Govern-ment*	*Aided*	*Private*	*Sub-total*	
Kindergarten	No. of schools	—	—	729	*729*	—	—	—	—	
	enrolment	—	—	200 426	*200 426*	—	—	—	—	**200 426**
Primary	No. of schools	44	619	118	*781*	—	3	68	*71*	
	enrolment	32 055	439 572	65 496	*537 123*	—	76	11 560	*11 636*	**548 759**
Secondary and matriculation	No. of schools	32	187	184	*403*	1	—	120	*121*	
	enrolment	29 684	182 807	252 432	*464 923*	6 402	—	50 256	*56 658*	**521 581**
Special education										
Special schools	No. of schools	—	68	—	*68*	—	—	—	—	
	enrolment	—	6 177	—	*6 177*	—	—	—	—	**6 177**
Special classes in ordinary schools	enrolment	1 298	4 642	—	*5 940*	—	—	—	—	**5 940**
Colleges of Education	No. of institutions	4	—	—	*4*	—	—	—	—	
	enrolment	1 732	—	—	*1 732*	1 444	—	—	*1 444*	**3 176**
Technical Institutes	No. of institutions	5	—	—	*5*	—	—	—	—	
	enrolment	13 612	—	—	*13 612*	16 896	—	—	*16 896*	**30 508**
Post-secondary	No. of institutions	—	—	11	*11*	—	—	14	*14*	
	enrolment	—	—	10 055	*10 055*	—	—	2 151	*2 151*	**12 206**
Polytechnic	No. of institutions	—	1	—	*1*	—	—	—	—	
	enrolment	—	11 461†	—	*11 461†*	—	13 576	—	*13 576*	**25 037**
Universities	No. of institutions	—	2	—	*2*	—	—	—	—	
	enrolment	—	11 294†	—	*11 294†*	—	191	—	*191*	**11 485**
Adult education*	No. of schools	—	—	84	*84*	2	—	108	*110*	
	enrolment	—	—	15 553	*15 553*	15 904	—	43 989	*59 893*	**75 446**

Note:
Figures are as at September of the year, except for the University & Polytechnic which are based on enumerations made in December.
*Statistics of adult education refer to courses in government evening institutes, the Evening School of Higher Chinese Studies and in various private schools offering a variety of subjects. Evening courses in technical institutes and the Polytechnic and extra-mural courses in universities are not included.
†Including part-time students.

15.5 Operating Educational Institutions by Level of Education by Type of School

Level/Type	*1972*	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Kindergarten										
Private	796	758	778	811	807	786	788	765	761	729
Primary										
Government and aided	754	750	744	731	726	712	708	698	676	666
Private	592	504	446	393	349	310	263	226	206	186
Secondary and matriculation										
Government and aided	116	127	130	137	139	161	200	209	211	220
Private	332	327	329	351	378	381	357	347	318	304
Special education										
Aided	24	29	31	32	35	37	39	54	62	68
Private	7	6	3	1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Colleges of Education and Technical Teachers' College										
Government	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Technical institutes										
Government	1	1	1	3	3	4	4	5	5	5
Post-secondary private	21	18	18	21	20	22	19	21	23	25
Polytechnic										
Government subvented	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Universities										
Government subvented	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Adult education*										
Government and aided	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Private	207	241	232	231	235	238	209	201	201	192

Note:
Figures are as at September of the year.
*Statistics of adult education refer to courses in government evening institutes, the Evening School of Higher Chinese Studies and various private schools offering a variety of subjects. Evening courses in technical institutes and the Polytechnic and extra-mural courses in universities are not included.

15.6 Operating Schools by Level of Education by Type of School by Area, 1981

	Hong Kong Island	*Kowloon*	*New Territories*	**Total**
Kindergarten				
Private	183	293	253	**729**
Primary				
Government and Aided	105	209	352	**666**
Private	61	104	21	**186**
Secondary and Matriculation				
Government and Aided	65	96	59	**220**
Private	81	157	66	**304**

Note:
Figures are as at September 1981.

15.7 Full-time Enrolment by Type of Institution by Educational Level

	1972	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Kindergarten										
Private	130 894	132 335	137 117	146 965	161 471	171 879	186 130	192 517	197 410	200 426
Primary										
Government and aided	576 918	575 247	565 526	546 809	520 476	494 840	475 207	472 198	472 513	471 627
Private	151 508	129 960	113 037	97 383	87 514	80 002	74 760	70 129	67 747	65 496
Secondary and matriculation										
Government and aided	82 558	92 170	100 953	107 983	118 316	132 109	189 266	197 953	203 461	212 491
Private	196 925	207 478	236 033	251 213	274 492	288 526	274 944	265 845	265 514	252 432
Special education	3 461	3 902	5 037	5 302	5 675	6 698	7 730	9 633	11 208	12 117
Colleges of Education										
Government	1 225	1 360	1 594	1 581	1 204	933	948	1 121	1 314	1 732
Technical institutes										
Government	802	692	766	1 265	1 743	2 277	2 575	2 978	2 921	3 516
Private Post-secondary	6 263	6 023	6 224	6 078	6 362	6 557	7 035	8 678	9 727	10 055
Polytechnic										
Government subvented	1 583	2 141	3 175	3 998	4 801	5 610	6 449	6 682	7 547	7 625
Universities										
Government subvented	5 943	6 321	7 021	7 577	8 161	8 622	9 100	9 315	9 661	9 908

Note:
Figures are as at September of the year except those for the Universities and Polytechnic which are based on enumerations made in December. Enrolments for the Universities include full-time undergraduates and post-graduates but exclude part-time students, exchange students and students studying short courses.

15.8 Enrolment in Kindergarten, Primary, Secondary and Matriculation Course by Age by Sex, 1981

	Kindergarten		*Primary*		*Secondary*		*Matriculation*	
Age	*Male*	*Female*	*Male*	*Female*	*Male*	*Female*	*Male*	*Female*
0–3	27 718	25 556	—	—	—	—	—	—
4	36 893	33 702	—	—	—	—	—	—
5	36 228	33 981	5 582	5 497	—	—	—	—
6	3 139	2 706	40 885	37 720	—	—	—	—
7	210	218	43 790	40 533	—	—	—	—
8	25	25	43 335	40 810	—	—	—	—
9	8	9	43 393	40 747	—	—	—	—
10	5	3	42 748	40 608	—	—	—	—
11	—	—	36 912	33 774	5 180	5 737	—	—
12	—	—	15 705	12 065	26 498	28 088	—	—
13	—	—	6 057	4 338	37 352	36 993	—	—
14	—	—	2 575	1 918	40 845	39 786	—	—
15	—	—	1 522	1 532	37 952	39 363	—	—
16	—	—	3 186	3 527	34 461	37 114	916	1 004
17	—	—	—	—	26 170	26 726	4 767	4 716
18	—	—	—	—	15 091	15 160	6 552	5 264
19	—	—	—	—	6 481	7 106	4 639	2 605
20	—	—	—	—	3 352	3 821	2 569	1 168
21	—	—	—	—	1 973	2 465	1 596	677
22 and over	—	—	—	—	3 174	3 333	664	223
Total	**104 226**	**96 200**	**285 690**	**263 069**	**238 529**	**245 692**	**21 703**	**15 657**

Note:
Figures are as at September 1981.

15.9 Enrolment in Primary Schools by Type of School by Grade

Type of School/grade	*1972*	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Day schools										
Government and aided										
P.1	90 547	87 412	83 017	77 352	74 028	72 867	75 156	77 305	79 875	76 479
P.2	94 289	92 331	88 804	83 776	77 399	74 307	73 838	77 628	79 048	80 963
P.3	99 563	98 731	95 633	91 282	85 393	79 025	76 552	77 160	79 958	80 995
P.4	102 499	101 697	101 032	97 129	91 623	85 673	80 258	79 182	78 955	81 151
P.5	100 850	101 173	101 983	101 450	97 712	88 979	83 671	79 328	77 571	76 681
P.6	89 170	93 903	95 057	95 820	94 321	93 989	85 732	81 595	77 106	75 358
All grade	576 918	575 247	565 526	546 809	520 476	494 840	475 207	472 198	472 513	471 627
Private										
P.1	27 535	23 794	19 627	17 509	16 374	15 761	14 878	13 253	12 659	11 704
P.2	23 218	18 986	17 090	13 940	13 002	12 682	12 616	12 685	11 794	11 401
P.3	25 994	21 221	17 946	15 335	13 529	12 608	12 252	12 170	12 006	11 383
P.4	25 417	22 401	19 201	16 141	14 579	12 657	11 972	11 599	11 372	11 272
P.5	25 630	22 052	20 162	17 240	15 097	13 275	11 448	10 692	10 540	10 341
P.6	23 714	21 506	19 011	17 218	14 933	13 019	11 594	9 730	9 376	9 395
All grade	151 508	129 960	113 037	97 383	87 514	80 002	74 760	70 129	67 747	65 496
Total										
P.1	118 082	111 206	102 644	94 861	90 402	88 628	90 034	90 558	92 534	88 183
P.2	117 507	111 317	105 894	97 716	90 401	86 989	86 454	90 313	90 842	92 364
P.3	125 557	119 952	113 579	106 617	98 922	91 633	88 804	89 330	91 964	92 378
P.4	127 916	124 098	120 233	113 270	106 202	98 330	92 230	90 781	90 327	92 423
P.5	126 480	123 225	122 145	118 690	112 809	102 254	95 119	90 020	88 111	87 022
P.6	112 884	115 409	114 068	113 038	109 254	107 008	97 326	91 325	86 482	84 753
All grade	**728 426**	**705 207**	**678 563**	**644 192**	**607 990**	**574 842**	**549 967**	**542 327**	**540 260**	**537 123**
Night schools										
Aided										
P.1	161	140	117	72	56	48	27	10	14	—
P.2	224	183	216	118	126	157	119	64	16	—
P.3	439	324	362	305	139	219	203	95	19	—
P.4	476	351	418	325	275	208	208	176	20	—
P.5	442	327	348	262	201	201	175	108	109	—
P.6	453	318	726	324	301	173	111	87	58	76
All grade	2 195	1 643	2 187	1 406	1 098	1 006	843	540	236	76
Private*										
P.1	344	152	139	157	62	89	28	121	102	135
P.2	347	300	211	102	110	72	64	38	103	56
P.3	1 374	1 183	973	1 171	1 352	1 488	1 195	1 592	1 448	1 654
P.4	4 668	4 556	4 542	4 262	4 082	4 409	3 778	4 265	3 860	3 569
P.5	5 378	5 382	5 229	4 651	4 546	4 638	3 798	3 499	3 240	3 107
P.6	5 559	5 156	5 143	4 981	4 501	4 723	3 711	3 163	2 842	3 039
All grade	17 670	16 729	16 237	15 324	14 653	15 419	12 574	12 678	11 595	11 560
Total										
P.1	505	292	256	229	118	137	55	131	116	135
P.2	571	483	427	220	236	229	183	102	119	56
P.3	1 813	1 507	1 335	1 476	1 491	1 707	1 398	1 687	1 467	1 654
P.4	5 144	4 907	4 960	4 587	4 357	4 617	3 986	4 441	3 880	3 569
P.5	5 820	5 709	5 577	4 913	4 747	4 839	3 973	3 607	3 349	3 107
P.6	6 012	5 474	5 869	5 305	4 802	4 896	3 822	3 250	2 900	3 115
All grade	**19 865**	**18 372**	**18 424**	**16 730**	**15 751**	**16 425**	**13 417**	**13 218**	**11 831**	**11 636**

Note:
Figures are as at September of the year.
*Including Primary English Tutorial Schools.

15.10 Enrolment in Secondary Schools by Type of School by Grade

Type of school/grade	*1972*	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Day schools										
Government and aided										
F/M 1	20 125	22 526	22 674	24 203	29 284	34 714	45 545	46 398	45 286	45 242
F/M 2	17 735	20 543	22 273	22 462	23 202	28 021	42 840	42 778	43 395	42 889
F/M 3	16 208	17 142	20 032	21 410	21 781	22 459	36 238	41 211	40 701	38 940
F/M 4	11 867	14 048	14 966	16 935	18 114	18 638	25 538	28 495	31 902	39 415
F/M 5	10 273	11 252	13 388	14 214	16 079	17 424	24 394	23 909	26 781	30 433
All grade	76 208	85 511	93 333	99 224	108 460	121 256	174 555	182 791	188 065	196 919
Private*										
F/M 1	64 202	64 734	72 115	65 921	68 750	65 464	65 813	55 635	51 613	46 782
F/M 2	44 395	48 448	54 867	59 048	60 134	61 091	53 042	58 398	51 274	47 780
F/M 3	31 630	36 366	43 562	48 913	54 472	56 109	50 715	49 018	54 517	46 741
F/M 4	23 293	25 737	31 926	37 668	43 448	49 620	46 366	46 070	47 105	46 583
F/M 5	22 597	20 998	23 316	28 927	36 165	42 337	42 770	43 635	45 876	48 606
All grade	186 117	196 283	225 786	240 477	262 969	274 621	258 706	252 756	250 385	236 492
Total										
F/M 1	84 327	87 260	94 789	90 124	98 034	100 178	111 358	102 033	96 899	92 024
F/M 2	62 130	68 991	77 140	81 510	83 336	89 112	95 882	101 176	94 669	90 669
F/M 3	47 838	53 508	63 594	70 323	76 253	78 568	86 953	90 229	95 218	85 681
F/M 4	35 160	39 785	46 892	54 603	61 562	68 258	71 904	74 565	79 007	85 998
F/M 5	32 870	32 250	36 704	43 141	52 244	59 761	67 164	67 544	72 657	79 039
All grade	**262 325**	**281 794**	**319 119**	**339 701**	**371 429**	**395 877**	**433 261**	**435 547**	**438 450**	**433 411**
Night schools										
Government										
Year 1	3 068	2 890	3 390	2 368	2 265	2 054	1 715	1 193	938	684
Year 2	1 928	1 874	2 114	1 938	1 786	1 654	1 681	1 348	935	781
Year 3	1 198	1 269	1 343	1 320	1 425	1 383	1 586	1 398	1 246	955
Year 4	450	428	470	462	594	671	902	928	856	1 060
Year 5	381	374	398	450	492	544	649	796	917	1 183
Year 6	331	309	378	387	430	581	1 126	1 329	1 790	1 739
All grade	7 356	7 144	8 093	6 925	6 992	6 887	7 659	6 992	6 682	6 402
Private*										
Year 1	2 118	2 787	3 842	3 496	5 309	5 428	4 181	3 687	3 550	3 206
Year 2	1 709	2 156	2 996	3 100	4 479	4 846	3 960	3 157	3 195	3 140
Year 3	1 635	2 000	2 952	3 132	4 617	4 975	4 491	4 157	3 961	3 905
Year 4	1 791	2 225	3 167	3 349	4 752	5 685	5 606	5 391	5 689	5 844
Year 5	2 828	3 669	4 940	5 587	7 104	9 198	9 934	9 857	11 436	11 815
Year 6	—	—	—	—	102	1 008	1 682	796	1 005	700
All grade	10 081	12 837	17 897	18 664	26 363	31 140	29 854	27 045	28 836	28 610
Total										
Year 1	5 186	5 677	7 232	5 864	7 574	7 482	5 896	4 880	4 488	3 890
Year 2	3 637	4 030	5 110	5 038	6 265	6 500	5 641	4 505	4 130	3 921
Year 3	2 833	3 269	4 295	4 452	6 042	6 358	6 077	5 555	5 207	4 860
Year 4	2 241	2 653	3 637	3 811	5 346	6 356	6 508	6 319	6 545	6 904
Year 5	3 209	4 043	5 338	6 037	7 596	9 742	10 583	10 653	12 353	12 998
Year 6	331	309	378	387	532	1 589	2 808	2 125	2 795	2 439
All grade	**17 437**	**19 981**	**25 990**	**25 589**	**33 355**	**38 027**	**37 513**	**34 037**	**35 518**	**35 012**

Note:
Figures are as at September of the year.
*Including assisted places.

15.11 Enrolment in Matriculation Course by Type of School by Grade

Type of school/grade	*1972*	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Day Schools										
Government and Aided										
Form Lower/Middle 6	3 991	4 191	5 000	5 774	6 247	6 505	9 097	9 228	9 016	9 223
Form Upper 6	2 359	2 468	2 620	2 985	3 609	4 348	5 614	5 934	6 380	6 349
Private										
Form Lower/Middle 6	6 944	7 023	6 776	7 169	7 839	9 992	10 572	9 808	11 149	11 548
Form Upper 6	1 478	1 267	1 106	1 144	1 191	1 476	1 419	1 595	2 063	2 327
Total										
Form Lower/Middle 6	**10 935**	**11 214**	**11 776**	**12 943**	**14 086**	**16 497**	**19 669**	**19 036**	**20 165**	**20 771**
Form Upper 6	**3 837**	**3 735**	**3 726**	**4 129**	**4 800**	**5 824**	**7 033**	**7 529**	**8 443**	**8 676**
Night Schools										
Private										
Form Lower/Middle 6	**2 302**	**2 233**	**2 248**	**3 110**	**3 373**	**4 549**	**6 490**	**5 841**	**5 255**	**5 614**
Form Upper 6	**979**	**929**	**975**	**1 247**	**1 525**	**2 169**	**3 142**	**2 739**	**2 478**	**2 299**

Note:
Figures are as at September of the year.

15.12 Enrolment in Technical Institutes by Type of Course

Type of course	*1972*	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Full-time courses										
Technician courses	189	114	61	342	449	665	909	1 180	1 287	1 462
Craft courses	432	349	417	727	768	1 063	950	1 010	915	1 075
Commercial and services courses	113	154	202	402	421	549	668	788	719	979
Sub-total	*734*	*617*	*680*	*1 471*	*1 638*	*2 277*	*2 527*	*2 978*	*2 921*	*3 516*
Part-time day-release courses										
Technician courses	107	145	126	286	448	508	702	1 094	1 502	1 961
Craft courses	947	1 166	1 487	1 496	1 735	3 444	4 673	6 540	6 779	7 348
Commercial and services courses	—	—	—	—	—	27	92	190	420	434
Sub-total	*1 054*	*1 311*	*1 613*	*1 782*	*2 183*	*3 979*	*5 467*	*7 824*	*8 701*	*9 743*
Block-release craft courses	*70*	*63*	*61*	*30*	*58*	*6010*		*979*		
Sub-total	*734*	*617*	*680*	*1 471*	*1 638*	*2 277*	*2 527*	*2 978*	*2 921*	*3 516*
Part-time day-release courses										
Technician courses	107	145	126	286	448	508	702	1 094	1 502	1 961
Craft courses	947	1 166	1 487	1 496	1 735	3 444	4 673	6 540	6 779	7 348
Commercial and services courses	—	—	—	—	—	27	92	190	420	434
Sub-total	*1 054*	*1 311*	*1 613*	*1 782*	*2 183*	*3 979*	*5 467*	*7 824*	*8 701*	*9 743*
Block-release craft courses	*70*	*63*	*61*	*30*	*58*	*60*	*107*	*96*	*230*	*353*
Part-time evening courses										
Technician courses	1 698	2 147	2 025	1 902	2 371	2 534	2 885	3 251	3 688	4 762
Craft courses	6 208	7 560	6 937	7 328	7 328	8 106	8 141	6 322	7 343	7 190
Commercial and services courses	1 626	1 957	2 071	1 886	1 995	2 226	2 349	3 238	3 796	4 293
Sub-total	*9 532*	*11 664*	*11 033*	*11 116*	*11 694*	*12 866*	*13 375*	*12 811*	*14 827*	*16 245*
Short courses	*48*	*269*	*1 219*	*234*	*267*	*921*	*825*	*451*	*732*	*651*
Total	**11 438**	**13 924**	**14 606**	**14 633**	**15 840**	**20 103**	**22 301**	**24 160**	**27 411**	**30 508**

Note:
Figures are as at October of the year.
The Morrison Hill Technical Institute started operation in September 1969, Kwai Chung and Kwun Tong Technical Institutes in September 1975, Haking Wong Technical Institute in September 1977 and Lee Wai Lee Technical Institute in September 1979.

15.13 Enrolment in Teachers' Training Colleges by Type of Course by Sex

Course	*Sex*	*1972*	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Colleges of Education											
Full-time training											
Three-year course@	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	130	287
	F	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	348	858
Two-year course	M	385	450	460	432	290	248	225	273	164	79
	F	777	839	949	925	569	387	451	578	374	190
3rd year course	M	11	28	32	42	48	32	32	32	—	—
	F	33	43	49	72	120	76	79	62	—	—
One-year special training course*	M	5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	F	14	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
One-year special refresher course§	M	—	—	—	—	18	13	—	—	—	—
	F	—	—	—	—	18	44	—	—	—	—
Advanced course of teacher education⁑	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	37	54
	F	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	96	103
Part-time training											
Three-year secondary course∆	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	65
	F	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	79
Two-year secondary course	M	100	189	258	283	247	238	178	182	203	116
	F	188	303	347	325	323	437	380	314	356	254
Two-year primary course	M	320	220	191	198	111	82	62	30	37	21
	F	643	855	867	888	641	426	190	261	295	172
Two-year kindergarten course	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	1	—
	F	50	47	50	49	50	49	58	109	113	174
One-year course for teachers of handicapped children	M	16	36	25	20	25	48	70	76	85	88
	F	17	56	78	75	79	138	139	163	150	141
School Librarian¶	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	51	37
	F	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	107	91
Technical Teachers' College†											
Full-time training											
Three-year course	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	11	50
	F	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	18	38
Two-year course	M	—	—	40	60	76	77	103	123	87	27
	F	—	—	18	27	30	25	28	34	37	18
One-year course	M	—	—	44	13	22	15	28	18	9	26
	F	—	—	2	—	1	2	2	1	3	2
3rd year course	M	—	—	—	6	11	12	—	—	—	—
	F	—	—	—	4	1	2	—	—	—	—
Part-time training											
Three-year course	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	17	25	—
	F	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	5	—
Two-year course	M	—	—	12	72	83	79	127	129	58	33
	F	—	—	12	35	14	15	22	12	7	5
One-year course	M	—	—	83	—	46	127	86	32	73	129
	F	—	—	6	—	4	10	4	2	16	16
Short courses‡	M	—	—	—	79	12	45	26	40	—	21
	F	—	—	—	8	1	29	—	11	—	2

Note:
Figures are as at September of the year.
@Commenced operation in September 1980.
*Discontinued from September 1973 onwards.
§Commenced operation in September 1976.
⁑Commenced operation in September 1980.
∆Commenced operation in September 1981.
¶Commenced operation in December 1979.
†Hong Kong Technical Teachers' College commenced operation in September 1974.
‡Duration of courses less than one year.

15.14 Enrolment in Hong Kong Polytechnic

Department	*1978*			*1979*			*1980*			*1981*		
	FT	*PTDR*	*PTE*	*FT*	*PTDR*	*PTE*	*FT*	*PTDR*	*PTE*	*FT*	*PTDR*	*PTE*
Accountancy	801	71	4 761	777	128	3 672	810	168	3 398	785	222	3 101
Applied Science	132	373	316	125	341	264	142	354	337	142	346	346
Building and Surveying	401	515	1 294	360	498	1 216	378	747	1 092	402	892	808
Business & Management Studies	774	292	2 135	745	389	1 838	774	405	2 052	744	344	1 870
Civil and Structural Engineering	438	219	1 648	422	212	1 549	423	221	1 555	425	292	1 575
Computing Studies	253	—	—	240	—	—	446	—	—	471	—	—
Design	292	—	306	290	—	335	341	—	308	355	—	317
Electrical Engineering	442	258	1 629	448	325	1 492	542	263	1 438	478	326	1 394
Electronic Engineering	529	329	792	539	309	1 032	546	321	1 027	548	321	1 141
Industrial Centre	—	—	—	—	—	41	—	—	80	—	—	81
Institutional Management and Catering Studies	—	—	—	69	40	—	128	40	—	161	34	—
Languages	78	—	—	80	—	—	95	—	—	92	—	—
Mathematical Studies	120	—	552	143	—	551	169	—	625	190	—	606
Mechanical and Marine Engineering	499	456	1 803	527	469	1 572	617	489	1 704	650	455	1 342
Medical and Health Care	244	84	—	407	203	95	542	161	115	546	117	65
Nautical Studies	241	20	22	244	15	11	233	13	—	199	38	—
Production and Industrial Engineering	446	114	420	444	150	450	472	158	452	526	165	424
Social Work	171	82	—	181	128	—	187	184	—	196	200	—
Textiles and Clothing	588	74	842	641	67	835	702	48	803	715	84	506
Total	**6 449**	**2 887**	**16 520**	**6 682**	**3 274**	**14 953**	**7 547**	**3 572**	**14 986**	**7 625**	**3 836**	**13 576**
Short courses throughout the academic year		7 721			7 548			7 455			..	

Note:
Figures are as at December of the year except those for short courses.
FT denotes full-time day and mixed mode courses.
PTDR denotes part-time day-release courses.
PTE denotes part-time evening courses.
Due to reorganization of departments in 1978, figures of previous years are not strictly comparable and are not shown in this edition.

15.15 Full-time Enrolment in Universities by Faculty by Sex

University/Course/Faculty	*Sex*	*1972*	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
University of Hong Kong	**M**	**2 289**	**2 324**	**2 537**	**2 724**	**2 852**	**2 912**	**3 034**	**3 134**	**3 295**	**3 395**
	F	**908**	**962**	**1 093**	**1 097**	**1 190**	**1 215**	**1 373**	**1 447**	**1 649**	**1 704**
Undergraduates											
Architecture	M	147	154	155	149	161	180	185	196	203	202
	F	18	25	31	36	35	39	36	40	44	52
Arts	M	353	332	336	356	353	313	323	370	392	394
	F	382	404	431	449	510	538	625	644	709	713
Dental Studies	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	59	121
	F	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	20	28
Engineering	M	419	448	532	606	679	702	734	762	781	789
	F	8	7	8	7	7	8	12	14	17	23
Law	M	67	62	70	71	82	94	90	79	97	103
	F	49	52	51	51	57	53	60	80	95	112
Medicine	M	608	620	646	676	659	665	667	657	646	655
	F	114	112	112	106	106	97	93	99	105	105
Science	M	365	361	369	405	426	426	471	499	536	511
	F	89	81	80	81	85	87	91	102	114	133
Social Science	M	247	256	265	289	304	322	331	351	377	412
	F	174	214	272	266	291	279	338	387	439	411
Post-Graduates	M	83	91	164	172	188	210	233	220	204	208
	F	74	67	108	101	99	114	118	81	106	127
The Chinese University of Hong Kong	**M**	**1 756**	**2 033**	**2 336**	**2 608**	**2 771**	**2 973**	**3 067**	**3 025**	**3 049**	**3 117**
	F	**990**	**1 002**	**1 055**	**1 148**	**1 348**	**1 522**	**1 626**	**1 709**	**1 668**	**1 692**
Undergraduates											
Arts	M	330	370	412	445	431	463	444	422	428	425
	F	398	411	425	471	508	582	618	628	623	615
Business Administration	M	680	810	371	474	554	614	664	681	649	618
	F	419	393	111	135	185	210	225	254	259	253
Social Science	M			594	670	692	689	682	644	662	665
	F			330	359	439	510	553	588	567	559
Science	M	613	669	777	841	905	979	1 041	1 057	1 091	1 094
	F	124	131	135	139	153	150	148	153	138	142
Medicine	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	53
	F	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	7
Post-Graduates	M	133	184	182	178	189	228	236	221	219	262
	F	49	67	54	44	63	70	82	86	81	116

Note:
Figures are as at December of the year.

15.16 Enrolment in Adult Education by Type of Course by Type of Institution by Sex

Course/type of institution	*Sex*	*1972*	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Arts and general subjects											
Government	M	4 964	5 448	4 762	5 945	5 717	6 152	6 777	6 735	6 234	5 980
	F	10 253	10 018	8 842	9 629	9 277	10 265	10 834	9 924	10 627	9 924
Private	M	1 369	2 557	2 894	3 960	4 924	4 606	5 776	7 061	8 827	8 586
	F	2 147	3 638	4 399	5 040	5 374	5 787	7 039	9 321	9 714	9 934
Total	M	*6 333*	*8 005*	*7 656*	*9 905*	*10 641*	*10 758*	*12 553*	*13 796*	*15 061*	*14 566*
	F	*12 400*	*13 656*	*13 241*	*14 669*	*14 651*	*16 052*	*17 873*	*19 245*	*20 341*	*19 858*
Technical and vocational courses											
Government	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	F	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Private	M	13 149	14 338	15 331	13 770	13 544	13 177	13 039	14 563	15 212	18 180
	F	11 494	13 405	12 962	12 581	12 906	14 261	14 441	17 068	17 740	22 842
Total	M	*13 149*	*14 338*	*15 331*	*13 770*	*13 544*	*13 177*	*13 039*	*14 563*	*15 212*	*18 180*
	F	*11 494*	*13 405*	*12 962*	*12 581*	*12 906*	*14 261*	*14 441*	*17 068*	*17 740*	*22 842*
All courses											
Government	M	4 964	5 448	4 762	5 945	5 717	6 152	6 777	6 735	6 234	5 980
	F	10 253	10 018	8 842	9 629	9 277	10 265	10 834	9 924	10 627	9 924
Private	M	14 518	16 895	18 225	17 730	18 468	17 783	18 815	21 624	24 039	26 766
	F	13 641	17 043	17 361	17 621	18 280	20 048	21 480	26 389	27 454	32 776
Total	**M**	**19 482**	**22 343**	**22 987**	**23 675**	**24 185**	**23 935**	**25 592**	**28 359**	**30 273**	**32 746**
	F	**23 894**	**27 061**	**26 203**	**27 250**	**27 557**	**30 313**	**32 314**	**36 313**	**38 081**	**42 700**

Note:
Figures are as at September of the year.
Statistics of adult education refer to courses in government evening institutes, the Evening School of Higher Chinese Studies and in various private schools offering a variety of subjects. Evening courses in technical institutes and the Polytechnic and extra-mural courses in universities are not included.

15.17 Enrolment in Private Commercial/English Tutorial Classes

Year	*1972*	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Day Schools	2 386	2 905	2 365	2 423	2 493	2 437	2 247	1 686	1 917	2 065
Night Schools	22 889	22 172	23 099	26 549	22 730	22 664	20 357	17 977	14 033	13 733
Grand total	**25 275**	**25 077**	**25 464**	**28 972**	**25 223**	**25 101**	**22 604**	**19 663**	**15 950**	**15 798**

Note:
Figures are as at September of the year.

15.18 Schools and Enrolment in Special Education Schools

Type of school	*Sex*	*1972*	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Blind											
Number of schools		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	3
Enrolment	M	86	87	88	89	80	76	75	97	106	118
	F	82	79	77	77	50	53	50	76	90	85
Deaf											
Number of schools		7	8	7	5	4	4	4	4	4	5
Enrolment	M	347	339	335	356	348	362	332	322	346	346
	F	267	285	300	281	276	294	296	308	313	329
Maladjusted											
Number of schools		6	6	6	7	7	7	8	8	8	8
Enrolment	M	847	825	939	1 003	911	946	917	953	919	970
	F	233	173	164	156	143	159	153	163	158	126
Physically handicapped											
Number of schools		14	15	15	15	17	18	18	20	20	20
Enrolment	M	345	352	381	425	429	496	486	563	604	604
	F	230	246	251	299	307	308	311	379	373	402
Slow learning/Mentally handicapped											
Number of schools		2	4	4	4	5	6	7	19	27	32
Enrolment	M	105	190	251	280	381	420	547	1 066	1 567	1 908
	F	110	166	224	243	306	339	437	885	1 125	1 289
All types											
Number of schools		**31**	**35**	**34**	**33**	**35**	**37**	**39**	**54**	**62**	**68**
Enrolment	**M**	**1 730**	**1 793**	**1 994**	**2 153**	**2 149**	**2 300**	**2 357**	**3 001**	**3 542**	**3 946**
	F	**922**	**949**	**1 016**	**1 056**	**1 082**	**1 153**	**1 247**	**1 811**	**2 059**	**2 231**

Note:
Figures are as at September of the year.

15.19 Special Classes in Normal Schools and Enrolment in these Classes

Type of handicap	*1972*	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Partially sighted										
No. of classes	—	—	—	—	—	—	6	7	8	8
Enrolment	—	—	—	—	—	—	52	56	76	75
Partially hearing										
No. of classes	—	—	—	—	—	—	28	32	36	35
Enrolment	—	—	—	—	—	—	221	259	274	265
Slow learning										
No. of classes	—	—	—	—	—	—	222	267	314	352
Enrolment	—	—	—	—	—	—	3 260	3 913	4 680	4 991
Maladjusted and socially deprived										
No. of classes	—	—	—	—	—	—	51	60	66	67
Enrolment	—	—	—	—	—	—	528	536	532	566
English-speaking										
No. of classes	—	—	—	—	—	—	6	7	8	6
Enrolment	—	—	—	—	—	—	65	57	45	43
All Types										
No. of classes	**53**	**82**	**142**	**164**	**216**	**260**	**313**	**373**	**432**	**468**
Enrolment	**821**	**1 166**	**2 027**	**2 093**	**2 444**	**3 245**	**4 126**	**4 821**	**5 607**	**5 940**

Note:
Prior to 1978, data for special classes classified by type of handicap are not available.

15.20 Teachers in Schools and Colleges by Qualification

Level of School/Qualification of teacher	*1972*	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Kindergarten										
University graduate or equivalent										
Trained	52	71	53	59	46	41	74	80	68	80
Untrained	114	142	109	100	103	112	167	132	115	132
Non-graduate										
Trained	741	660	663	711	710	719	777	732	661	673
Untrained	3 122	2 896	2 947	3 136	3 309	3 523	3 710	4 058	4 478	4 431
Primary										
University graduate or equivalent										
Trained	710	548	446	502	393	406	480	443	443	964
Untrained	1 405	1 274	1 143	1 043	957	866	878	720	642	452
Non-graduate										
Trained	14 382	14 753	15 126	15 651	15 822	16 087	15 731	15 379	15 205	14 939
Untrained	5 675	5 254	4 755	3 863	2 917	2 336	1 984	1 779	1 639	1 660
Secondary and Matriculation										
University graduate or equivalent										
Trained	1 686	1 571	1 536	1 706	1 931	2 146	2 475	2 974	3 322	4 124
Untrained	3 795	3 998	4 063	4 524	4 931	5 147	5 263	5 343	5 189	4 993
Non-graduate										
Trained	1 341	1 516	1 827	1 925	2 325	2 806	3 343	3 965	4 311	4 129
Untrained	2 274	2 615	2 881	2 988	3 067	2 978	2 998	2 782	2 469	2 452
Post-secondary*										
University graduate or equivalent										
Trained	207	300	377	423	441	404	385	452	311	287
Untrained	324	311	150	172	131	170	241	217	391	492
Non-graduate										
Trained	48	80	83	111	160	172	181	210	203	194
Untrained	125	112	62	50	47	48	58	55	60	96

Note:
Figures are as at March of the year.
*Including teachers in Technical Institutes which also provide courses at secondary level.

15.21 Teachers in Schools and Colleges by Level by Sex

Level	*Sex*	*1972*	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Kindergarten	M	266	134	129	136	143	133	155	137	136	116
	F	3 763	3 635	3 643	3 870	4 025	4 262	4 573	4 865	5 186	5 200
Primary	M	7 408	7 229	6 979	6 659	6 202	5 960	5 625	5 369	5 088	4 930
	F	14 764	14 600	14 491	14 400	13 887	13 735	13 448	12 952	12 841	13 085
Secondary and Matriculation	M	5 462	5 767	5 933	6 415	6 830	7 127	7 453	7 900	7 881	8 127
	F	3 634	3 933	4 374	4 728	5 424	5 950	6 626	7 164	7 410	7 571
Post-secondary*	M	558	644	496	552	585	594	658	709	741	820
	F	146	159	176	204	194	200	207	225	224	249

Note:
Figures are as at March of the year.
*Including teachers in Technical Institutes which also provide courses at secondary level.

15.22 Pupil/Teacher Ratios in Primary and Secondary Day School by Type of School

Level/type of school	*1972*	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Primary day schools										
Government	28.4	26.4	25.0	23.1	22.2	21.3	22.0	24.4	27.0	29.5
Aided	35.6	35.3	34.8	34.2	33.7	32.1	31.0	30.5	30.5	29.9
Private	30.0	30.3	29.8	29.2	29.6	29.8	29.5	31.6	31.4	31.1
Secondary day schools										
Government	22.4	22.4	22.0	21.7	21.5	21.7	21.3	21.6	21.8	21.9
Aided	25.8	26.0	26.1	26.1	26.0	25.7	25.8	25.5	25.7	25.5
Private	28.8	29.8	31.4	33.2	32.8	33.3	32.9	35.2	35.0	33.9

Note:
Figures are as at March of the year.
The secondary schools include grammar, technical, vocational, modern schools and Matriculation classes, but exclude tutorial day schools.

15.23 Hong Kong Certificate of Education Examination 1981 Grade Analysis by Subject

Subject	*Number entered*	*Number sat*	*A* %	*A–B* %	*A–C* %	*A–D* %	*A–E* %	*A–F* %	*A–G* %
			Grades achieved						
Major Subjects									
Add. Mathematics (C)	4 246	3 651	4.00	12.79	25.34	50.59	73.90	84.22	92.08
Add. Mathematics (E)	27 082	21 896	4.27	14.30	29.10	55.36	76.62	85.27	91.72
Biblical Knowledge	11 655	9 978	3.22	9.59	20.49	42.04	66.38	82.45	94.30
B. K. (Catholic)	2 099	1 909	0.05	1.20	7.39	23.94	46.41	71.08	92.93
B. K. (Protestant)	1 731	1 457	0.21	3.09	10.91	35.28	67.74	89.50	98.70
Biology (Syl. 1) (C)	9 113	8 265	0.54	3.85	12.60	38.03	64.71	82.34	92.58
Biology (Syl. 1) (E)	46 222	40 220	1.67	6.06	14.19	33.42	54.04	69.57	81.58
Biology (Syl. 2) (C)	931	834	0.12	3.60	14.15	44.72	73.38	88.01	94.96
Biology (Syl. 2) (E)	8 278	7 614	3.82	12.28	25.02	49.89	71.21	82.73	89.99
Buddhist Studies	1 412	1 272	4.40	12.50	26.97	53.38	76.73	83.65	89.54
Chemistry (Syl. 1) (C)	4 705	4 148	0.43	4.56	14.13	41.20	67.50	84.52	97.08
Chemistry (Syl. 1) (E)	34 611	29 246	2.04	8.41	18.68	43.84	65.49	79.09	92.08
Chemistry (Syl. 2) (C)	400	352	0.85	9.66	24.43	62.78	87.22	94.89	98.58
Chemistry (Syl. 2) (E)	7 019	6 292	3.72	13.51	27.57	54.83	73.97	84.81	94.31
Chinese History	68 714	61 307	1.96	6.16	14.15	32.49	55.39	76.01	89.69
Chinese Language	111 505	102 520	1.56	5.74	14.81	40.00	69.34	96.16	99.82
Chinese Literature	41 815	35 570	1.31	4.48	11.50	28.75	50.89	67.28	80.97
E.P.A. (C)	5 544	4 904	2.55	7.22	14.38	34.77	58.46	77.06	90.42
E.P.A. (E)	28 451	23 812	1.47	3.70	7.56	20.19	39.09	57.21	74.16
Economics (C)	1 103	927	2.48	4.85	12.19	29.99	58.36	80.37	94.28
Economics (E)	21 411	17 733	1.83	5.22	13.72	32.72	56.41	73.90	89.12
Eng. Lang. (Syl. A) (excluding Eng-only cands.)	11 618	10 963	1.32	3.95	8.89	27.62	50.45	66.39	79.55
Eng. Lang. (Syl. A) (Eng-only cands.)	127	93	1.08	3.23	10.75	27.96	56.99	81.72	94.62
Eng. Lang. (Syl. B) (excluding Eng-only cands.)	110 194	102 264	0.98	2.99	7.19	32.01	60.61	72.74	83.46
Eng. Lang. (Syl. B) (Eng-only cands.)	12 593	9 813	0.33	2.12	7.32	39.91	69.83	82.05	91.27
English Literature	3 331	2 970	3.64	10.17	23.27	47.44	70.30	83.77	92.73
Geography (C)	7 904	6 907	1.23	5.75	16.01	38.95	65.43	85.55	96.47
Geography (E)	41 365	35 140	2.11	6.37	14.63	31.20	52.38	71.99	86.90
History (C)	6 717	5 745	0.59	3.24	13.21	35.70	63.27	84.75	95.42
History (E)	39 238	33 380	1.81	5.88	14.71	30.38	49.37	68.49	86.62
Mathematics (Syl. 1) (C)	5 505	4 849	2.12	11.57	24.17	46.83	72.24	79.67	86.43
Mathematics (Syl. 1) (E)	68 106	60 208	3.91	14.52	27.53	48.46	72.66	79.59	86.85
Mathematics (Syl. 2) (C)	6 750	5 965	3.35	14.47	28.60	50.34	72.79	79.35	86.54
Mathematics (Syl. 2) (E)	26 284	22 791	2.50	12.09	24.27	44.37	68.74	76.50	85.11
Mathematics (Syl. 3) (C)	738	675	0.89	12.89	35.70	65.04	90.96	95.26	97.33
Mathematics (Syl. 3) (E)	4 345	3 959	2.42	11.77	23.89	44.08	70.57	76.43	82.82
Physics (Syl. 1) (C)	4 605	4 063	0.71	4.87	14.79	37.21	65.05	82.65	96.28
Physics (Syl. 1) (E)	37 630	33 032	2.33	9.02	20.49	40.42	64.38	78.58	91.50
Physics (Syl. 2) (C)	450	408	1.96	7.60	22.79	53.43	79.17	91.91	97.30
Physics (Syl. 2) (E)	5 597	5 148	2.66	12.20	27.04	48.80	70.20	82.17	91.61
Overall average % of major subjects	—	—	**1.97**	**7.04**	**15.88**	**37.39**	**61.85**	**77.97**	**88.65**
Minor Subjects									
Art (C)	1 962	1 729	1.97	4.63	13.88	40.83	77.39	88.66	93.70
Art (E)	4 264	3 883	2.83	6.08	15.58	45.53	80.99	90.50	95.16
Commerce (C)	71	40	0.00	2.50	7.50	17.50	47.50	82.50	100.00
Commerce (E)	3 346	2 665	2.36	7.02	15.23	31.74	50.88	69.72	85.59
Design and Technology (E)	602	587	4.94	16.52	35.09	73.08	93.02	96.93	98.98
Dressmaking (E)	140	134	2.99	8.96	29.10	73.88	97.76	98.51	100.00
Electronic and Electricity (C)	4	4	25.00	50.00	75.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
Electronic and Electricity (E)	408	391	6.14	15.86	31.20	61.38	86.45	96.16	99.23
French	179	134	11.19	19.40	32.09	53.73	75.37	90.30	95.52
German	53	32	9.38	18.75	25.00	62.50	81.25	87.50	93.75
Home Economics (C)	9	9	0.00	44.44	77.78	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
Home Economics (E)	392	389	3.86	17.22	41.39	85.09	98.46	100.00	100.00
Metalwork (C)	7	7	14.29	42.86	85.71	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
Metalwork (E)	442	435	5.75	15.17	31.95	69.89	90.34	97.93	99.08
Music (C)	48	34	2.94	8.82	32.35	61.76	85.29	88.24	91.18
Music (E)	210	132	6.06	15.91	29.55	57.58	84.85	90.15	94.70
Needlework/Dress (E)	62	61	8.20	16.39	39.34	73.77	90.16	95.08	100.00
Pottery (E)	58	58	5.17	18.97	37.93	72.41	96.55	98.28	100.00
Practical Electricity (E)	100	95	4.21	11.58	16.84	41.05	65.26	87.37	98.95
Principles of Accounts (C)	296	196	0.51	1.53	4.08	10.71	25.51	45.41	68.37
Principles of Accounts (E)	8 182	6 276	3.46	8.06	15.82	32.93	56.12	71.70	84.31
Shorthand	1 279	1 041	13.74	19.98	24.30	30.36	37.75	46.01	49.99
Technical Drawing (C)	20	13	0.00	7.69	30.77	46.15	69.23	92.31	100.00
Technical Drawing (E)	2 947	2 655	3.99	14.43	32.09	60.08	79.21	91.98	98.49
Typewriting	3 913	3 708	4.69	11.06	20.69	40.08	59.98	76.86	91.13
Woodwork (E)	189	185	4.86	14.05	32.43	61.62	80.54	95.68	98.92

15.24 Results of Higher and Advanced Level Examinations

	1972	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
University of Hong Kong										
Advanced Level Examination										
No. of candidates entered	4 911	5 343	5 563	5 564	6 244	7 477	9 188	10 348	12 164	13 435
No. of candidates successfully completing university entrance requirements	2 825	2 994	3 174	3 142	3 549	4 358	5 514	6 563	7 284	8 407
The Chinese University of Hong Kong										
Higher Level Examination										
No. of candidates entered	7 625	8 489	9 267	10 362	11 390	11 611	13 065	19 742	21 407	18 336
No. of candidates successfully completing university entrance requirements	2 270	2 499	2 626	2 785	3 227	3 060	3 774	4 308	5 044	4 429

Note:
The Hong Kong Examinations Authority assumed responsibility for the conduct of the Hong Kong Higher and Advanced Level Examinations since 1979. Figures in 1978 and before refer to the candidates for the former Chinese University Matriculation Examination and the University of Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination.

15.25 Polytechnic Academic Awards Conferred (Full-time courses)

	1978				*1979*				*1980*				*1981*			
Department	*Asso.*	*H. Dip.*	*Dip.*	*Cert.*	*Asso.*	*H. Dip.*	*Dip.*	*Cert.*	*Asso.*	*H. Dip.*	*Dip.*	*Cert.*	*Asso.*	*H. Dip.*	*Dip.*	*Cert.*
Accountancy	—	176	20	—	—	194	32	—	—	216	22	—	—	217	29	—
Applied Science	—	—	24	—	—	—	21	—	—	—	27	—	—	26	17	—
Building and Surveying	3	83	68	—	40	90	35	—	41	94	29	—	47	81	—	—
Business and Management Studies	—	97	134	—	—	133	148	—	—	154	103	—	—	172	119	—
Civil and Structural Engineering	23	47	63	—	14	77	67	—	16	65	81	—	47	74	64	—
Computing Studies	—	31	—	19	—	61	—	—	—	66	69	—	—	38	69	—
Design	—	60	14	—	—	59	89	—	—	—	129	—	—	54	83	—
Electrical Engineering	12	60	62	—	1	75	76	—	14	85	78	—	19	92	81	—
Electronic Engineering	15	73	60	—	14	87	75	—	23	115	61	—	52	113	66	—
Institutional Management and Catering Studies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	32	—
Languages	—	—	—	4	—	18	11	—	—	23	—	—	—	16	19	—
Mathematical Studies	—	29	—	—	—	30	—	—	—	33	—	—	—	36	—	—
Mechanical and Marine Engineering	9	27	69	—	8	103	69	—	16	109	42	—	34	119	49	—
Medical and Health Care	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	39	—	—	117	62	—
Nautical Studies	—	8	—	—	—	17	—	—	—	18	—	—	—	15	—	—
Production and Industrial Engineering	8	78	64	—	12	71	70	—	13	68	52	—	33	112	34	—
Social Work	—	—	70	29	—	—	59	30	—	—	70	32	—	—	69	37
Textiles and Clothing	2	105	61	—	—	94	71	—	6	106	93	—	6	114	90	—
Total	**72**	**874**	**709**	**52**	**89**	**1 109**	**823**	**30**	**129**	**1 152**	**895**	**32**	**238**	**1 396**	**883**	**37**

Note:
Asso. denotes Associateship and includes Advanced Higher Diploma.
H. Dip. denotes Higher Diploma.
Dip. denotes Diploma.
Cert. denotes Certificate.
Due to reorganization of departments in 1978, figures of previous years are not strictly comparable and are not shown in this edition.

15.26 University Degrees and Diplomas Conferred

	1972	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
University of Hong Kong										
Degrees										
D.Sc.	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	1	3	—
M.D.	2	—	3	1	—	1	1	1	2	2
M.S.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3
Ph.D.	10	13	8	8	20	11	11	7	10	11
M.A.	8	9	9	2	23	3	13	9	30	17
M.Med.Sc.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	2	2
M.A.(Ed.)	1	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
M.Ed.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	40	16
M.Phil.	11	24	37	23	31	36	47	34	36	36
M.Sc.	16	9	2	2	—	—	—	—	—	—
B.Sc. (Bulg. Studies)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	11
M.Sc.(Eng.)	2	—	—	—	—	—	11	15	10	35
M.Soc.Sc.	—	5	3	5	—	4	2	6	17	29
M.S.W.	—	—	7	10	6	5	13	11	8	16
M.B.A.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	6	5	14
B.Sc. Special	14	11	8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
M.B., B.S.	122	107	121	141	152	141	160	148	146	144
B.Sc.(Eng.)	138	135	140	139	158	207	212	238	242	260
B.Arch.	14	17	14	28	24	22	34	20	26	32
B.Building	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	9	13	15
B.Sc.	108	137	146	128	136	164	159	166	165	210
B.A.	216	220	230	226	216	278	265	292	277	359
B.A.Arch.Studies	30	30	36	42	43	24	44	46	51	37
B.Soc.Sc.	124	118	150	172	160	186	199	196	196	266
LL.B.	33	33	35	26	30	34	45	42	49	50
Diplomas/certificates										
Education	80	116	115	127	108	146	221	191	285	304
P.C.LL.	—	15	28	18	24	27	32	50	53	54
Others*	12	4	94	79	98	78	115	91	107	87
Chinese University of Hong Kong										
Degrees										
M.Phil.	—	21	36	46	38	52	50	47	57	43
M.B.A.§	16	17	25	24	24	20	28	32	57	70
M.S.Sc.	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
M.S.W.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	2	2
M.Sc.	9	—	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
M.A.	13	—	—	4	2	4	2	1	—	1
M.A.(Ed.)	—	—	5	5	2	1	2	5	4	8
M.Div.	—	—	—	4	2	—	2	2	—	—
B.A.	163	152	165	159	199	183	225	243	256	259
B.Sc.	141	143	154	159	184	194	229	230	267	268
B.B.A.†	87	81	90	84	111	141	195	174	235	250
B.S.Sc.	166	181	172	191	234	238	271	302	318	295
Diplomas										
Education	68	73	104	119	142	138	253	288	323	320
Others‡	—	—	—	6	—	—	—	—	—	—

Note:
*Other diplomas/certificates include Dip.M.S., Dip.Chin.Language, Cert.Chin.Language, Cert. in Engineering Science, Dip.Soc., Cert.Psych., Cert.Med.Sc.
§M.B.A. includes M.Comm. which was conferred by the Chinese University of Hong Kong before October, 1975.
†B.B.A. includes B.Comm. which was conferred by the Chinese University of Hong Kong before October, 1975.
‡Other diplomas include Dip.Computer Sc.

15.27 Persons (Aged 5–24) Not Attending Educational Institution by Quinquennial Age Group by Sex, 1971, 1976 and 1981 Censuses

Age group	*Sex*	*1971* Number of persons	*1971* % of total in age group	*1976* Number of persons	*1976* % of total in age group	*1981* Number of persons	*1981* % of total in age group
5–9	M	18 208	7.0	6 580	3.2	3 817	1.8
	F	20 875	8.4	7 350	3.7	3 608	1.8
	T	*39 083*	*7.7*	*13 930*	*3.5*	*7 425*	*1.8*
10–14	M	19 968	7.5	18 350	6.8	12 719	5.6
	F	34 590	13.5	27 000	10.4	11 793	5.5
	T	*54 558*	*10.4*	*45 350*	*8.6*	*24 512*	*5.6*
15–19	M	111 599	50.8	125 640	46.9	143 928	49.2
	F	125 481	60.3	137 410	53.8	131 914	48.6
	T	*237 080*	*55.4*	*263 050*	*50.3*	*275 842*	*48.9*
20–24	M	157 211	90.8	197 330	90.3	285 030	92.7
	F	152 205	93.3	192 860	93.0	263 369	95.3
	T	*309 416*	*92.0*	*390 190*	*91.6*	*548 399*	*93.9*
Total (5–24)	M	306 986	33.4	347 900	36.1	445 494	42.9
	F	333 151	38.0	364 620	39.7	410 684	42.9
	T	**640 137**	**35.6**	**712 520**	**37.9**	**856 178**	**42.9**

15.28 Expenditure of Education

HK$ Thousand

	1971/72	*1972/73*	*1973/74*	*1974/75*	*1975/76*	*1976/77*	*1977/78*	*1978/79*	*1979/80*	*1980/81*
Recurrent										
Education Department†										
Primary	284,835	368,334	508,906	537,046	565,261	643,793	707,336	774,966	874,190	1,095,528
Secondary	86,237	115,563	169,292	221,760	247,471	314,868	391,245	521,662	691,673	1,038,138
Teacher training	8,497	9,279	11,073	17,547	17,769	18,631	21,992	19,220	20,825	27,289
Technical and vocational	3,431	4,309	6,741	9,853	15,328	19,491	24,672	28,823	35,693	51,192
Post-secondary	1,039	1,132	1,255	1,180	1,005	614	603	3	3,230	17,288
Other education	3,724	3,980	5,350	5,085	5,244	6,250	7,532	15,624	19,148	17,241
Administrative (non-allocated)	18,019	20,612	25,845	30,059	34,192	39,658	49,540	49,088	66,900	72,097
University and Polytechnic Grants Committee*										
Tertiary	78,585	97,959	157,140	184,807	214,838	252,038	302,544	348,930	411,779	582,445
Non-recurrent										
Education Department	34,269	42,861	71,789	82,413	60,806	42,451	57,330	63,911	104,650	124,698
University and Polytechnic Grants Committee										
Tertiary	64,974	29,292	25,588	37,040	92,629	40,139	24,435	65,395	135,716	237,110
Total Expenditure	**583,610**	**693,321**	**982,979**	**1,126,790**	**1,254,543**	**1,377,933**	**1,587,229**	**1,887,622**	**2,363,804**	**3,263,026**

Note:
†Including subventions on education.
*Including grants to the two Universities, Hong Kong Polytechnic and students etc., and the figures in 1977/78 and before exclude reimbursements of rates.

Section 16: MEDICAL AND HEALTH

Statistics in this Section are all obtained from the Medical and Health Department.

Hospital beds statistics are compiled from the annual hospital beds surveys. Other statistics are derived from the Infectious Disease Registry, the Tuberculosis Registry, the Cancer Registry and also from various other surveys and administrative records of the Medical and Health Department.

16.1 Hospital Beds in Hong Kong by Classification of Bed by Type of Institution by Census Area, 1981

Classification of bed	*Hong Kong Island*			*Kowloon*			*New Territories*			**Total**
	Government institution	*Government assisted institution*	*Private institution*	*Government institution*	*Government assisted institution*	*Private institution*	*Government institution*	*Government assisted institution*	*Private institution*	
Internal medicine	311	876	369	529	1 386	160	344	166	42	**4 183**
Surgery	328	703	376	679	772	133	278	118	—	**3 387**
Orthopaedics	123	312	30	478	341	—	180	—	—	**1 464**
Gynaecology	102	75	94	133	241	4	36	10	—	**695**
Obstetrics/maternity	331	135	189	410	437	207	316	48	23	**2 096**
Paediatrics and babies	169	87	161	366	483	59	165	44	18	**1 552**
Mentally-ill	15	—	6	474	30	—	2 665	—	—	**3 190**
Mentally handicapped	—	—	—	—	200	—	200	—	—	**400**
Tuberculosis and chest diseases	—	714	14	108	172	—	—	197	—	**1 205**
Other infectious diseases	—	—	11	60	40	11	172	—	—	**294**
Geriatrics	—	—	54	—	252	—	113	—	—	**419**
Chronic and rehabilitation	—	90	11	—	80	25	—	58	—	**264**
Radio-therapy and Cancer	18	192	17	97	52	—	—	—	—	**376**
Other specialties	52	28	27	96	24	—	—	—	—	**227**
Custodian, casualty and observation	169	—	11	122	17	—	324	—	—	**643**
Unclassified	129	33	75	113	319	423	76	23	—	**1 191**
Total	**1 747**	**3 245**	**1 445**	**3 665**	**4 846**	**1 022**	**4 869**	**664**	**83**	**21 586**

Note:
'Other specialties' beds include eye, ear-nose-throat, skin and dental beds.
'Unclassified' beds include mixed wards, private wards, intensive care units and staff beds.

16.2 Medical Institutions and Beds by Census Area by Type

		1972	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Hong Kong Island											
Government hospitals	Establishments	4	4	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	No. of beds	1 608	1 614	1 522	1 533	1 533	1 537	1 555	1 560	1 559	1 576
Prison hospitals/treatment centres	Establishments	2	2	2	4	4	4	5	5	5	5
	No. of beds	139	143	143	152	166	135	133	127	145	145
Government maternity homes/clinics	Establishments	6	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	1
	No. of beds	95	51	51	51	51	26	26	26	26	26
Government-assisted hospitals	Establishments	8	8	8	10	10	10	10	9	9	9
	No. of beds	2 875	2 924	2 924	2 980	3 028	3 185	3 328	3 322	3 170	3 245
Private hospitals	Establishments	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
	No. of beds	1 009	1 013	1 054	1 068	1 231	1 305	1 298	1 405	1 431	1 445
Private nursing and maternity homes	Establishments	9	7	7	6	6	4	2	2	2	—
	No. of beds	22	17	17	14	14	11	6	6	6	—
Kowloon											
Government hospitals	Establishments	3	3	3*	3*	3	3	3	3	3	3
	No. of beds	3 131	2 920	2 836	2 898*	3 098*	3 223	3 385†	3 429†	3 429†	3 431†
Prison hospitals/treatment centres	Establishments	—	—	—	1	1	2	1	1	1	1
	No. of beds	—	—	—	7	8	100	94	94	94	94
Government maternity homes/clinics	Establishments	7	7	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
	No. of beds	160	122	145	145	145	140	140	140	140	140
Government-assisted hospitals	Establishments	6	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
	No. of beds	3 698	3 840	4 133	4 277	4 283	4 358	4 367	4 606	4 695	4 846
Private hospitals	Establishments	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
	No. of beds	707	729	771	842	831	870	909	925	935	938
Private nursing and maternity homes	Establishments	27	23	21	17	15	11	8	8	6	6
	No. of beds	184	152	140	120	114	91	75	75	52	84
New Territories											
Government hospitals	Establishments	4	5	5	6*	6*	6	6	6	7	7
	No. of beds	1 557	1 611	1 597	3 272*	3 549*	3 526	3 536	3 558	3 765	4 341
Prison hospitals/treatment centres	Establishments	4	5	5	9	10	10	11	12	12	12
	No. of beds	99	219	213	246	264	267	284	287	305	305
Government maternity homes/clinics	Establishments	15	15	16	14	14	14	14	14	14	14
	No. of beds	248	247	236	229	227	227	227	224	221	223
Government-assisted hospitals	Establishments	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	3
	No. of beds	1 048	1 104	1 108	592	602	656	652	702	720	664
Private hospitals	Establishments	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	No. of beds	122	107	113	113	113	114	113	113	113	83
Private nursing and maternity homes	Establishments	8	7	4	5	4	2	2	2	—	—
	No. of beds	31	35	31	22	13	8	7	7	—	—
	Total number of beds	**16 733**	**16 848**	**17 034**	**18 561**	**19 270**	**19 779**	**20 135**	**20 606**	**20 806**	**21 586**
	Beds per thousand population	**4.1**	**4.0**	**3.9**	**4.2**	**4.3**	**4.4**	**4.4**	**4.2**	**4.1**	**4.2**

Note:
*Revised figures.
†Including 80 beds of British Military Hospital.

16.3 Hospital Beds by Classification of Bed

	1972	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Internal medicine	3 082	3 041	3 018	3 246	3 881	3 999	4 159	4 227	4 165	4 183
Surgery/orthopaedics	3 480	3 441	3 536	3 695	4 154	4 362	4 534	4 652	4 626	4 851
Gynaecology	705	644	658	732	743	713	699	753	728	695
Obstetrics/maternity	2 128	2 012	2 068	2 245	2 215	2 192	2 176	2 183	2 154	2 096
Paediatrics and babies	1 232	1 273	1 316	1 406	1 417	1 426	1 453	1 540	1 582	1 552
Mentally-ill/mentally handicapped	1 531	1 656	1 652	2 389	2 587	2 720	2 728	2 780	3 044	3 590
Tuberculosis and chest diseases	1 600	1 634	1 593	1 570	1 457	1 311	1 268	1 242	1 211	1 205
Radio-therapy and Cancer	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	375	376	376
Other infectious diseases	823	837	777	257	249	260	263	342	359	294
Others	2 152	2 310	2 386	3 021	2 567	2 796	2 855	2 512	2 561	2 744
Total	**16 733**	**16 848**	**17 034**	**18 561**	**19 270**	**19 779**	**20 135**	**20 606**	**20 806**	**21 586**

16.4 Prophylactic Immunizations

Immunological procedure	*1972*	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Anti-smallpox vaccination	441 067	520 974	386 871	372 732	324 587	231 488	124 006	75 184	21 686	1 676
Anti-cholera inoculation	350 511	265 957	230 442	154 548	114 545	91 150	86 833	61 793	21 881	7 870
Triple vaccine inoculation (Diph/Pert/Tet.)	192 046	205 669	216 886	219 661	211 838	225 258	219 942	226 249	225 090	251 384
Bivalent vaccine inoculation (Diph/Tet.)	324 050	227 071	156 375	121 397	98 358	153 786	109 692	119 375	77 252	102 954
Anti-typhoid inoculations:										
1st Dose	15 814	12 277	13 132	14 898	15 636	15 458	14 626	24 600	23 840	25 999
2nd Dose	5 263	6 599	9 219	8 421	9 074	5 434	3 613	6 374	3 856	3 687
Booster dose	68 892	65 807	62 674	60 145	52 326	44 327	43 142	38 781	37 651	40 508
Anti-tuberculosis (B.C.G.) vaccinations:										
Infants	78 525	79 147	81 927	77 557	77 736	79 118	80 298	82 886	86 305	87 694
Others	57 020	32 079	51 595	42 798	80 550	47 149	58 149	53 904	47 808	51 208
Anti-poliomyelitis vaccinations:										
1st Dose	87 393	88 020	84 564	63 964	64 256	76 252	73 151	83 749	76 246	80 750
2nd Dose	80 697	81 661	84 821	93 024	72 071	73 883	71 358	73 843	71 540	76 501
Booster dose	84 534	59 386	61 843	73 242	65 231	62 876	65 058	196 970	135 890	131 835
Oral poliovaccine type I for new born	62 854	75 736	77 411	74 409	74 768	76 709	77 063	79 364	82 525	84 094
Anti-measles vaccination	35 622	48 285	56 471	63 269	61 207	61 057	64 256	68 061	59 023	65 022
Rubella vaccination†	—	—	—	—	—	—	101 517	40 825	46 336	35 763

Note:
†Since September 1978.

16.5 **Infectious Diseases Notified (Cases and Deaths)**

Disease		*1972*	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Cholera	Cases	—	—	—	—	1‡	—	2	4	—	3‡
	Deaths	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—
Amoebiasis	Cases	35	37	38	35	33	26	12	46	39	48
	Deaths	3	5	6	3	3	5	2	1	6	—
Bacillary dysentery	Cases	462	407	316	397	356	322	406	429	437	563
	Deaths	1	3	3	—	3	1	2	3	1	3
Cerebro-spinal meningitis and meningococcal infections	Cases	10	11	11	13	9	10	4	33	29	18
	Deaths	5	3	6	5	3	—	—	7	3	1
Chickenpox	Cases	510	272	887	594	1 743	899	912	1 052	2 176	1 140
	Deaths	2	—	4	—	3	1	—	1	1	—
Diphtheria	Cases	5	1	2	—	1	1	—	—	2	—
	Deaths	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—
Enteric fever (typhoid and paratyphoid)	Cases	466	339	380	581	500	389	369	357	500	500
	Deaths	4	6	7	—	4	2	2	3	6	4
Food poisoning*	Outbreaks	—	—	224	156	112	213	204	146	102	175
	(Persons affected)	—	—	(454)	(425)	(423)	(555)	(543)	(587)	(754)	(666)
	Deaths	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—
Leprosy	Cases	101	100	119	78	76	73	74	70	60	55
	Deaths	—	—	3	3	2	—	1§	1§	—	2
Malaria	Cases	10	16	21	21	39	40	47	40	49	62
	Deaths	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	1	—
Measles	Cases	783	1 034	1 575	138	1 463	1 537	240	1 929	1 669	249
	Deaths	9	21	53	2	10	12	1	32	5	—
Ophthalmia neonatorum	Cases	51	33	12	14	10	5	4	3	1	5
	Deaths	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Poliomyelitis	Cases	4	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	3
	Deaths	1	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
Puerperal fever	Cases	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	2	2
	Deaths	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	—	—
Rabies (human)	Cases	—	—	—	—	—	1‡	—	—	2	1
	Deaths	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	2	1
Scarlet fever	Cases	4	7	80	100	124	28	13	12	18	3
	Deaths	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Tuberculosis	Cases	8 420	8 152	8 320	8 192	7 928	7 191	6 623	7 907	8 065	7 729
	Deaths	1 312	1 154	974	646	568	532	420	523	551	489
Typhus (scrub)	Cases	—	—	12	6	2	1‡	—	3	5	6
	Deaths	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Viral hepatitis*	Cases	—	—	639	1 761	969	1 008	1 230	964	1 554	1 738
	Deaths	22	42	47	43	45	42	47	44	38	26
Whooping cough	Cases	9	—	—	—	2	1	—	—	12	2
	Deaths	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	**Cases**	**10 873**	**10 412**	**12 636**	**12 086**	**13 368**	**11 745**	**10 140**	**12 997**	**14 724**	**12 302**
	Deaths	**1 359**	**1 235**	**1 103**	**702**	**642**	**596**	**472**	**619**	**615**	**527**

Note:
*Notifiable since 27 March 1974.
‡Imported case.
§Death of old case.

16.6 Incidence and Death Rates of Certain Infectious Diseases

Disease		*1972*	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977†*	*1978†*	*1979†*	*1980†*	*1981*
Amoebiasis	I.R.	0.85	0.88	0.88	0.80	0.74	0.58	0.26	0.94	0.77	0.93
	D.R.	0.73	1.19	1.39	0.68	0.68	1.11	0.44	0.20	1.19	—
Bacillary dysentery	I.R.	11.23	9.66	7.32	9.03	8.01	7.14	8.83	8.79	8.67	10.92
	D.R.	0.24	0.71	0.69	—	0.68	0.22	0.44	0.61	0.20	0.58
Cerebrospinal meningitis and meningococoal infections	I.R.	0.24	0.26	0.25	0.30	0.20	0.22	0.09	0.68	0.58	0.35
	D.R.	1.21	0.71	1.39	1.14	0.68	—	—	1.43	0.60	0.19
Diphtheria	I.R.	0.12	0.02	0.05	—	0.02	0.02	—	—	0.04	—
	D.R.	—	—	—	—	0.23	—	—	—	—	—
Enteric fever (typhoid and paratyphoid)	I.R.	11.32	8.05	8.80	13.22	11.25	8.63	8.03	7.32	9.92	9.70
	D.R.	0.97	1.42	1.62	—	0.90	0.44	0.44	0.61	1.19	0.78
Measles	I.R.	19.02	24.55	36.46	3.14	32.92	34.08	5.22	39.54	33.12	4.83
	D.R.	2.19	4.99	12.27	0.45	2.25	2.66	0.22	6.56	0.99	—
Poliomyelitis	I.R.	0.10	0.07	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.04	0.06
	D.R.	0.24	0.24	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.19
Tuberculosis	I.R.	204.58	193.51	192.61	186.36	178.41	159.45	144.07	162.08	160.07	149.96
	D.R.	318.78	273.94	225.48	146.96	127.82	117.97	91.36	107.20	109.36	94.88
Viral hepatitis*	I.R.	—	—	14.79	40.06	21.81	22.35	26.76	19.76	30.84	33.72
	D.R.	5.35	9.97	10.88	9.78	10.13	9.31	10.22	9.02	7.54	5.04

Note:
I.R. = Incidence Rate per 100 000 population.
D.R. = Death Rate per million population.
*Notifiable since 27.3.74.
†Rates for the years 1977 to 1980 based on revised population estimates after 1981 Census.

16.7 Causes of Death

No. of deaths

Cause	*1972**	*1973**	*1974**	*1975**	*1976**	*1977**	*1978**	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Infective and parasitic	1 469	1 393	1 281	854	757	749	634	833	816	777
Neoplasms	4 385	4 562	4 710	5 122	5 378	5 658	5 988	6 212	6 447	6 595
Endocrine, nutritional metabolic disease and immunity disorders	204	236	218	256	329	292	308	363	338	283
Blood and blood-forming organs	75	59	46	62	71	78	46	57	43	36
Mental disorders	13	18	26	50	41	23	17	4	6	6
Nervous system and sense organs	130	138	176	135	166	179	164	172	169	160
Circulatory system	5 157	5 358	5 604	5 865	6 699	6 737	7 096	7 668	7 507	7 224
Respiratory system	3 645	3 373	3 795	3 340	3 368	3 607	3 288	4 079	3 969	3 930
Digestive system	1 043	1 135	1 115	980	1 158	1 133	994	1 047	1 128	1 078
Genito-urinary system	617	647	605	682	773	824	831	913	988	982
Complications of pregnancy, childbirth and puerperium	16	8	13	2	14	13	5	7	4	7
Skin and subcutaneous tissues	10	28	32	27	56	35	46	15	12	4
Musculoskeleta system and connective tissues	40	43	35	36	30	39	20	43	39	57
Congenital anomalies	350	336	398	395	377	399	358	325	293	259
Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period	576	550	552	538	493	470	440	526	517	447
Symptoms, signs and ill-defined conditions	1 650	1 575	1 696	1 427	1 598	1 456	1 435	1 849	1 633	1 190
Injury and poisoning	1 765	1 901	1 748	1 420	1 887	1 767	1 173	2 066	2 078	1 943
Total	**21 145**	**21 360**	**22 050**	**21 191**	**23 195**	**23 459**	**22 843**	**26 179**	**25 987**	**24 978**

Note:
*Data regrouped according to I.C.D. 9th Revision (1975).

16.8 **Leading Causes of Death by Age by Sex, 1981**

No. of deaths

Cause of death	*Sex*	*All ages*	*0*	*1–4*	*5–14*	*15–44*	*45–64*	*65 & over*	*Unknown*
Malignant neoplasms	M	4 025	1	14	22	427	1 979	1 582	—
	F	2 561	2	2	17	209	980	1 351	—
Heart diseases, including hypertensive heart disease	M	2 015	—	2	6	81	695	1 230	1
	F	1 814	—	3	6	63	335	1 407	—
Cerebrovascular disease	M	1 558	—	1	3	51	568	932	3
	F	1 694	—	2	9	33	360	1 290	—
Pneumonia, all forms	M	1 135	38	22	10	61	296	707	1
	F	998	29	9	4	27	94	835	—
Injury and poisoning	M	1 268(1)	15	36	58	661	306	182	10(1)
	F	675	19	19	37	213	149	232	6
Nephritis nephrotic syndrone and nephrosis	M	400	1	4	—	66	142	187	—
	F	451	1	—	1	54	140	255	—
Bronchitis, chronic and unspecified, emphysema and asthma	M	413	—	1	3	18	130	261	—
	F	257	—	—	—	8	54	195	—
Tuberculosis (including late effects of tuberculosis)	M	370	—	—	—	35	158	176	1
	F	119	—	2	1	9	24	83	—
Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period	M	247(1)	247(1)	—	—	—	—	—	—
	F	200	200	—	—	—	—	—	—
Chronic liver diseases and cirrhosis	M	258	—	1	—	43	154	60	—
	F	93	—	—	—	7	33	53	—
Diabetes mellitus	M	120	—	—	—	3	43	74	—
	F	145	—	—	—	2	43	100	—
Congenital anomalies	M	144	121	13	1	8	1	—	—
	F	115	100	9	3	2	1	—	—
Other causes	M	1 909(5)	41	20	22	161	512	1 139	14(5)
	F	1 994	31	17	27	113	243	1 559	4
All causes	M	13 862(7)	464(1)	114	125	1 615	4 984	6 530	30(6)
	F	11 116	382	63	105	740	2 456	7 360	10
	Total	**24 978(7)**	**846(1)**	**177**	**230**	**2 355**	**7 440**	**13 890**	**40(6)**

Note:
Figures in brackets denote unknown sex included.

16.9 Deaths from Heart Disease by Age by Sex

No. of deaths

Age group	*Sex*	*1972*	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
0–9	M	1	5	5	9	5	—	3	1	3	4
	F	—	6	5	5	6	4	1	8	4	4
10–19	M	25	23	14	9	16	13	10	11	9	8
	F	22	21	24	18	15	19	8	12	4	9
20–29	M	19	15	19	20	22	25	19	26	21	23
	F	20	24	23	27	17	20	22	18	15	21
30–34	M	12	11	9	8	15	12	12	18	16	12
	F	5	15	8	11	12	12	13	10	14	12
35-39	M	24	22	13	11	18	24	12	16	18	9
	F	21	23	19	15	18	17	13	9	14	9
40–44	M	39	45	44	33	45	49	42	51	32	33
	F	35	37	25	32	33	29	21	17	17	17
45–49	M	80	80	72	74	107	86	82	85	85	69
	F	49	46	45	45	44	51	44	57	32	45
50–54	M	108	158	125	128	149	175	162	147	135	136
	F	76	86	79	66	74	78	68	66	64	48
55–59	M	206	172	195	215	236	241	228	250	192	198
	F	114	93	100	102	122	109	125	108	122	88
60–64	M	263	270	290	302	358	393	332	363	296	292
	F	150	170	177	171	178	195	184	189	174	154
65–69	M	259	264	236	282	391	376	387	451	404	376
	F	168	202	219	211	242	249	261	261	262	265
70–74	M	242	218	259	292	337	340	310	383	369	372
	F	229	237	276	256	296	277	300	309	312	285
75 and over	M	314	286	342	351	426	445	418	519	510	482
	F	554	582	646	618	784	896	816	925	848	857
All ages	**M**	**1 592**	**1 569**	**1 623**	**1 734**	**2 126(1)**	**2 179**	**2 017**	**2 321**	**2 090**	**2 015(1)**
	F	**1 443**	**1 542**	**1 647(1)**	**1 577**	**1 841**	**1 956**	**1 876**	**1 989**	**1 882**	**1 814**

Note:
Figures in brackets denote the number of deaths with age unknown included.

16.10 Major Causes of Death from Cancer

Cause of death		*1972*	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977†*	*1978†*	*1979†*	*1980†*	*1981*
Malignant neoplasm of nasopharynx	Deaths	390	428	436	459	436	435	422	486	467	469
	M.R.	9.5	10.2	10.1	10.4	9.8	9.6	9.2	10.0	9.3	9.1
Malignant neoplasm of oesophagus	Deaths	234	232	234	245	297	267	291	330	348	319
	M.R.	5.7	5.5	5.4	5.6	6.7	5.9	6.3	6.8	6.9	6.2
Malignant neoplasm of stomach	Deaths	404	401	418	406	435	442	451	453	462	466
	M.R.	9.8	9.5	9.7	9.2	9.8	9.8	9.8	9.3	9.2	9.0
Malignant neoplasm of intestine except rectum	Deaths	213	222	242	248	266	250	299	300	318	346
	M.R.	5.2	5.3	5.6	5.6	6.0	5.5	6.5	6.1	6.3	6.7
Malignant neoplasm of liver and intrahepatic bile ducts	Deaths	735	737	735	775	658	505	845	869	893	932
	M.R.	17.9	17.5	17.0	17.6	14.8	11.2	18.4	17.8	17.7	18.1
Malignant neoplasms of trachea, bronchus and lung	Deaths	949	1 028	1 073	1 232	1 335	1 448	1 561	1 662	1 806	1 826
	M.R.	23.1	24.4	24.8	28.0	30.0	32.1	34.0	34.1	35.8	35.4
Malignant neoplasm of breast	Deaths	178	192	170	194	196	197	210	206	191	227
	M.R.	4.3	4.6	3.9	4.4	4.4	4.4	4.6	4.2	3.8	4.4
Malignant neoplasm of cervix uteri	Deaths	159	153	153	145	141	180	124	146	141	155
	M.R.*	7.9	7.4	7.2	6.7	6.5	8.2	5.5	6.2	5.8	6.3
All forms of cancer	**Deaths**	**4 375**	**4 539**	**4 683**	**5 105**	**5 368**	**5 652**	**5 978**	**6 203**	**6 430**	**6 586**
	M.R.	**106.3**	**107.7**	**108.4**	**116.1**	**120.8**	**125.3**	**130.0**	**127.1**	**127.6**	**127.8**

Note:
M.R. = Mortality rate per 100 000 population.
*Death rate per 100 000 female population.
†Rates for the years 1977 to 1980 based on revised population estimates after 1981 Census.

16.11 Major Causes of Infant Death

No. of deaths

Cause	*1972**	*1973**	*1974**	*1975**	*1976**	*1977**	*1978**	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Meningitis	14	16	29	17	17	18	15	15	8	8
Bronchitis	5	10	7	8	7	6	1	5	3	1
Pneumonia	299	258	251	156	137	114	103	137	110	67
Gastroenteritis, colitis and other diarrhoeal disease	70	74	70	34	48	41	23	32	14	13
Congenital anomalies	284	283	327	324	289	328	306	277	249	221
Obstetric complications and birth trauma	34	32	48	49	46	37	36	16	3	6
Haemolytic disease of newborn	70	46	41	27	29	19	20	22	11	—
Hypoxia, birth asphyxia and other respiratory conditions	107	128	157	141	134	148	172	316	343	276
Other causes of perinatal mortality	16	18	41	107	92	73	71	77	110	83
Immaturity	349	326	265	214	192	193	141	95	50	82
Others	132	154	185	96	101	116	46	100	107	89
All causes	**1 380**	**1 345**	**1 421**	**1 173**	**1 092**	**1 093**	**934**	**1 092**	**1 008**	**846**
Infant mortality rate (per 1 000 registered live births)	**17.5**	**16.8**	**17.4**	**15.0**	**14.3**	**13.9**	**11.8**	**13.3**	**11.8**	**9.7**
Neo-natal mortality rate (per 1 000 registered live births)	**11.6**	**11.0**	**11.0**	**10.3**	**9.1**	**8.9**	**8.3**	**8.4**	**7.8**	**6.6**

Note:
*Data regrouped according to I.C.D. 9th revision (1975).

16.12 Major Causes of Maternal Death

No. of deaths

Cause	*1972**	*1973**	*1974**	*1975**	*1976**	*1977**	*1978**	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Pregnancy with abortive outcome other than spontaneous or legally induced	2	1	—	—	2	3	—	1	—	—
Toxaemia of pregnancy	4	2	1	—	3	—	1	—	3	1
Haemorrhage of pregnancy and childbirth	4	1	6	1	5	6	1	1	1	3
Major puerperal infection	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	—	—
Ectopic pregnancy	3	1	1	—	1	1	—	3	—	1
Others	3	3	5	1	3	3	3	—	—	2
Total	**16**	**8**	**13**	**2**	**14**	**13**	**5**	**7**	**4**	**7**
Maternal mortality rate (per 1 000 registered total births)	**0.20**	**0.10**	**0.16**	**0.03**	**0.18**	**0.16†**	**0.06**	**0.08†**	**0.05**	**0.08**

Note:
*Data regrouped according to I.C.D. 9th revision (1975).
†Revised figures.

16.13 Disease Classification of In-patients Treated in Government, Government Assisted and Private Hospitals

Disease Classification	*1972**	*1973**	*1974**	*1975**	*1976**	*1977**	*1978**	*1979†*	*1980†*	*1981†*
Infective and parasitic diseases	17 429	17 889	18 361	19 252	22 101	24 696	22 602	27 521	25 955	25 606
Neoplasms	16 030	18 398	20 245	24 679	25 794	31 876	35 356	36 908	37 811	39 853
Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic disease and immunity disorders	3 064	3 554	4 141	4 711	5 241	7 847	8 379	9 459	10 200	11 226
Disease of the blood and blood-forming organs	1 988	2 824	2 649	3 093	3 452	4 363	4 475	5 171	5 398	5 827
Mental disorders	8 897	10 307	9 565	8 384	8 956	10 111	11 133	12 090	12 116	13 957
Disease of the nervous system and sense organs	5 047	5 896	6 505	7 690	7 841	11 706	12 886	14 733	16 167	17 303
Disease of the circulatory system	18 751	19 123	20 643	23 385	25 481	33 580	38 919	40 245	40 813	42 544
Disease of the respiratory system	27 561	27 825	31 974	36 155	34 063	50 496	55 494	63 289	64 959	67 667
Disease of the digestive system	32 778	38 437	41 478	43 389	44 049	58 011	62 591	67 098	69 710	71 868
Disease of the genitourinary system	17 321	18 394	22 637	23 135	24 044	34 400	35 188	52 310	57 658	60 185
Complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium	64 531	67 501	73 343	73 702	73 836	92 375	94 690	105 396	108 916	113 829
Disease of the skin and subcutaneous tissue	4 979	4 829	5 579	6 531	7 007	8 847	8 649	10 134	11 330	11 646
Disease of the musculo-skeletal system and connective system	3 087	4 319	4 623	5 477	6 355	8 814	10 199	11 786	12 584	14 141
Congenital anomalies	2 083	2 442	2 752	3 337	3 803	4 684	4 393	4 382	4 697	4 741
Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period	7 005	8 348	8 748	9 612	9 333	10 381	11 924	13 923	15 432	17 897
Symptoms, signs and ill-defined conditions	26 863	32 592	32 425	40 857	42 221	59 087	64 892	55 722	58 520	59 794
Injury and poisoning	41 921	43 657	45 536	54 278	55 792	63 434	70 752	76 712	76 485	87 398
Total (in-patients treated)	**299 335**	**326 335**	**351 204**	**387 667**	**399 369**	**514 708**	**552 522**	**606 879**	**628 751**	**665 482**

Note:
Patients treated in maternity homes and in-patients encountering health services for other reasons are excluded Government and Government-assisted hospitals only for 1972–1976.
*Data grouping according to I.C.D. 8th revision (1965).
†Data grouping according to I.C.D. 9th revision (1975).

16.14 Out-patient Attendances at Government and Government Assisted Institutions

No. of attendances

	1972	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
General clinics										
General	4 713 083	4 657 275	4 989 245	5 408 176	4 932 003	4 738 323	4 864 318	5 111 757	5 021 381	5 194 412
Casualty	512 314	547 526	604 982	688 134	729 323	821 072	876 925	949 651	1 018 745	1 068 948
Special clinics										
General*	1 914 156	1 883 218	2 054 475	2 347 028	2 459 648	2 682 175	2 942 232	2 963 637	2 919 939	3 100 879
Child health	1 097 990	1 151 990	1 236 867	1 227 887	1 147 766	1 141 470	1 115 526	1 104 008	1 073 863	1 091 298
Ante-natal	396 147	422 623	467 652	470 692	484 866	500 824	524 129	532 654	555 257	571 128
Post-natal	36 263	39 436	46 604	49 462	53 392	56 622	57 007	55 941	55 636	56 201
Eye	267 175	265 371	278 879	328 866	284 230	283 138	246 462	215 738	242 646	222 635
Ear-nose-throat	68 422	69 198	68 896	75 871	72 774	79 537	87 644	89 372	99 804	98 927
Tuberculosis	1 490 679	1 481 730	1 464 622	1 350 730	1 257 038	1 190 284	1 128 636	1 035 777	851 398	763 061
Psychiatric	97 564	103 369	112 230	124 447	140 452	140 180	151 033	169 665	173 012	178 865
Leprosy	24 959	25 039	24 566	23 816	24 441	24 972	22 549	20 325	19 511	18 471
Social hygiene	190 061	170 647	167 029	175 076	151 915	137 453	138 858	142 691	144 641	150 852
Dermatology	43 735	47 595	55 014	53 617	54 806	59 216	58 637	54 710	55 297	59 501
Family planning†	—	3 432	149 179	243 318	254 631	276 474	297 058	312 173	333 250	340 611
Mathadone‡	—	—	15 508	560 914	1 262 378	1 956 730	1 955 788	2 321 280	2 505 200	2 541 141
Total attendances	**10 852 548**	**10 868 449**	**11 735 748**	**13 128 034**	**13 309 663**	**14 088 470**	**14 466 802**	**15 079 379**	**15 069 580**	**15 366 930**

Note:
*Including attendances in physiotherapy and occupational-therapy clinics.
†Since October 1973.
‡Since December 1974.

16.15 Analysis of Cases Treated in Casualty Departments of Government and Government Assisted Institutions

Casualty case	*1972*	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Traumatic attendances	*124 480*	*123 640*	*134 781*	*145 752*	*171 993*	*203 997*	*228 543*	*237 579*	*254 475*	*262 618*
Assault	15 169	15 032	16 764	19 114	18 417	21 463	22 260	23 447	26 654	28 062
Traffic	16 930	17 009	17 958	14 626	16 451	20 128	23 192	23 941	26 715	27 249
Industrial	39 844	40 645	41 972	44 987	62 440	80 210	90 357	93 377	102 646†	103 605
Domestic	33 792	33 003	36 903	42 245	46 692	51 899	65 758	70 048	70 601	71 978
Animal bite	4 857	4 359	3 922	3 923	4 482	6 166	5 534	5 566	9 371	11 982
Sport	2 722	2 953	4 749	6 868	7 300	7 234	9 204	9 571	8 733	9 916
Insect bite	..	..	..	..	..	..	832	905	884	1 264
Others	11 166	10 639	12 513	13 989	16 211	16 897	11 406	10 724	8 871†	8 562
Non-traumatic attendances	*295 097*	*321 365*	*339 867*	*418 329*	*433 628*	*489 357*	*513 953*	*563 358*	*594 148*	*621 410*
Infectious	8 419	11 580	13 425	11 437	11 566	15 253	16 197	21 155	20 829	13 714
Tuberculosis	9 439	11 415	15 031	14 412	15 414	13 645	15 032	16 166	16 758	14 548
Medical	115 299	116 753	121 185	151 320	161 746	184 271	201 871	218 361	244 897	254 558
Surgical	51 330	62 194	66 753	79 585	75 597	83 451	90 855	92 675	97 521	116 245
Obstetrical	2 749	3 170	3 175	5 375	4 963	6 223	4 824	11 177	10 476	12 250
Gynaecological	13 850	14 823	17 544	19 351	18 747	21 584	20 969	24 212	23 577	26 360
Paediatric	56 356	61 607	66 454	86 707	96 988	115 200	109 564	123 624	126 271	130 605
Psychiatric	2 842	2 579	2 874	2 839	3 522	3 520	3 975	4 703	4 859	5 508
Orthopaedics	..	..	..	..	..	..	29 158	29 350	31 346	27 881
Dental/Oph/ENT	..	..	..	..	..	..	8 994	10 179	8 948	11 878
Others	34 813	37 244	33 426	47 303	45 085	46 210	12 514	11 756	8 666	7 863
Total attendances	**419 577**	**445 005**	**474 648**	**564 081**	**605 621**	**693 354**	**742 496**	**800 937**	**848 623**	**884 028**

Note:
†Revised figures.

16.16 Work of the Ophthalmic, Ear-nose-throat and Dental Services

	1972	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
The Ophthalmic service										
New out-patient attendances	81 571	82 447	91 458	127 356*	94 348	99 264	80 680	53 171	59 196	56 581
Total out-patient attendances	252 967	252 363	266 573	314 627*	269 280	268 209	229 037	196 934	221 348	198 702
Operations performed	2 709	2 895	3 360	3 949	3 859	3 892	2 992	3 469	4 252	4 295
Home visits by Health Visitors	1 862	2 142	1 714	2 373	2 777	1 452	1 222	1 235	1 391	852
No. of persons first registered as blind	224	904‡	1 451	1 237	971	818	886	872	685	691
Ear-nose-throat service										
New out-patient attendances	15 238	17 445	18 494	24 280	19 458	17 918	18 219	20 340	22 340	21 435
Total out-patient attendances	48 852	55 555	59 408	62 172	58 501	61 779	60 562	65 352	76 365	68 952
Total in-patients admitted	2 810	2 854	2 743	2 876	2 672	2 591	2 679	2 438	4 874†	2 881
Operations performed	1 930	2 299	2 125	2 129	2 100	2 346	2 183	2 186	2 667§	2 651
Speech therapy cases	..	2 482	2 428	2 472	2 240	2 092	5 349	5 172	5 163	4 581
Dental service										
Attendances	271 554	268 678	267 012	279 943	274 949	285 695	331 229	345 878	344 025	367 394
Persons rendered dentally fit	55 557	53 599	55 695	57 968	56 531	56 695	71 829	76 883	78 771	75 784

Note:
*Epidemic red eye occurred in 1975.
‡Introduction of the disability allowance scheme.
†Figure refers to total in-patients treated for the financial year ending 31 March 1981.
§Figure refers to the financial year ending 31 March 1981.

16.17 Work of Para-Medical Services

	1972	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Physiotherapy										
No. of patients treated	52 950	56 170	68 256	79 355	87 320	105 562	120 734	134 869	144 622	152 413
In-patients	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	78 108	79 668	79 408
Out-patients	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	56 761	64 954	73 005
Total attendances	517 154	554 203	678 057	761 189	847 849	1 051 328	1 198 333	1 202 214	1 120 550	1 202 457
In-patients	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	677 750	608 128	632 857
Out-patients	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	524 464	512 422	569 600
Occupational therapy										
No. of patients treated	14 529	13 914	13 694	11 933	12 464	12 112	12 433	13 679	14 182	15 980
In-patients	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	8 657	8 655	9 375
Out-patients	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	5 022	5 527	6 605
Total attendances	739 664	712 564	692 079	694 866	681 294	655 528	679 399	721 780	698 999	702 124
In-patients	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	482 552	446 077	425 206
Out-patients	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	239 228	252 922	276 918
Prosthetic-orthotic										
No. of patients treated	3 990	5 249	6 005	6 844	7 841	7 732	7 080	7 925	8 205	8 478
In-patients	706	567	384	1 302	2 020	1 317	1 162	967	420	515
Out-patients	3 284	4 682	5 621	5 542	5 821	6 415	5 918	6 958	7 785	7 963
Total attendances	9 723	11 734	14 516	16 646	19 223	16 030	16 862	17 368	18 910	19 193
In-patients	1 666	1 370	1 270	3 142	5 139	3 344	4 432	2 892	1 564	1 917
Out-patients	8 057	10 364	13 246	13 504	14 084	12 686	12 430	14 476	17 346	17 276
Radio-diagnostic division										
Total no. of examinations made	776 766	813 901	793 184	784 339	799 960	755 457	825 220	853 892	877 369	893 521
Radio-therapeutic division										
Patients										
Patients with malignant disease treated	2 349	2 726	2 823	3 265	3 553	3 798	4 110	4 513	4 444	4 362
Patients with non-malignant disease treated	408	416	443	500	588	577	547	489	613	635
Radiation treatments given	80 939	90 971	94 792	99 412	104 138	105 077	119 922	125 199	132 262	143 142

16.18 Work of the Pharmaceutical Service

	1972	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Cost of supplies										
Cost of drugs and dressing (HK$'000)	22,562	27,668	29,733	33,127	31,608	39,515	52,246	62,796	62,010	92,003
Cost of instruments, medical and surgical equipment (HK$'000)	3,221	3,519	3,595	4,389	3,946	6,420	10,083	11,768	9,461†	21,300
Pharmaceutical control										
Wholesale poisons licences issued	457	452	440	462	511	548	603	615	672	696
Authorised seller licences issued	59	58	59	59	65	74	84	99	108	124
Listed seller licences issued	1 621	1 730	1 829	1 920	2 100	2 245	2 306	2 350	2 375	2 352
Dangerous drugs licences issued	75	77	72	76	85	109	97	105	125	131
Antibiotics permits issued	213	263	267	325	340	380	426	431	424	444
Licences for movement of dangerous drugs	212	250	202	176	237	255	306	216	213	166
Premises inspected	4 503	6 449	6 641	5 218	6 175	5 793	4 767	3 565	5 383	5 130
Prosecutions	107	66	43	48	60	76	85	82	39	75
Pharmaceutical Products Registered*										
(*a*) Provisional Registration	—	—	—	—	—	—	2 934	7 196	2 720	717
(*b*) Full Registration	—	—	—	—	—	—	74	598	1 005	1 256
Pharmaceutical Manufactures Licences Issued*	—	—	—	—	—	—	86	84	90	91
Pharmaceutical Import/Export Licences Issued*	—	—	—	—	—	—	13 999	28 616	28 075	29 907
Certificate of Registration as an Importer & Exporter	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	19

Note:
*Implemented on 1.7.78.
†Revised figure.

16.19 Work of Institute of Pathology and Forensic Pathology

	1972	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Institute of pathology										
Specimens examined	2 073 160	2 268 975	2 416 125	2 754 169	3 136 524	3 899 822	4 563 578	5 710 919	5 878 471	6 619 068
Autopsies on medical legal cases performed	789	938	834	1 781	952	1 258	655	784	739	744
Vaccine production (in millilitres)	237 950	881 300	892 020	816 765	769 285	773 970	605 350	738 930	417 220	384 105
Forensic pathology										
Attendances at scenes of crimes	288	313	298	164	185	248	236	108	134	181
Attendances at courts	143	177	223	211	219	181	198	147	195	228
Examinations of victims and suspects	1 277	1 270	1 216	1 015	963	858†	817	929	866	763
Medical-legal examinations of weapons	185	228	187	163	111	96	88	—	—	—
Examination of clothing	1 941	2 549	2 120	1 669	1 167	882	1 139	—	—	—

Note:
†Revised figure.

16.20 Work of Blood Banks

Units

	1972	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Blood received										
From:										
British Red Cross	33 794	39 683	44 424	47 305	49 828	54 902	48 180	50 473	69 049†	78 661
Patients' relatives and friends	320	198	119	92	214	208	67	146	125†	156
Other donors	750	180	45	111	11	2	4	5	9	9
British Military Hospital and other Government hospitals other than QMH, QEH & PMH	—	—	55†	370†	168†	136†	27†	22†	12†	12
Blood distributed										
To:										
Government hospitals	26 550	29 043	30 380	32 183	32 875	38 291	32 710	32 616	43 459†	46 422
Government assisted hospitals	4 730	6 357	8 892	8 786	8 487	8 050	5 574	5 738	6 078†	10 795
Private hospitals	1 965	3 928	5 122	4 746	4 236	5 456	5 338	6 963	8 028†	11 334
British Military Hospital	8	15	11	121	103	50	46	230	38	148
Unusable due to various causes	1 458	452	450	2 074	3 759	3 867	4 153	4 518	6 062†	4 370

Note:
†Revised figures.

16.21 Work of the Family Health Services

	1972	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Centres—Maternal and child health	35	36	37†	37†	37†	38†	38†	38†	38†	40†
Full-time service	20	21	22	22	22	23	23	23	23	25
With midwifery	15	15	11	11	10	9	9	9	9	9
Without midwifery	5	6	11	11	12	14	14	14	14	16
Subsidiary service	15	15	15†	15†	15†	15†	15†	15†	15†	15†
With midwifery	14	14	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	11
Without midwifery	1	1	3†	3†	3†	3†	3†	3†	3†	4†
Centres—Family planning	—	4	38	40	40	41	41	41	41	42
Full-time service	—	—	5	5	5	5	6	6	6	6
Subsidiary service	4	33	35	35	36	35	35	35	36	36
Total attendances for										
Ante-natal sessions	149 331	162 794	180 722	178 486	181 262	190 303	189 387	205 395	234 619	248 446
Post-natal sessions	7 748	8 384	9 900	14 390	15 149	18 741	20 075	21 717	23 401	24 841
Infant welfare sessions (0–2 years of age)	934 666	1 002 794	1 081 518	1 070 167	1 005 131	1 016 606	992 347	981 434	961 072	972 407
Toddler welfare sessions (2–5 years of age)	150 835	137 023	140 629	140 087	122 407	104 881	103 556	101 075	92 333	97 999
Family planning sessions	—	3 432*	149 179	243 318	254 631	276 474	297 058	312 173	333 250	340 611
Home visits	109 314	92 846	79 944	83 656	80 862	83 239	78 667	79 105	89 837	92 067

Note:
†Including 1 subsidiary centre temporarily suspended.
*Family Planning Service commenced from October 1973.

16.22 Work of the District Midwifery Services (excluding Hospitals)

	1972	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Private midwifery service										
No. of midwives in active practice	66*	60*	51*	48†§	40†	31†	24†	24†	19†	15†
No. of registered maternity homes†	46	39	32	25	25	17	12	12	8	5
No. of maternity beds†	221	188	172	140	125	94	72	72	56	48
Maternity home deliveries	9 488	8 675	6 106	4 488	3 757	3 212	2 586	2 244	2 062	1 593
Domiciliary deliveries	42	33	12	8	5	4	—	—	—	—
Born before arrival (cases)	44	34	19	15	7	9	2	1	4	2
Total deliveries	9 574	8 742	6 137	4 511	3 769	3 225	2 588	2 245	2 066	1 595
Government midwifery service (including Tang Shiu Kin‡ and St. John Hospitals)										
Maternity beds in maternity homes†										
Hong Kong and Kowloon	286	204	227	227	227	166	166	166	166	166
New Territories	239	239	228	227	227	222	222	222	222	222
Midwives	146*	172*	190*	189†	180†	171†	171†	188†	187†	187†
Cases attended	17 351	16 224	15 137	13 433	12 575	11 153	10 107	10 261	11 500	11 378

Note:
†Figures are as at end of the year.
*Figures are as at 31 March of the following year.
‡Service not available since 1 December 1977.
§Revised figure.

16.23 Work of the Medical Social Service

	1974	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Nature of work								
Cases	37 517	43 306	50 607	68 651	68 949	71 309	72 699	77 204
Interviews	108 890	113 901	128 520	158 854	152 217	160 285	160 688	165 371
Home-visits	1 238	1 280	1 244	1 320	1 407	1 701	1 623	2 042
Referrals	14 500	16 160	20 355	20 882	20 403	25 334	27 097	29 947
Enquiries	55 419	54 664	60 570	60 523	64 514	68 890	75 525	84 486
Services rendered								
Financial assistance	10 129	13 386	11 776	10 985	16 526	17 342	23 222	25 629
Waiving of medical/hospital charges	11 053	15 131	17 505	22 344	22 716	22 399	26 342	28 916
Material/food assistance	751	435	359	614	799	730	789	704
Surgical appliance	2 147	2 409	2 698	1 843	1 687	1 720	1 664	1 626
Accommodation	1 547	1 608	1 610	2 518	2 650	2 971	3 089	2 842
Job-placement/vocational training/ Sheltered workshop	1 147	1 257	1 157	1 645	1 674	1 727	1 847	1 934
Special education	384	301	343	433	436	484	542	502
Counselling	15 765	27 124	34 315	40 560	47 330	55 676	51 971	52 854
Tracing of relatives/patients	3 949	2 832	3 846	8 973†	14 937	12 916	19 315	21 604
Mental deficiency/blind registration	1 888	1 579	1 128	924	2 143	1 233	1 190	1 239
Others	10 204	7 866	8 999	23 402	23 647	29 042	33 276	31 154

Note:
†Revised figure.

16.24 Work of the Psychiatric Service

	1972	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
In-patients										
Total admission	4 556	4 623	4 675	4 307	4 870	5 102	5 029	5 365	5 284	6 359
First admission	1 961	1 882	1 980	1 773	1 978	2 044	1 935	1 893	1 788	3 263
Re-admission	2 595	2 741	2 695	2 534	2 892	3 058	3 094	3 472	3 496	3 096
Total in-patients treated	4 512	4 570	4 428	4 159	4 692	4 966	4 812	5 399	5 244	6 268
No. of discharges	4 433	4 485	4 308	4 072	4 590	4 854	4 728	5 306	5 169	6 188
No. of deaths	79	85	120	87	102	112	84	93	75	80
Patients remaining in hospital at end of the year	1 977	2 030	2 277	2 425	2 603	2 739	2 956	2 922	2 962	3 053
Day-patients at psychiatric centres										
Total admission	432	391	464	416	337	412	480	630	647	546
Total patients treated	524	468	545	502	428	488	596	746	773	676
Total discharges	447	387	459	411	352	372	480	620	643	505
Out-patients attendances at psychiatric centres										
New attendances	2 856	2 750	3 019	3 106	3 283	3 315	3 689	3 973	4 225	4 368
Total attendances	97 546	103 369	109 926	120 909	136 438	135 700	143 985	162 176	164 130	169 018

16.25 Work of the Tuberculosis and Chest Service

	1972	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Total notifications	8 420	8 152	8 320	8 192	7 928	7 191	6 623	7 907	8 065	7 729
Total deaths from tuberculosis	1 312	1 154	974	646	568	532	420	523	551	489
Tuberculosis deaths as percentage of total deaths	6.2	5.4	4.4	3.0	2.4	2.3	1.8	2.0	2.1	2.0
Average age at death from tuberculosis	59.0	58.0	58.5	58.5	59.5	61.0	61.0	61.0	62.0	63.0
Percentage of newborns receiving B.C.G.*	95.1	94.4	95.8	97.6	97.9	97.8@	98.1@	99.6@	99.5@	99.5
Percentage of tuberculosis deaths below 5 years	0.30	0.35	0.82	1.39	0.70	0.38	0.48	0.96	0.73	0.41
Percentage of tuberculosis deaths under 1 year	0.15	0.07	0.21	0.31	—	—	0.24	0.19	0.18	—
Infantile mortality from tuberculosis per 1 000 live births	0.02	0.01	0.02	0.03	—	—	0.01	0.01	0.01	—
Work of tuberculosis and chest service										
Total attendances	1 441 958	1 434 162	1 417 017	1 301 297	1 215 522	1 159 223	1 113 844	1 019 863	837 594	749 759
Total patients attending (old and new)	102 953	103 074	109 112	105 837	103 422	90 368	97 183	95 112	99 310	91 959
Number of new patients	42 238	41 449	46 319	47 744	48 544	39 395	48 109	51 592	51 902	48 662
N.S.D.	20 153	19 417	24 956	25 163	26 730	20 665	27 366	28 593	29 531	27 375
Diseases other than tuberculosis	7 348	6 552	5 518	6 590	6 223	5 925	7 441	7 712	7 632	7 796
Non-respiratory tuberculosis	147	154	158	388	565	420	452	335	379	404
Respiratory tuberculosis active	5 959	6 047	5 920	5 833	5 560	5 018	4 772	5 887	5 964	5 965
Not active and Unknown activity	8 314	8 950	9 364	9 410	8 947	7 115	7 804	8 628	8 108	6 961

Note:
*Percentage of newborns based on known live-birth figures.
@Adjusted after 1981 Census.

16.26 New Leprosy Cases by Age

Age group	*1972*	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
New Cases of age										
Under 1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1–4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5–9	—	1	—	—	2	—	—	—	—	—
10–14	1	1	5	1	2	1	1	—	2	—
15–19	7	4	3	4	4	4	—	3	2	5
20–24	7	7	12	10	10	9	6	4	9	6
25–29	13	16	12	5	11	6	8	6	7	8
30–34	11	7	13	7	4	2	5	8	6	3
35–39	10	9	10	9	4	6	8	11	4	3
40–44	13	12	11	8	5	9	6	7	3	5
45–49	6	13	12	9	6	10	4	8	6	5
50–54	14	9	6	6	6	6	8	4	4	7
55–59	9	2	13	6	7	5	5	6	7	1
60 and over	10	19	22	13	15	15	23	13	10	12
Total*	**101**	**100**	**119**	**78**	**76**	**73**	**74**	**70**	**60**	**55**
Imported cases	16	14	12	1	2	1	5	7	4	5

Note:
*Including imported cases.

16.27 Annual Incidence and Trend of Venereal Disease

	1972	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
New attendances	41 193	32 545	33 637	36 511	29 746	26 906	26 824	26 680	28 022	27 844
Venereal disease	11 717	11 597	10 030	7 995	6 615	5 018	4 601	5 388	5 513	7 505
Non-venereal disease	5 974	5 174	7 062	7 709	6 693	5 906	5 316	4 900	6 250	5 375
Skin-disease	23 502	15 774	16 545	20 807	16 438	15 982	16 907	16 392	16 259	14 964
Total attendances (all types)	**192 327**	**172 332**	**169 742**	**178 277**	**154 871**	**139 711**	**138 858**	**142 691**	**144 641**	**150 852**

16.28 Schools, Pupils and Doctors Participating in School Medical Service

	1971/72	*1972/73*	*1973/74*	*1974/75*	*1975/76*	*1976/77*	*1977/78*	*1978/79*	*1979/80*	*1980/81*
Hong Kong Island										
School	213	209	205	184	184	203	187	189	192	204
Pupil	11 702	16 951	17 108	15 471	17 241	19 712	21 454	24 561	31 225	39 992
Doctor	67	66	65	58	56	57	52	53	56	57
Kowloon										
School	335	347	351	354	358	372	369	386	368	372
Pupil	21 316	42 461	43 815	48 724	58 410	67 811	69 582	83 174	104 662	116 879
Doctor	91	95	107	121	125	127	124	129	121	122
New Territories										
School	113	144	150	148	176	181	191	193	203	225
Pupil	4 163	11 346	15 254	14 996	18 726	18 670	20 458	24 287	34 687	50 637
Doctor	16	20	21	22	23	24	26	29	27	32
All areas										
School	**661**	**700**	**706**	**686**	**718**	**756**	**747**	**768**	**763**	**801**
Pupil	**37 181**	**70 758**	**76 177**	**79 191**	**94 377**	**106 193**	**111 494**	**132 022**	**170 574**	**207 508**
Doctor	**174**	**181**	**193**	**201**	**204**	**208**	**202**	**211**	**204**	**211**

Note: Figures are as at end of the financial year.

16.29 Registered Medical Personnel

Category	*1972*	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Medical doctors										
Total registered	2 333	2 533	2 723	2 880	3 127	3 356	3 029†	3 291	3 632	3 896
In government service #	670	715	743	767	792	850	915	972	1 040	1 101
Provisionally registered medical doctors (house officers)										
Total registered	194	163	171	199	210	202	214	201	204	201
In government service	128	115	123	116	155	122	138	131	130	128
Dentists										
Total registered	485	496	513	541	576	633	611†	667	763	863
In government service	61	63	65	62	68	76	90	98	104	119
Pharmacists										
Total registered	198	209	220	234	258	284	240†	278	335	388
In government service	24	25	25	27	29	28	31	31	35	42
Midwives (without nursing qualifications)										
Total registered	776	862	893	931	974	982	982	981	981	981
In government service	258	277	293	312	345	348	338	329	322	313
Registered nurses (general)										
Total registered	5 851	6 366	6 906	7 581	8 226	8 919	9 407	10 097	10 729	11 266
In government service	2 160	2 269	2 374	2 543	2 758	3 099	3 219	3 446	3 687	3 842
Registered nurses (psychiatric)										
Total registered	184	204	228	265	282	302	327	361	397	446
In government service*	218	222	232	238	243	258	286	294	310	337
Registered nurses (mentally sub-normal)										
Total registered	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	2	2	2
In government service	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Note:
*Including registered nurses (general) working in government psychiatric service.
†The decrease in number is due to the removal from the register of the names of persons who are deceased or have not obtained a practising certificate.
Including unregistrable medical officers.

16.30 Passes in Departmental Training in Government Medical and Health Service

	1971/72	*1972/73*	*1973/74*	*1974/75*	*1975/76*	*1976/77*	*1977/78*	*1978/79*	*1979/80*	*1980/81*
Student dispenser	10	11	24	22	13	18	7	3	9	15
Student laboratory assistant	5	18	6	6	—	5	3	—	—	—
Student medical laboratory technician	8	8	18	15	22	26	26	9	19	17
Student physiotherapist	13	10	8	9	—	12	12	9	12	16
Student prosthetist	3	—	2	3	—	3	—	—	—	2
Student radiographer										
Diagnostic	9	7	7	6	10	19	10	4	14	8
Therapeutic	6	1	2	2	4	2	4	1	2	6
Medical social worker (in-training)	5	15	10	10	9	—	—	—	—	—
Student health auxiliary	6	8	6	11	7	—	—	—	—	—
Student health visitor	9	—	—	18	—	—	—	—	—	—
One-year midwifery training for registered nurses	73	79	89	73	74	73	82	91	101	93
Student midwife undergoing 2-year training	23	32	58	15	39	33	10	—	—	—
Student nurse	173	156	207	255	261	301	297	158	296	252*
Student nurse (psychiatric)	15	7	20	12	33	19	14	23	30	21
Pupil nurse	20	55	38	95	46	97	49	77	57	69
Pupil nurse (psychiatric)	4	16	3	10	22	41	8	30	29	29
Student Dental Technician	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5
Student Dental Hygienist	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	5
Public Health Nursing for Registered Nurses	—	—	—	—	—	—	18	16	23	14
Basic Health Nursing for Enrolled Nurses	—	—	—	—	—	10	10	10	20	—
Community Nursing for Registered Nurses	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	17
Community Nursing for Enrolled Nurses	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	17	21
Student mould laboratory technician	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	1
Psychiatric nursing for registered nurses	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	—	—
Renal Nursing for Registered Nurses	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	15

Note:
*Including 9 Enrolled Nurse/Health Auxiliary on secondment.

16.31 Government Medical, Health and Para-medical personnel on Overseas Courses of Instruction

	1971/72	*1972/73*	*1973/74*	*1974/75*	*1975/76*	*1976/77*	*1977/78*	*1978/79*	*1979/80*	*1980/81*
Medical	23	26	47	37	35	37	32	51	58	96
Nursing	14	34	24	30	15	18	10	12	12	26
Dental	6	6	5	—	4	2	4	5	7	5
Medical technologist	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	1	2	3
Senior medical technologist	—	1	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—
Medical social worker I & II	1	1	1	—	1	1	2	—	1	1
Pharmacist	1	1	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	1
Physicist	—	—	—	—	2	2	—	—	2	—
Chemist	1	—	1	2	—	2	1	—	—	—
Senior chemist	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—
Radiographer	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	2	1
Senior radiographer	—	—	1	—	—	1	—	—	—	—
Laboratory assistant	—	2	2	2	1	1	2	—	—	—
Medical laboratory technician I & II	3	3	9	8	2	—	—	1	2	—
Dispenser	3	3	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—
Health visitor	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Health inspector (auxiliary)	—	1	—	1	1	—	—	—	—	—
Scientific officer (medical)	1	—	—	1	1	—	—	—	—	—
Physiotherapist I & II	3	1	5	2	—	—	1	1	2	6
Senior physiotherapist	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—
Dental surgery assistant	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Dental technicians	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Orthopaedic appliance technician	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Prosthetist	1	1	—	1	—	1	—	—	—	2
Occupational therapist	1	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Assistant medical defence staff officer (AMDSO)	1	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—
Hospital administrator I & II	2	1	—	—	—	—	1	—	1	—
Senior Hospital Administrator	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
Statistician	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—
Audiology Technician	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
Total	**62**	**82**	**96**	**86**	**68**	**69**	**56**	**72**	**89**	**143**

16.32 Expenditure on the Medical and Health Services

HK$ Thousand

	1971/72	*1972/73*	*1973/74*	*1974/75*	*1975/76*	*1976/77*	*1977/78*	*1978/79*	*1979/80*	*1980/81*
Medical and Health Department	189,715	235,244	297,849	356,734	387,434	449,748	500,669	578,944	689,152	913,778
Medical subventions	82,046	110,108	134,150	168,935	167,025	187,193	239,792	283,605	341,354	476,231
Capital expenditure on medical projects under public works non-recurrent vote	32,616	51,924	37,659	49,565	16,161	28,897	22,625	95,718	8,119	252,328
Total	**304,377**	**397,276**	**469,658**	**575,234**	**570,620**	**665,838**	**763,086**	**958,267**	**1,038,625**	**1,642,337**
As a percentage of total government expenditure	**10.49%**	**9.24%**	**9.09%**	**9.20%**	**9.46%**	**10.10%**	**8.48%**	**8.64%**	**7.48%**	**6.96%**

Figures on number and types of applications for legal aid are supplied by the Legal Aid Department.

Figures in Tables 17.3 to 17.12 on Public Assistance, Disability and Old Age Allowances, rehabilitation services for the disabled etc. are obtained from the Social Welfare Department.

17.1 Applications for Legal Aid

	1972	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Civil cases										
Applications received	5 982	4 250	4 904	5 172	5 224	7 312	8 048	11 414	13 629	15 574
Certificates issued	3 035	2 095	1 753	2 955	2 302	3 939	3 568	4 142	5 810	6 547
Cases finalised	859	1 600	1 457	2 022	2 469	2 049	4 668	4 841	8 220	10 557
Criminal cases										
Applications received	447	855	1 290	1 376	1 557	1 389	1 504	1 877	2 369	2 799
Trials	232	565*	927*	1 022*	1 098*	866*	927	1 089	1 550	1 815
Appeals	215	290	363	354	459	523	577	788	819	984
Legal aid granted	222	631	876	759	1 001	1 016	980	1 147	1 603	1 822
Trials	164	546*	794*	690*	877*	882*	800	956	1 468	1 694
Appeals	58	85	82	69	124	134	180	191	135	128

Note:
*Including District Court trial cases.

17.2 Type of Applications for Legal Aid in Civil Cases

	1972	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Running down cases	786	777	739	835	1 045	1 176	1 826	1 833	1 358	1 414
Matrimonial proceedings	623	550	640	633	424	564	1 479	3 105	3 703	4 226
Separation and maintenance	281	220	140	201	780	1 110	927			
Employee's compensation	170	245	266	243	296	432	421	626	725	828
Wages	1 437	661	103	98	22	101	219	220	196	18
Winding-up	1 565	844	2 242	2 316	1 199	2 210	1 222	1 676	2 356	1 892
Bankruptcy								834	732	708
Other supreme court/full court cases	360	315	161	123	118	166	183	—	—	—
Mis. — Landlord and tenant	760	638	613	723	1 330	1 564	1 771	899	1 957	3 399
Other cases								2 221	2 602	3 089
Total	**5 982**	**4 250**	**4 904**	**5 172**	**5 214**	**7 323**	**8 048**	**11 414**	**13 629**	**15 574**

17.3 Public Assistance and Emergency Relief

	1971/72	*1972/73*	*1973/74*	*1974/75*	*1975/76*	*1976/77*	*1977/78*	*1978/79*	*1979/80*	*1980/81*
Families receiving public assistance										
No. of cases	13 509	19 283	27 407	45 791	54 439	48 917	48 157	46 580	45 590	45 813
Amount paid (HK$ Mn.)	12.0	30.6	45.4	102.9	163.3	147.6	143.7	191.2	193.3	222.6
Persons receiving emergency relief	15 449	29 061	9 308	4 590	12 736	10 700	2 501	6 159	16 550	15 638
Special Needs Allowance										
No. of cases	—	—	42 540	56 381	66 221	72 437	81 136	152 884	169 394	187 683
Amount paid (HK$ Mn.)	—	—	26.3	61.2	78.2	89.6	99.9	157.8	236.9	306.3
a) Disability Allowance										
No. of cases	—	—	..	..	..	..	18 026	21 402	23 892	28 641
Amount paid (HK$ Mn.)	—	—	..	..	..	..	..	..	59.0	81.2
b) Old Age Allowance										
No. of cases	—	—	..	..	..	..	63 110	131 482	145 502	159 042
Amount paid (HK$ Mn.)	—	—	..	..	..	..	..	..	177.8	225.0
Criminal and Law Enforcement Injuries Compensation										
No. of cases	—	—	193	362	514	475	412	325	317	305
Amount paid (HK$ Mn.)	—	—	0.6*	1.1	1.6	1.5	1.4	0.9	1.0	1.5
Traffic Accident Victims Assistance										
No. of cases	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3 832	5 009
Amount paid (HK$ Mn.)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	10.7	18.2

Note:
The Public Assistance Scheme was converted into a cash assistance scheme in April 1971. Before April 1971 public assistance was provided mainly in the form of cooked meals or rice.
The Special Needs Allowance Scheme was first introduced on 1st April 1972.
The Criminal and Law Enforcement Injuries Compensation was first introduced in May 1973.
The Traffic Accident Victims Assistance Scheme was first introduced in May 1979.
*Figure for 10 months.

17.4 Type of Public Assistance Cases

	1971/72	*1972/73*	*1973/74*	*1974/75*	*1975/76*	*1976/77*	*1977/78*	*1978/79*	*1979/80*	*1980/81*
Old age	6 644	10 043	14 524	23 778	29 780	30 007	29 614	29 537	28 801	29 262
Ill health	2 344	3 379	5 001	6 847	7 160	6 354	6 856	6 579	7 195	7 522
Low earnings	1 803	2 712	3 412	7 847	8 786	5 623	5 284	4 058	3 169	2 495
Unemployed	135	154	503	2 472	2 954	1 455	503	304	312	283
Widow with dependent children	1 407	1 670	1 948	2 438	2 582	2 291	2 466	2 478	2 426	2 188
Blind	474	495	594	595	647	596	656	658	717	665
Deaf	27	52	45	44	56	53	58	97	55	97
Mentally ill	195	238	528	537	669	758	759	778	912	946
Physically disabled	334	404	568	592	603	557	685	796	876	989
Drug addiction	146	136	284	473	561	482	387	396	386	396
Others	—	—	—	168	641	741	889	899	741	970
Total	**13 509**	**19 283**	**27 407**	**45 791**	**54 439**	**48 917**	**48 157**	**46 580**	**45 590**	**45 813**

17.5 Type of Special Needs Allowance Cases

	1973/74	*1974/75*	*1975/76*	*1976/77*	*1977/78*	*1978/79*	*1979/80*	*1980/81*
Disability Allowance Cases	7 577	11 366	13 940	16 039	18 026	21 402	23 892	28 641
Physically injured or blind	4 677	6 466	7 152	7 749	8 113	8 782	8 664	9 054
Disabling physical or mental condition	1 503	2 518	3 508	3 904	4 816	5 998	6 563	7 378
Disabled mentally or physically, requiring constant attendance	1 089	1 944	2 488	3 229	3 831	4 907	6 005	6 543
Profoundly deaf	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2 742
Others	308	438	792	1 157	1 266	1 715	2 660	2 924
Old Age Allowance	34 963	45 015	52 281	56 398	63 110	131 482	145 502	159 042
Total	**42 540**	**56 381**	**66 221**	**72 437**	**81 136**	**152 884**	**169 394**	**187 683**

17.6 Disabled Persons receiving Services by Rehabilitation Division of Social Welfare Department

Type of service	*1973/74*	*1974/75*	*1975/76*	*1976/77*	*1977/78*	*1978/79*	*1979/80*	*1980/81*
Pre-vocational training	—	—	182	158	246	221	138	59
Vocational training	1 360	847	260	253	274	264	194	115
Sheltered work			404	395	413	477	362	357
Mentally retarded children's training	—	—	362	551	498	442	357	346
Physically disabled children's training	—	—	24	33	31			
Deaf children's training	—	—	122	77	33			
Activities training	—	—	68	70	72	73	95	108
Place of refuge	—	—	2	1	—	—	—	—
Successful job placement	530	820	812	549	312	407	331	137
Residential facilities	328	314	318	340	332	238	359	347
Total	**2 218**	**1 981**	**2 554**	**2 427**	**2 211**	**2 122**	**1 836**	**1 469**

17.7 Disabled Persons Under the Care of Rehabilitation Centres of Social Welfare Department

	1971/72	*1972/73*	*1973/74*	*1974/75*	*1975/76*	*1976/77*	*1977/78*	*1978/79*	*1979/80*	*1980/81*
Aged	6	8	13	3	2	10	13	18	33	35
Blind	15	12	136	129	123	135	124	78	53	73
Blind with other disability	—	—	11	12	11	3	4	29	10	14
Deaf	55	56	176	174	134	115	59	34	33	18
Deaf with other disability	—	—	26	38	23	—	—	—	—	4
Ex-mentally ill	32	32	50	37	42	3	37	42	30	25
Mentally handicapped	379	445	534	623	550	826	958	1 061	881	801
Mentally handicapped with other disability	—	—	159	183	309	144	151	148	288	188
Physically disabled	255	245	209	201	190	215	216	165	130	105
Physically disabled with other disability	—	—	60	58	65	33	25	41	42	13
Ex-leprosy patients	6	7	13	12	1	1	2	1	4	2
Cured tuberculosis	2	2	3	2	1	—	—	—	1	—
Others	2	4	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	6
Total	**752**	**811**	**1 390**	**1 472**	**1 451**	**1 485**	**1 589**	**1 618**	**1 505**	**1 284**

17.8 Services Rendered and Problems being dealt with by Family Services Division, Social Welfare Department

	1971/72	*1972/73*	*1973/74*	*1974/75*	*1975/76*	*1976/77*	*1977/78*	*1978/79*	*1979/80*	*1980/81*
Type of Services										
Counselling and casework	72 467	76 181	76 126	81 162	86 450	78 825	86 435	91 075	88 737	94 804
Financial assistance	1 708	1 477	1 068	1 073	1 066	1 355	1 181	1 150	1 608	1 031
Social investigations	1 785	1 558	2 227	3 027	2 349	2 853	2 608	2 545	2 680	4 554
Referrals recommendations	12 153	10 340	7 884	8 128	7 504	6 691	8 585	7 992	9 655	13 266
Total	**88 113**	**89 556**	**87 305**	**93 390**	**97 369**	**89 724**	**98 809**	**102 762**	**102 680**	**113 746**
Nature of problems*										
Problems involving children and young person	2 153	2 404	2 509	2 976	2 990	3 801	4 598	4 062	3 964	4 275
Problems involving physical or mental health	3 440	4 273	4 236	4 512	4 448	4 564	5 664	6 045	7 640	5 819
Problems involving family relationship	807	982	941	1 268	3 318	3 749	4 248	4 163	4 224	4 066
Problems mainly financial	7 328	7 071	6 452	6 491	5 776	4 722	5 812	5 493	5 641	6 616
Total	**13 728**	**14 730**	**14 138**	**15 247**	**16 532**	**16 836**	**20 322**	**19 763**	**21 469**	**20 774**

Note:
*Figures refer to annual intake of problems.

17.9 Residents of Correctional Institutions by Age by Sex

Age group	*Sex*	*1971/72*	*1972/73*	*1973/74*	*1974/75*	*1975/76*	*1976/77*	*1977/78*	*1978/79*	*1979/80*	*1980/81*
Admission											
7–13	M	778	687	482	583	469	443	418	476	623	943
	F	295	289	313	272	258	255	288	210	378	526
14–15	M	2 013	1 869	1 559	1 298	1 081	1 002	1 002	1 107	1 724	2 396
	F	1 902	2 199	1 924	1 615	1 537	1 424	1 140	1 045	1 597	2 424
16–21	M	106	51	50	94	111	120	108	91	120	108
	F	17	13	7	10	11	41	26	386*	840	1 691
Total	**M**	**2 897**	**2 607**	**2 091**	**1 975**	**1 661**	**1 565**	**1 528**	**1 674**	**2 467**	**3 447**
	F	**2 214**	**2 501**	**2 244**	**1 897**	**1 806**	**1 720**	**1 454**	**1 641**	**2 815**	**4 641**
Discharge											
7–13	M	779	672	492	616	469	415	454	445	590	900
	F	294	293	310	272	266	253	291	203	373	522
14–15	M	1 999	1 877	1 599	1 333	1 042	938	1 020	1 077	1 741	2 383
	F	1 890	2 212	1 914	1 605	1 574	1 418	1 147	1 023	1 564	2 417
16–21	M	105	85	31	52	117	117	106	108	101	127
	F	19	15	5	7	15	29	34	367	796	1 714
Total	**M**	**2 883**	**2 634**	**2 122**	**2 001**	**1 628**	**1 470**	**1 580**	**1 630**	**2 432**	**3 410**
	F	**2 203**	**2 520**	**2 229**	**1 884**	**1 855**	**1 700**	**1 472**	**1 593**	**2 733**	**4 653**
Remaining											
7–13	M	125	140	130	47	112	140	73	104	133	177
	F	14	10	13	13	5	7	7	14	19	23
14–15	M	184	176	136	101	141	205	188	218	201	195
	F	53	40	50	60	23	29	45	67	100	104
16–21	M	54	20	39	71	65	68	74	57	76	58
	F	2	—	2	5	1	13	5	24	68	45
Total	**M**	**363**	**336**	**305**	**219**	**318**	**413**	**335**	**379**	**410**	**430**
	F	**69**	**50**	**65**	**78**	**29**	**49**	**57**	**105**	**187**	**172**

Note:
*The increase is due to the extension of age limit from 16 to 18 under the Regulation of Protection of children and women.

17.10 Places by Type of Centres Under the Supervision of Child Care Advisory Inspectorate

	1976/77	*1977/78*	*1978/79*	*1979/80*	*1980/81*
Subvented					
Full day nursery	8 155	9 877	9 219	9 694	10 093
Residential nursery	206	126	150	158	158
Full day creche	783	883	853	853	913
Residential creche	192	222	222	226	226
Disabled centre	143	162	179	187	233
Self-supporting					
Full day nursery			508	454	458
Full day creche				54	102
Private					
Full day nursery	3 547	4 294		956	1 794
Half day nursery (Chinese speaking)			3 535	2 691	986
Half day nursery (English speaking)					1 781
Full day creche				6	—
Residential creche				314	505
Mixed centres (nursery and creche centres etc.)				248	122
Total	**13 026**	**15 564**	**14 666**	**15 841**	**17 371**

17.11 Centres by Type of Centres Under the Supervision of Child Care Advisory Inspectorate

	1976/77	*1977/78*	*1978/79*	*1979/80*	*1980/81*
Subvented					
Full day nursery	73	96	83	87	91
Residential nursery	3	1½	1½	1½	1½
Full day creche	16	18	18	18	19
Residential creche	2	2½	2½	2½	2½
Disabled centre	6	6	6	6	6
Self-supporting					
Full day nursery			5	4	4
Full day creche				1	2
Private					
Full day nursery	152	190		14	19
Half day nursery (Chinese speaking)			89	47	8
Half day nursery (English speaking)					36
Full day creche				1	—
Residential creche				13	16
Mixed centres (nursery and creche centres etc.)				7	3
Total	**252**	**314**	**205**	**202**	**208**

17.12 Cases Referred to and Waitlisted for Elderly Institutions by Type of Institution

	Referred to			*Waitlisted for*	
	1978/79	*1979/80*	*1980/81*	*1979/80*	*1980/81*
Hostel	164	285	155	1 284	1 468
Old people home	192	270	286	928	1 138
Care and attention home	302	88	88	1 200	668
Total	**658**	**643**	**522**	**3 412**	**3 292**

Section 18: LAW AND ORDER

Statistics in Tables 18.1 to 18.10 on reported and detected crimes, number of offences and persons prosecuted etc. are supplied by the Royal Hong Kong Police Force.

The method adopted for the counting of crimes is in essence:

a. for offences against the person—one crime is recorded for each person against whom an offence is committed whereas;

b. for offences against property and offences against public order—one crime is counted for each operation, irrespective of the number of victims.

A crime is 'detected' when:

i. a suspect is arrested and charged with the offence; or

ii. the offender admits the offence and the offence is 'taken into consideration' (t.i.c.) by the court; or

iii. the offender has died, or has been committed to a mental hospital before proceedings are instituted; or

iv. the (juvenile) offender admits the offence but the police exercise discretion not to prosecute.

In cases where an offence has obviously been committed by several people but only one is arrested and charged, the crime is regarded as 'detected'. Also, if a suspect is prosecuted for an offence, it is classified as 'detected' even if he is later acquitted, or if for any reason the prosecution is not proceeded with.

If a person is charged on two or more separate occasions, on each occasion he is counted as a separate person. When a person is charged on the same occasion for two or more offences, one offence only is selected for tabulation, the offence being the one carrying the heaviest maximum penalty.

Statistics relating to courts, magistracies and tribunals are provided by the Judiciary.

Figures of prisoners and inmates detained in prisons, correctional institutions and remand centres are compiled by the Correctional Services Department.

Number of offenders referred to social enquiry and number of probation orders are provided by the Social Welfare Department.

18.1 Cases of Reported Crime by Type of Offence by Area

Area/Type of offence	*1972*	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Hong Kong Island										
Against lawful authority	519	961	1 560	1 188	1 411	736	717	711	909	926
Against public morality	315	346	418	338	386	300	312	306	353	229
Against the person	679	915	999	1 151	1 215	1 155	1 094	1 144	1 218	1 145
Against property	7 501	8 586	10 291	9 787	10 083	9 753	10 188	11 571	14 205	14 759
Other crimes	508	511	300	352	328	451	293	854	613	665
Narcotic offences	442	443	409	508	517	313	318	231	227	306
Kowloon and New Kowloon										
Against lawful authority	825	1 263	2 531	3 906	4 073	3 611	2 481	2 214	2 307	1 761
Against public morality	628	750	946	943	1 005	884	514	694	758	737
Against the person	1 184	1 244	2 818	3 708	3 513	3 635	3 556	4 157	4 138	4 076
Against property	17 267	19 292	27 816	26 103	29 605	26 373	27 291	30 908	33 547	35 281
Other crimes	281	395	500	555	353	506	394	420	495	986
Narcotic offences	748	828	852	818	1 981	1 122	1 120	961	1 003	1 210
New Territories										
Against lawful authority	66	213	537	863	708	579	531	508	539	679
Against public morality	173	225	255	303	297	265	277	251	400	371
Against the person	228	346	424	601	864	1 114	1 310	1 280	1 647	1 704
Against property	2 240	3 129	4 759	4 724	5 049	5 315	5 981	7 757	12 283	13 390
Other crimes	130	33	95	182	183	135	177	151	315	467
Narcotic offences	173	194	186	242	210	220	256	171	207	309
Marine										
Against lawful authority	14	8	19	14	13	46	20	11	44	69
Against public morality	2	8	20	5	7	4	9	10	71	15
Against the person	17	28	34	22	36	28	30	50	71	83
Against property	44	52	125	154	158	178	199	274	370	382
Other crimes	1	—	3	—	5	13	2	6	28	55
Narcotic offences	14	8	14	53	9	13	6	13	6	12

18.2 Cases Reported by Type of Offence

Offence	*1972*	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Against lawful authority										
Against public order	179	647	1 073	1 236	1 362	1 424	1 312	1 456	1 784	1 693
Unlawful society	1 014	1 319	3 070	4 233	4 089	2 877	1 874	1 334	1 252	919
Other offences	231	479	504	502	754	671	563	654	763	823
Against public morality										
Rape	62	64	101	83	62	55	62	104	75	103
Indecent assault	476	485	556	664	850	876	710	715	795	720
Other offences	580	780	982	842	783	522	340	442	712	529
Against the person										
Murder and manslaughter	115	110	102	105	82	57	63	68	86	105
Attempted murder	12	10	8	5	3	4	1	2	2	7
Serious assaults	1 726	2 237	3 738	4 676	4 613	5 039	5 206	5 810	6 314	6 231
Other offences	255	176	427	696	930	832	720	751	672	665
Against property										
Robbery with firearms	25	21	33	66	57	24	23	14	22	30
Other robberies	7 379	8 696	12 754	11 054	8 838	6 501	5 637	7 606	9 334	8 233
All burglaries	3 688	4 740	6 328	6 368	5 665	5 565	5 412	7 470	8 989	10 583
Theft from persons	1 551	1 183	1 511	1 720	1 647	1 565	1 816	2 752	3 901	4 275
Other thefts	9 208	12 104	15 741	13 540	16 598	16 829	19 939	22 520	27 315	29 278
Other offences	5 201	4 315	6 624	8 020	12 090	11 135	10 832	10 148	10 844	11 413
Other crimes										
Forgery and coinage	514	599	384	463	413	708	680	1 163	1 039	1 486
Bribery and corruption	81	45	29	44	53	67	37	42	38	31
Possession of arms and ammunition	84	45	82	193	142	130	55	86	112	142
Others	241	250	403	389	261	200	94	140	262	514
Serious narcotic offences	1 377	1 473	1 461	1 621	2 717	1 668	1 700	1 376	1 443	1 837
Total	**33 999**	**39 778**	**55 911**	**56 520**	**62 009**	**56 749**	**57 076**	**64 653**	**75 754**	**79 617**

18.3 Cases Detected by Type of Offence

Offence	*1972*	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Against lawful authority										
Against public order	174	634	1 058	1 225	1 353	1 410	1 301	1 447	1 767	1 682
Unlawful society	1 014	1 314	3 054	4 213	4 061	2 870	1 867	1 326	1 247	911
Other offences	198	409	436	432	689	591	515	597	712	798
Against public morality										
Rape	38	37	59	50	32	31	37	65	39	70
Indecent assault	226	229	261	397	547	584	426	503	563	504
Other offences	527	689	854	688	683	449	302	368	636	483
Against the person										
Murder and manslaughter	72	71	63	62	52	40	41	40	63	62
Attempted murder	10	5	8	5	3	4	1	2	2	7
Serious assaults	1 089	1 452	1 890	2 698	3 064	3 639	4 143	4 396	4 667	4 572
Other offences	236	141	276	512	728	687	619	667	593	575
Against property										
Robbery with firearms	8	4	8	36	18	11	14	5	8	10
Other robberies	2 556	1 821	2 275	1 783	1 579	1 160	1 309	1 742	2 131	1 737
All burglaries	1 228	654	826	683	558	849	895	1 236	1 415	1 756
Theft from persons	820	286	378	388	413	328	369	618	1 005	1 123
Other thefts	4 810	5 078	6 925	6 138	9 731	9 857	10 746	10 791	13 072	14 161
Other offences	4 871	3 489	5 066	5 949	9 977	9 155	8 959	7 960	8 482	8 450
Other crimes										
Forgery and coinage	504	570	344	439	367	668	649	1 137	1 019	1 459
Bribery and corruption	80	45	26	44	52	67	37	42	38	31
Possession of arms and ammunition	84	45	82	193	139	130	55	86	112	139
Others	234	237	370	370	249	190	79	136	254	511
Serious narcotic offences	1 375	1 453	1 450	1 616	2 704	1 664	1 690	1 371	1 440	1 831
Total	**20 154**	**18 663**	**25 709**	**27 921**	**36 999**	**34 384**	**34 054**	**34 535**	**39 265**	**40 872**

18.4 Persons Prosecuted by Type of Offence by Group of Offender

Type of offence/group of offender	*1972*	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Against lawful authority										
Juvenile	123	139	284	247	294	197	183	274	342	314
Young person	732	1 044	1 865	2 127	1 992	1 272	1 037	942	1 062	947
Adult	695	1 114	2 085	2 824	3 067	2 519	2 164	2 023	2 189	2 317
Sub-total	*1 550*	*2 297*	*4 234*	*5 198*	*5 353*	*3 988*	*3 384*	*3 239*	*3 593*	*3 578*
Against public morality										
Juvenile	45	33	50	50	54	54	38	58	69	60
Young person	213	236	243	237	273	237	171	253	277	231
Adult	237	248	283	318	435	387	388	380	393	401
Sub-total	*495*	*517*	*576*	*605*	*762*	*678*	*597*	*691*	*739*	*692*
Against the person										
Juvenile	91	91	75	103	109	117	211	226	277	273
Young person	431	455	515	648	686	688	801	850	1 045	1 039
Adult	895	1 132	1 545	2 269	2 667	2 990	3 417	3 657	3 493	3 411
Sub-total	*1 417*	*1 678*	*2 135*	*3 020*	*3 462*	*3 795*	*4 429*	*4 733*	*4 815*	*4 723*
Against property										
Juvenile	1 235	1 251	1 315	1 017	1 074	1 294	1 140	2 049	3 098	2 943
Young person	2 681	2 182	2 766	2 149	1 961	2 099	2 050	2 640	3 540	3 856
Adult	5 681	4 721	7 284	6 835	7 215	7 466	7 526	7 772	9 330	10 143
Sub-total	*9 597*	*8 154*	*11 365*	*10 001*	*10 250*	*10 859*	*10 716*	*12 461*	*15 968*	*16 942*
Other crimes										
Juvenile	8	4	13	11	25	18	9	10	39	45
Young person	63	36	62	90	76	56	37	47	91	230
Adult	259	225	402	532	428	349	199	338	416	1 125
Sub-total	*330*	*265*	*477*	*633*	*529*	*423*	*245*	*395*	*546*	*1 400*
Serious Narcotic offences										
Juvenile	9	8	8	5	11	5	16	24	28	50
Young person	96	132	98	80	135	110	136	126	173	299
Adult	1 488	1 429	1 679	1 716	2 983	1 981	2 010	1 705	1 690	2 054
Sub-total	*1 593*	*1 569*	*1 785*	*1 801*	*3 129*	*2 096*	*2 162*	*1 855*	*1 891*	*2 403*
Total										
Juvenile	1 511	1 526	1 745	1 433	1 567	1 685	1 597	2 641	3 853	3 685
Young person	4 216	4 085	5 549	5 331	5 123	4 462	4 232	4 858	6 188	6 602
Adult	9 255	8 869	13 278	14 494	16 795	15 692	15 704	15 875	17 511	19 451
Total	**14 982**	**14 480**	**20 572**	**21 258**	**23 485**	**21 839**	**21 533**	**23 374**	**27 552**	**29 738**

Note:
'Juvenile' refers to persons aged under 16 years.
'Young person' refers to persons aged 16 to 20 years.
'Adult' refers to persons aged 21 years and over.

18.5 Age-specific Prosecution Rates

per 100 000 population

Age group	*1972*	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
7–11	14	23	28	24	32	44	39	56	76	84
12–13	162	165	177	144	170	212	196	354	585	586
14–15	530	493	558	449	463	460	468	780	1 189	1 172
16–20	953	883	1 148	1 062	991	834	764	794	985	1 119
21–30	800	754	1 100	1 129	1 217	1 054	991	929	975	1 075
31–40	419	375	555	621	684	666	700	637	664	674
41–50	348	297	375	411	475	445	398	365	358	368
51–60	240	211	291	270	352	307	303	258	254	256
61 and over	125	118	158	153	192	179	157	124	123	120

18.6 Persons Prosecuted by Type of Offence by Age Group, 1981

Offence	*7–11*	*12–13*	*14–15*	*16–20*	*21–30*	*31–40*	*41–50*	*51-60*	*61 and over*	*Total*
Against lawful authority										
Against public order	2	13	120	665	1 135	377	184	108	46	2 650
Unlawful society	1	27	107	225	61	15	4	—	1	441
Other offences	15	9	20	57	176	97	57	39	17	487
Sub-total	*18*	*49*	*247*	*947*	*1 372*	*489*	*245*	*147*	*64*	*3 578*
Against public morality										
Rape	—	—	4	11	26	11	4	1	—	57
Indecent assault	1	11	31	85	114	52	37	19	15	365
Other offences	—	1	12	135	72	24	11	11	4	270
Sub-total	*1*	*12*	*47*	*231*	*212*	*87*	*52*	*31*	*19*	*692*
Against the person										
Murder and manslaughter	—	1	5	23	33	12	2	5	1	82
Attempted murder	—	—	—	—	2	—	2	—	—	4
Serious assaults	9	49	182	922	1 662	689	371	211	105	4 200
Other offences	—	3	24	94	184	73	31	20	8	437
Sub-total	*9*	*53*	*211*	*1 039*	*1 881*	*774*	*406*	*236*	*114*	*4 723*
Against property										
Robbery with firearms	—	—	—	1	17	2	—	—	—	20
Other robberies	27	126	296	581	626	116	20	3	—	1 795
All burglaries	50	123	225	375	389	101	26	12	5	1 306
Theft from persons	10	21	32	143	561	112	61	36	14	990
Other thefts	206	497	846	1 773	2 678	1 036	443	266	139	7 884
Other offences	33	150	301	983	2 093	821	337	167	62	4 947
Sub-total	*326*	*917*	*1 700*	*3 856*	*6 364*	*2 188*	*887*	*484*	*220*	*16 942*
Other crimes										
Forgery and coinage	—	2	9	113	370	59	18	4	1	576
Bribery and corruption	—	—	—	2	7	6	2	6	—	23
Possession of arms and ammunition	—	—	3	20	81	15	2	2	1	124
Others	3	3	25	95	301	126	75	36	13	677
Sub-total	*3*	*5*	*37*	*230*	*759*	*206*	*97*	*48*	*15*	*1 400*
Serious narcotic offences	—	*4*	*46*	*299*	*933*	*444*	*276*	*254*	*147*	*2 403*
Total	**357**	**1 040**	**2 288**	**6 602**	**11 521**	**4 188**	**1 963**	**1 200**	**579**	**29 738**

18.7 Minor Narcotic Offences dealt with by the Police

Offence	*1972*	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Possession of drug	8 457	7 343	7 656	6 898	5 938	4 034	4 115	2 789	2 377	3 829
Possession of pipe, equipment, etc.	488	464	524	714	925	1 298	1 837	1 269	1 046	1 461
Keeping a divan	113	174	134	141	82	113	84	37	36	34
Smoking, consuming, etc.	5 895	7 712	5 405	2 870	2 111	1 304	1 056	464	348	494
Other narcotic offences	48	70	73	87	130	85	68	117	125	153
Total	**15 001**	**15 763**	**13 792**	**10 710**	**9 186**	**6 834**	**7 160**	**4 676**	**3 932**	**5 971**

18.8 Miscellaneous Offences dealt with by the Police

Offence	*1972*	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Gambling	59 137	52 567	44 400	44 590	42 593	13 689	14 766	13 104	12 963	14 294
Hawking	140 052	133 869	120 166	111 844	115 887	93 004	81 250	64 689	64 847	65 134
Obstruction	81 506	60 814	47 914	51 516	74 575	73 201	54 157	34 197	38 888	52 408
Prostitution	1 281	1 371	1 484	2 354	4 308	3 585	3 085	1 219	974	1 146
Other offences	14 247	15 706	15 571	14 109	20 641	21 936	18 448	19 465	31 955	38 011
Total	**296 223**	**264 327**	**229 535**	**224 413**	**258 004**	**205 415**	**171 706**	**132 674**	**149 627**	**170 993**

18.9 Value of Property Stolen and Recovered for Certain Categories of Crime

HK$ Thousand

		1972	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Robberies	Value stolen	14,753	16,897	26,541	32,513	21,414	16,306	23,413	49,416	103,432	126,759
	Value recovered	1,541	767	2,979	5,450	398	871	5,224	2,449	4,335	5,267
Aggravated burglary	Value stolen	56	11	4	—	25	25	96	406	6	1
	Value recovered	0.1	—	—	—	0.05	—	—	5	—	—
Burglary (breaking)	Value stolen	7,607	7,598	9,427	10,095	7,047	10,154	20,741	31,882	39,205	40,390
	Value recovered	134	109	353	148	66	758	832	1,142	2,742	1,875
Other burglary	Value stolen	1,759	1,992	3,102	4,446	4,354	3,608	4,710	7,089	9,655	14,365
	Value recovered	90	58	201	1,001	43	377	839	388	300	702
Snatching	Value stolen	318	315	235	285	281	661	475	1,024	3,765	2,052
	Value recovered	98	15	14	28	8	45	46	95	294	356
Pickpocket	Value stolen	226	620	626	760	1,008	732	1,140	1,235	1,359	2,086
	Value recovered	16	32	15	7	13	28	31	56	103	91
Theft from vehicle	Value stolen	1,862	1,578	1,808	1,347	891	1,050	1,367	2,506	4,210	6,530
	Value recovered	45	55	41	24	17	54	22	60	177	123
Theft from ship and wharf	Value stolen	37	9	19	57	1,567	34	130	129	198	147
	Value recovered	4	0.1	1	0.2	1,409	1	4	6	2	3
Taking conveyance without authority	Value stolen	..	9,241	9,949	6,675	5,734	5,737	14,045	22,015	34,382	20,259
	Value recovered	..	2,542	1,755	692	1,054	1,416	9,937	17,418	23,577	14,962
Miscellaneous theft	Value stolen	7,771	7,924	11,045	8,592	30,131	13,449	19,522	26,831	38,770	50,926
	Value recovered	397	609	814	836	944	1,732	2,987	4,241	2,898	4,146
Frauds	Value stolen	3,262	4,238	10,324	12,205	21,920	13,306	14,083	41,063	30,992	33,310
	Value recovered	45	41	249	157	410	218	509	145	576	572
Obtaining by means of forgery	Value stolen	68	333	476	1,697	1,051	958	2,126	368	2,461	1,010
	Value recovered	0.8	3	104	0.7	172	40	35	1	5	3
Conspiracy to defraud	Value stolen	12,315	1,563	39	10,060	5,156	53	—	1,561	3	—
	Value recovered	—	610	—	—	1,050	—	—	—	—	—
Total	**Value stolen**	**50,032**	**52,318**	**73,595**	**88,732**	**100,579**	**66,072**	**101,848**	**185,525**	**268,438**	**297,835**
	Value recovered	**2,371**	**4,841**	**6,526**	**8,345**	**5,585**	**5,538**	**20,466**	**26,006**	**35,009**	**28,100**

18.10 Strength and Annual Cost of the Police Force

	1971/72	*1972/73*	*1973/74*	*1974/75*	*1975/76*	*1976/77*	*1977/78*	*1978/79*	*1979/80*	*1980/81*
Strength of police force:										
Inspectorate or above officers	1 188	1 222	1 283	1 358	1 426	1 559	1 773	1 880	1 957	2 028
Male	1 156	1 181	1 232	1 299	1 346	1 446	1 635	1 716	1 775	1 825
Female	32	41	51	59	80	113	138	164	182	203
Rank and file	10 800	10 902	11 485	13 227	13 938	14 916	16 124	16 798	17 776	18 626
Male	10 267	10 317	10 766	12 072	12 664	13 428	14 468	14 980	15 910	16 760
Female	533	585	719	1 155	1 274	1 488	1 656	1 818	1 866	1 866
Total	**11 988**	**12 124**	**12 768**	**14 585**	**15 364**	**16 475**	**17 897**	**18 678**	**19 733**	20 654
Male	11 423	11 498	11 998	13 371	14 010	14 874	16 103	16 696	17 685	18 585
Female	565	626	770	1 214	1 354	1 601	1 794	1 982	2 048	2 069
Ratio of police to population (per 100 000 population)	**294**	**291**	**301**	**334**	**348**	**365**	**389**	**381**	**392**	**402**
Annual expenditure (HK$ Million)	**200**	**228**	**287**	**371**	**414**	**496**	**565**	**664**	**879**	**1 165**

18.11 Cases in the Supreme Court, District Court, Tenancy Tribunal, Labour Tribunal and Lands Tribunal

	1972	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Supreme court	**7 056**	**7 865**	**7 607**	**8 008**	**8 009**	**9 401**	**10 521**	**11 913**	**14 822**	**17 365**
Civil appeals	58	53	57	62	67	74	107	104	153	159
Criminal appeals	900	964	1 154	1 151	1 338	1 373	1 239	1 215	1 114	1 162
Original jurisdiction	3 345	4 023	3 154	3 165	2 822	3 773	4 760	5 800	7 525	9 316
Miscellaneous proceedings	366	458	488	552	771	842	768	850	1 250	1 754
Adoptions	398	364	411	450	392	415	347	409	412	398
Divorce	126	45	50	45	39	160	59	66	76	80
Criminal sessions	104	124	142	123	149	124	127	115	176	215
Admiralty jurisdiction	56	181	139	156	154	208	287	240	341	353
Probate grants	1 614	1 585	1 880	2 113	2 140	2 261	2 657	2 896	3 524	3 635
Bankruptcy	27	26	57	96	64	89	76	107	119	151
Company winding-up	62	42	75	95	73	82	94	111	132	142
District court	**20 887**	**22 295**	**24 802**	**28 560**	**24 340**	**29 388**	**33 721**	**40 692**	**50 952**	**56 975**
Criminal jurisdiction	470	527	668	490	950	763	855	1 009	1 145	1 238
Civil jurisdiction	16 826	17 503	20 821	24 356	18 971	15 896	17 104	20 448	27 537	30 153
Workmen's compensation	258	341	296	259	302	356	330	375	454	504
Distress for rent	1 620	1 829	2 136	2 562	2 032	2 120	2 107	2 104	2 048	2 346
Rent increase application	1 181	1 302	92	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Divorce jurisdiction	532	793	789	893	1 054	1 372	1 728	2 018	2 421	2 811
Small crimes tribunal	—	—	—	—	1 031	8 881	11 597	14 738	17 347	19 923
Tenancy tribunal	**1 249**	**1 267**	**968**	**763**	**507**	**339**	**307**	**325**	**299**	**166**
Ordinary cases	687	735	708	559	304	159	129	72	81	35
Exemption cases	390	383	146	141	187	160	166	174	136	112
Demolished building cases	172	149	114	63	16	20	12	79	82	19
Labour tribunal										
Claims dealt with	—	**805**	**1 908**	**2 027**	**1 982**	**2 799**	**3 508**	**4 235**	**4 473**	**5 008**
Lands tribunal	—	—	—	—	**36**	**376**	**39**	**9**	**12**	**19**

18.12 Work in the Magistracies

	1972	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Summary matters (charges, summonses and applications, etc.)	517 339	615 228	537 258	558 497	630 016	550 307	483 600	599 809	618 747	773 337
Adult defendants	601 693	667 246	773 923	581 917	641 917	568 648	491 301	600 078	570 642	703 835
Adult defendants convicted	539 066	608 482	508 826	536 310	604 982	539 050	463 572	570 808	548 136	678 558
Juvenile defendants	3 297	3 060	3 787	3 540	4 387	5 110	5 148	6 945	7 847	5 944
Juvenile defendants convicted	3 137	2 900	3 615	3 252	4 074	4 660	4 752	6 456	6 946	5 095
Charge sheets issued	213 806	221 912	189 726	174 527	191 130	157 833	129 205	107 503	123 051	130 407
Summonses issued	290 662	365 203	342 691	377 967	433 340	384 982	346 342	488 465	490 027	578 448
Miscellaneous proceedings issued	12 874	27 962	4 841	6 003	5 546	5 203	4 674	3 840	5 669	6 537

18.13 Prisoners and Inmates

	1974	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Average Daily Population of:								
Prisons								
Male	4 758	5 864	6 112	5 261	4 387	4 026	4 436	4 938
Female	83	100	157	142	115	108	137	144
Detainee (Illegal Immigrants)								
Male	—	—	—	—	28	1 501	1 817	1 705
Female	—	—	—	—	20	1 249	1 449	1 221
Training Centres								
Male	472	429	357	351	355	262	282	402
Female	23	34	53	51	46	37	49	59
Detention Centres								
Male	319	243	212	205	180	256	340	336
Female	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Treatment Centres								
Male	1 343	1 312	1 514	1 676	1 473	1 355	1 208	990
Female	52	90	70	72	69	64	47	43
Total	**7 050**	**8 072**	**8 475**	**7 758**	**6 673**	**8 858**	**9 765**	**9 838**
Number Discharged under Aftercare								
Male	2 885	2 961	2 661	2 690	2 467	2 459	2 435	2 401
Female	69	132	124	119	112	97	84	116
Total	**2 954**	**3 093**	**2 785**	**2 809**	**2 579**	**2 556**	**2 519**	**2 517**

18.14 Reception of Inmates under Detention by Type of Centre by Age on Conviction by Sex

Sex/centre/age	*1972*	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Male										
Training Centre										
Under 16 years	60	69	37	27	16	20	8	22	31	56
16–20 years	535	415	284	278	180	222	109	115	226	223
21–24 years	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
25–39 years	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
40 years and over	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Detention Centre										
Under 16 years	27	92	91	72	72	44	13	60	120	124
16–20 years	137	358	667	510	411	286	263	362	481	418
21–24 years	—	—	—	—	—	15	69	75	78	38
25–39 years	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
40 years and over	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Drug Addiction Treatment Centre										
Under 16 years	2	6	3	5	3	3	1	—	—	6
16–20 years	161	243	249	229	167	111	62	83	47	107
21–24 years	259	323	434	426	465	335	263	238	184	191
25–39 years	475	501	671	754	856	956	903	758	840	803
40 years and over	426	379	513	538	576	773	698	508	401	516
Female										
Training Centre										
Under 21 years	24	27	24	46	53	33	16	31	32	33
21–39 years	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
40 years and over	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Detention Centre										
Under 21 years	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
21–39 years	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
40 years and over	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Drug Addiction Treatment Centre										
Under 21 years	7	11	18	19	16	12	12	6	5	3
21–39 years	23	24	51	50	54	57	46	45	33	43
40 years and over	21	10	21	16	23	22	14	17	8	6

18.15 Reception of Prisoners under Sentence of Imprisonment by Sex by Length of Sentence by Type of Offence, 1981

Length of sentence/sex	*Against lawful authority*	*Against public morality*	*Against the person*	*Against property*	*Against the penal code*	*Against local laws*	*Narcotic offence*	**Total**
Male								
7 days or less	2	1	4	29	8	163	8	**215**
More than 7 days and under 1 month	9	8	21	115	26	102	28	**309**
1 month to less than 3 months	15	7	37	224	53	105	53	**494**
3 months to less than 6 months	19	19	46	623	121	242	215	**1 285**
6 months to less than 12 months	91	6	52	590	193	170	362	**1 464**
12 months to less than 18 months	17	7	16	188	63	22	113	**426**
18 months to less than 3 years	16	3	26	221	32	28	259	**585**
3 years	3	2	17	93	9	9	34	**167**
More than 3 years to less than 6 years	1	10	21	386	33	23	60	**534**
6 years and over	—	6	15	135	2	3	37	**198**
Detained during Her Majesty's Pleasure be known	—	—	6	1	—	—	—	**7**
Death	—	—	21	—	—	—	—	**21**
Total	**173**	**69**	**282**	**2 605**	**540**	**867**	**1 169**	**5 705**
Female								
Under 6 months	3	—	2	15	32	87	5	**144**
6 months to less than 12 months	—	—	—	4	20	10	4	**38**
12 months to less than 3 years	1	—	3	9	10	4	6	**33**
3 years	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	**1**
Over 3 years	—	—	1	2	1	—	7	**11**
Detained during Her Majesty's Pleasure be known	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Death	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	**4**	**—**	**6**	**30**	**64**	**101**	**22**	**227**

18.16 Reception of Prisoners under Sentence of Imprisonment by Length of Sentence by Age on Conviction by Sex

Length of sentence/age	*1972*	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Male										
Less than 1 month										
Under 21 years	9	14	13	55	26	20	13	13	18	31
21–39 years	96	101	124	339	335	178	124	104	164	342
40 years and over	326	332	481	587	553	195	119	109	78	151
1 month to less than 3 months										
Under 21 years	64	27	65	37	23	17	18	32	19	47
21–39 years	410	412	603	488	438	383	401	405	271	294
40 years and over	852	845	1 045	962	604	374	360	254	141	153
3 months to less than 12 months										
Under 21 years	349	221	260	170	99	98	49	44	65	145
21–39 years	2 111	1 846	2 655	3 020	2 608	2 104	1 657	1 405	1 432	1 848
40 years and over	1 841	1 673	2 280	2 687	2 468	1 406	1 083	678	578	756
12 months to less than 18 months										
Under 21 years	103	69	71	46	33	24	7	14	10	21
21–39 years	356	363	492	549	545	381	309	295	330	316
40 years and over	163	159	167	159	192	170	108	71	99	89
18 months to less than 3 years										
Under 21 years	140	116	129	114	74	48	18	36	27	44
21–39 years	403	448	635	740	717	533	342	422	472	433
40 years and over	173	185	134	197	271	228	131	138	138	108
3 years to less than 6 years										
Under 21 years	79	77	87	84	124	66	50	66	103	111
21–39 years	138	230	338	342	416	326	331	385	423	532
40 years and over	32	45	62	49	74	90	59	59	69	58
6 years and over										
Under 21 years	6	17	21	7	25	6	12	2	8	40
21–39 years	23	29	45	60	71	82	90	66	46	149
40 years and over	9	13	6	12	25	27	27	12	13	9
Detained during Her Majesty's Pleasure be known										
Under 21 years	5	11	7	1	—	—	—	—	2	1
21–39 years	—	6	16	3	—	2	—	—	1	4
40 years and over	—	9	8	2	—	—	—	—	—	2
Death										
Under 21 years	3	7	4	6	3	3	1	3	1	—
21–39 years	4	10	16	9	13	8	6	9	8	19
40 years and over	1	4	1	5	1	5	3	2	1	2
Total reception										
Under 21 years	758	559	657	520	407	282	168	210	253	440
21–39 years	3 541	3 445	4 924	5 550	5 143	3 997	3 260	3 091	3 147	3 937
40 years and over	3 397	3 265	4 184	4 660	4 188	2 495	1 890	1 323	1 117	1 328
Total	**7 696**	**7 269**	**9 765**	**10 730**	**9 738**	**6 774**	**5 318**	**4 624**	**4 517**	**5 705**
Female										
Less than 6 months										
Under 21 years	—	—	7	5	18	11	3	13	8	26
21–39 years	5	28	24	29	100	54	21	59	40	107
40 years and over	33	42	48	55	71	33	26	20	21	11
6 months to less than 12 months										
Under 21 years	1	—	5	8	3	2	1	2	1	5
21–39 years	8	8	16	17	24	18	18	15	19	26
40 years and over	10	12	11	14	24	6	7	3	10	7
12 months to less than 3 years										
Under 21 years	1	—	1	3	1	2	1	1	—	4
21–39 years	8	7	5	10	23	21	16	12	20	22
40 years and over	10	13	7	7	15	12	5	6	8	7
3 years and over										
Under 21 years	1	—	2	—	1	1	1	3	—	1
21–39 years	3	2	5	4	12	8	7	7	14	9
40 years and over	3	9	9	5	12	8	7	1	4	2
Detained during her Majesty's Pleasure be known										
Under 21 years	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
21–39 years	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
40 years and over	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Death										
Under 21 years	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
21–39 years	—	1	—	—	1	—	—	—	1	—
40 years and over	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total reception										
Under 21 years	3	—	15	16	23	16	6	19	9	36
21–39 years	24	47	50	60	160	101	62	93	94	164
40 years and over	56	76	75	81	122	59	45	30	43	27
Total	**83**	**123**	**140**	**157**	**305**	**176**	**113**	**142**	**146**	**227**

18.17 Committal made to Correctional Institutions on Conviction by Sex by Age Group of Offender by Type of Offence, 1981

Age group/sex	*Against lawful authority*	*Against public morality*	*Against the person*	*Against property*	*Against the penal code*	*Against local laws*	*Narcotic offence*	**Total**
Male								
Under 16 years	15	2	19	122	9	8	15	**190**
16–20 years	40	18	113	650	100	103	160	**1 184**
21 years and over	161	63	262	2 641	469	829	2 388	**6 813**
Total	**216**	**83**	**394**	**3 413**	**578**	**940**	**2 563**	**8 187**
Female								
Under 21 years	2	—	5	21	—	38	6	**72**
21 years and over	4	—	5	32	64	70	65	**240**
Total	**6**	**—**	**10**	**53**	**64**	**108**	**71**	**312**

18.18 Committal Made to Correctional Institutions on Remand for Residential Care or for Detention by Type of Offence by Sex of Offender

Type of offence/sex	*1972*	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Convicted prisoners/inmates										
Against lawful authority										
Male	114	153	397	527	363	381	288	253	220	216
Female	4	3	3	3	13	8	—	7	5	6
Against public morality										
Male	80	143	169	127	121	126	124	109	98	83
Female	—	4	—	—	—	2	1	2	2	—
Against the person										
Male	257	381	694	432	574	450	388	472	402	394
Female	12	11	8	10	18	13	12	10	19	10
Against property										
Male	3 944	3 418	4 900	4 589	3 850	3 827	3 146	2 981	3 357	3 413
Female	24	26	55	51	85	65	53	61	79	53
Against the penal code										
Male	399	404	429	507	422	254	98	226	217	578
Female	1	—	3	4	—	4	2	4	5	64
Against local laws										
Male	244	323	497	1 067	1 207	520	390	411	707	940
Female	29	45	41	65	147	76	28	70	53	108
Narcotic offences										
Male	4 743	4 833	5 628	6 320	5 947	3 981	3 273	2 393	1 924	2 563
Female	88	106	144	155	188	132	105	87	61	71
All offences										
Male	9 781	9 655	12 714	13 569	12 484	9 539	7 707	6 845	6 925	8 187
Female	158	195	254	288	451	300	201	241	224	312
Care and protection and detention for enquiries										
Male	15 026	15 991	18 962	19 237	19 982	14 575	13 598	19 684	18 019	19 852
Female	293	371	495	737	971	768	909	6 536	3 260	3 005

Note:
Figures exclude recalls.

18.19 Cases Referred to Social Enquiry by Type of Offence by Sex by Age Group of Offender, 1980/81

Type of offence	*Under 16 years*		*16–20 years*		*21 years & over*		**Total**	
	Male	*Female*	*Male*	*Female*	*Male*	*Female*	**Male**	**Female**
Against lawful authority	83	16	104	8	96	10	**283**	**34**
Against public morality	33	—	166	1	159	5	**358**	**6**
Against the person	114	21	280	17	287	42	**681**	**80**
Against property	1 463	137	1 484	171	1 427	205	**4 374**	**513**
Against the penal code	47	1	108	6	151	17	**306**	**24**
Against local laws	186	38	303	34	1 225	172	**1 714**	**244**
Total	**1 926**	**213**	**2 445**	**237**	**3 345**	**451**	**7 716**	**901**

18.20 Cases Referred to Social Enquiry by Type of Offence by Sex of Offender

Type of offence	*Sex*	*1971/72*	*1972/73*	*1973/74*	*1974/75*	*1975/76*	*1976/77*	*1977/78*	*1978/79*	*1979/80*	*1980/81*
Against lawful authority	M	334	407	373	1 030	1 136	936	432	335	266	283
	F	9	8	8	8	24	29	25	53	26	34
Against public morality	M	256	300	282	294	366	398	386	323	332	358
	F	7	3	8	1	1	97	30	10	2	6
Against the person	M	318	343	333	480	479	525	655	741	611	681
	F	27	20	33	22	40	50	69	79	68	80
Against property	M	3 576	2 884	2 576	3 137	2 427	2 357	2 459	2 839	3 415	4 374
	F	152	130	171	201	271	336	357	477	523	513
Against the penal code	M	457	428	156	187	230	210	181	158	202	306
	F	7	5	2	17	8	8	11	8	14	24
Against local laws	M	1 810	1 890	1 509	1 650	1 647	2 034	1 582	1 768	1 253	1 714
	F	146	178	174	223	374	429	396	297	271	244
Total	**M**	**6 751**	**6 252**	**5 229**	**6 778**	**6 285**	**6 460**	**5 695**	**6 164**	**6 079**	**7 716**
	F	**348**	**344**	**396**	**472**	**718**	**949**	**888**	**924**	**904**	**901**

18.21 Cases Referred to Social Enquiry by Type of Offence by Age Group of Offender

Type of offence/age group	*1971/72*	*1972/73*	*1973/74*	*1974/75*	*1975/76*	*1976/77*	*1977/78*	*1978/79*	*1979/80*	*1980/81*
Against lawful authority										
Under 16 years	51	92	49	137	141	153	104	71	85	99
16–20 years	244	241	248	653	680	557	211	189	111	112
21 years and over	48	82	84	248	339	255	142	128	96	106
Against public morality										
Under 16 years	32	38	34	29	44	61	46	42	57	33
16–20 years	137	174	150	154	179	220	195	113	164	167
21 years and over	94	91	106	112	144	214	175	178	133	164
Against the person										
Under 16 years	72	67	56	46	47	67	90	129	93	135
16–20 years	184	187	175	234	231	222	250	243	239	297
21 years and over	89	109	135	222	241	286	384	448	347	329
Against property										
Under 16 years	951	767	743	732	536	609	797	904	1 108	1 600
16–20 years	1 751	1 442	1 223	1 413	1 096	976	916	991	1 379	1 655
21 years and over	1 026	805	781	1 193	1 066	1 108	1 103	1 421	1 451	1 632
Against the penal code										
Under 16 years	80	52	32	27	32	44	37	30	31	48
16–20 years	300	295	83	101	103	85	70	54	76	114
21 years and over	84	86	43	76	103	89	85	82	109	168
Against local laws										
Under 16 years	85	110	94	99	107	105	128	159	116	224
16–20 years	410	459	420	401	484	428	282	266	295	337
21 years and over	1 461	1 499	1 169	1 373	1 430	1 930	1 568	1 640	1 113	1 397
Total										
Under 16 years	**1 271**	**1 126**	**1 008**	**1 070**	**907**	**1 039**	**1 202**	**1 335**	**1 490**	**2 139**
16–20 years	**3 026**	**2 798**	**2 299**	**2 956**	**2 773**	**2 488**	**1 924**	**1 856**	**2 264**	**2 682**
21 years and over	**2 802**	**2 672**	**2 318**	**3 224**	**3 323**	**3 882**	**3 457**	**3 897**	**3 249**	**3 796**

18.22 Probation Orders by Type of Offence by Age Group of Offender

Type of offence/age group	*1971/72*	*1972/73*	*1973/74*	*1974/75*	*1975/76*	*1976/77*	*1977/78*	*1978/79*	*1979/80*	*1980/81*
Against lawful authority										
Under 16 years	29	41	27	69	73	82	64	52	53	43
16–20 years	125	97	103	328	346	326	149	98	52	44
21 years and over	9	15	13	38	86	68	22	19	7	21
Against public morality										
Under 16 years	13	11	16	12	17	30	25	25	38	24
16–20 years	47	59	57	70	80	107	89	71	79	64
21 years and over	22	15	17	20	38	46	26	37	27	35
Against the person										
Under 16 years	31	25	24	20	23	29	51	59	52	57
16–20 years	68	54	49	61	94	80	117	123	77	95
21 years and over	15	17	26	31	43	42	52	62	34	22
Against property										
Under 16 years	504	364	366	395	255	290	383	506	558	813
16–20 years	756	470	371	456	395	314	332	396	435	525
21 years and over	208	140	125	178	132	159	144	155	163	153
Against the penal code										
Under 16 years	43	25	9	12	13	16	20	14	21	16
16–20 years	139	102	16	14	13	26	28	17	18	30
21 years and over	27	17	4	8	2	5	14	6	11	9
Against local laws										
Under 16 years	26	15	17	15	20	30	24	70	34	51
16–20 years	126	122	108	100	136	134	63	64	70	89
21 years and over	190	142	117	149	162	174	132	143	76	92
Total										
Under 16 years	**646**	**481**	**459**	**523**	**401**	**477**	**567**	**726**	**756**	**1 004**
16–20 years	**1 261**	**904**	**704**	**1 029**	**1 064**	**987**	**778**	**769**	**731**	**847**
21 years and over	**471**	**346**	**302**	**424**	**463**	**494**	**390**	**422**	**318**	**332**

Section 19: MISCELLANEOUS STATISTICS

Statistics on mass media are obtained from the Home Affairs Branch, the Television and Entertainment Licensing Authority and the Post Office.

Statistics relating to public libraries, the City Hall, recreational facilities, public markets and stalls and licences and permits in force are obtained from the Urban Services Department.

Petroleum statistics are prepared from monthly returns submitted by petroleum companies.

Fire services statistics are supplied by the Fire Services Department.

Statistics on traffic accidents and casualties are provided by the Traffic Headquarters of the Royal Hong Kong Police Force. The traffic accident figures exclude accidents involving damages only.

19.1 Statistics on Mass Media

	1972	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Newspapers										
English	13	12	10	7	12	12	12	13	11	11
Chinese	99	98	98	98	103	107	111	98	84	59
Bilingual	—	—	—	2	1	1	3	2	1	1
Japanese	—	—	—	—	2	1	1	1	1	1
Periodicals										
English	50	52	56	47	47	50	61	83	87	90
Chinese	138	150	160	157	171	194	206	211	257	278
Bilingual	—	—	—	20	22	23	28	33	42	43
Japanese	—	2	2	2	—	—	—	2	2	2
Radio										
Stations†	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Channels†	8	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	10
Television										
Stations	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	2	2	2
Channels	4	4	4	5	5	5	5	4	4	4

Note:
†Including wired distribution.

19.2 Books and Audio-visual Materials in Urban Council Public Libraries

	1972	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	‡	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Books											
English											
Junior	37 308	38 499	45 355	49 383	53 217	59 083	‡	62 783	66 856	72 239	83 091
Adult	90 242	99 268	111 422	122 346	129 334	145 310	‡	153 516	178 390	189 783	215 938
Reference	29 856	32 434	34 681	36 552	37 596	38 541	‡	40 325	42 827	45 198	47 391
Chinese											
Junior	55 093	56 908	72 584	86 763	107 821	110 686	‡	119 082	144 059	158 853	166 176
Adult	127 069	158 922	178 088	213 187	247 093	258 357	‡	293 762	334 952	366 786	397 483
Reference	128 127	139 974	144 836	146 958	151 262	152 508	‡	171 310	171 846	174 394	178 744
Total											
Junior	**92 401**	**95 407**	**117 939**	**136 146**	**161 038**	**169 769**	‡	**181 865**	**210 915**	**231 092**	**249 267**
Adult	**217 311**	**258 190**	**289 510**	**335 533**	**376 427**	**403 667**	‡	**447 278**	**513 342**	**556 569**	**613 421**
Reference	**157 983**	**172 408**	**179 517**	**183 510**	**188 858**	**191 049**	‡	**211 635**	**214 673**	**219 592**	**226 135**
Audio-visual Materials											
English	—	—	—	—	—	—	‡	10 868	11 789	12 808	13 830
Chinese	—	—	—	—	—	—	‡	3 248	3 326	3 722	3 954
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	‡	**14 116**	**15 115**	**16 530**	**17 784**

Note:
‡Figures before 1978 include books in Urban Services Department Public Libraries.

19.3 Books and Audio-visual Materials in Urban Services Department Public Libraries in the New Territories

		1978	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Books					
English	Junior	5 141	8 165	10 313	16 891
	Adult	15 685	22 718	26 183	42 143
	Reference	704	1 201	1 631	4 369
Chinese	Junior	33 618	40 694	46 054	61 781
	Adult	56 234	66 955	69 994	100 359
	Reference	1 587	1 701	3 033	4 456
Total	**Junior**	**38 759**	**48 859**	**56 367**	**78 672**
	Adult	**71 919**	**89 673**	**96 177**	**142 502**
	Reference	**2 291**	**2 902**	**4 664**	**8 825**
Audio-visual Materials					
English		—	—	—	1 117
Chinese		—	—	—	248
Total		—	—	—	**1 365**

19.4 Functions Taken Place in the Concert Hall and Theatre of City Hall

Function	*1972*	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Concerts and recitals	211	240	318	332	300	302	300	329	368	383
Operas										
Cantonese	15	12	11	7	17	11	26	34	31	22
Mandarin/Peking	18	7	11	14	12	5	5	8	3	6
Others	13	11	13	13	10	29	20	16	7	13
Plays										
Western	58	46	97	77	70	68	33	15	25	12
Cantonese	113	117	120	90	61	89	90	89	94	183
Ballet and dance	32	36	40	39	65	52	64	45	83	58
Film shows	200	200	190	179	200	160	216	248	232	243
Others†	421	416	469	673	877	772	981	1 019	937	757

Note:
†Including variety shows, rehearsals and other functions.

19.5 Attendance at Urban Council Presentations

	1972	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Orchestral concerts, vocal and instrumental concerts										
No. of performances	234	222	217	192	201	193	175	193	235	252
Attendance	..	59 061	57 942	48 872	54 891	62 655	138 089	174 750	188 633	221 950
% maximum capacity	..	55.4	55.6	53.0	56.9	67.6	69.8	77.7	73.9	71.9
Plays										
No. of performances	171	142	186	137	121	146	49	70	118	170
Attendance	..	31 340	43 984	29 904	30 097	33 346	15 731	26 347	49 611	77 908
% maximum capacity	..	46.0	49.3	45.5	51.8	47.6	70.3	83.1	88.8	74.4
Ballet and dance										
No. of performances	32	36	40	38	69	51	36	29	46	37
Attendance	..	6 773	8 625	5 937	10 706	8 645	33 780	29 163	53 027	39 684
% maximum capacity	..	39.1	44.9	32.5	32.3	35.3	72.5	81.6	86.4	69.2
Film shows										
No. of performances	200	200	189	176	187	95	114	134	165	168
Attendance	..	48 264	46 938	43 776	42 461	27 902	21 205	30 142	31 153	28 735
% maximum capacity	..	50.2	51.7	51.8	47.3	51.2	74.1	76.4	79.0	60.1
Others (e.g. opera, puppet shows, etc.)										
No. of performances	467	446	597	504	963	869	32	45	79	57
Attendance	..	139 684	117 816	120 543	170 344	198 410	29 288	35 775	29 223	22 685
% maximum capacity	..	68.9	42.9	61.8	38.5	49.6	69.5	73.2	74.2	64.6
Hi-Fi concerts										
No. of performances	—	—	2	7	5	2	2	4	2	—
Attendance	—	—	2 043	5 338	4 308	180	1 539	3 027	1 815	—
% maximum capacity	—	—	69.7	64.7	58.8	77.6	53.0	52.0	63.0	—

19.6 Attendance at Urban Council Outdoor Entertainment Programmes

	1978	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Orchestral Concert				
No. of performances	15	21	35	39
Attendance	13 550	15 200	42 360	29 750
Ballet and Dance				
No. of performances	50	56	81	61
Attendance	22 225	36 929	63 355	51 622
Film Shows				
No. of performances	118	163	174	166
Attendance	25 340	36 490	46 215	30 090
Others (e.g. opera, puppet shows, etc.)				
No. of performances	644	619	662	687
Attendance	851 719	1 103 368	1 067 195	1 245 958

19.7 **Recreational Facilities Provided by the Urban Council and Urban Services Department**

Facilities	*1972*	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Children's playgrounds	272	298	305	317	306	222	227	194	197	215
Parks and gardens	396	454	458	570	471	452	478	457	455	524
Grass games pitches	50	51	51	62	53	45	47	47	49	51
Hardsurface mini soccer pitches	94	99	99	98	115	129	136	130	126	124
Basketball/volleyball/badminton courts	363	411	412	436	430	326	328	267	267	277
Tennis courts	36	36	36	36	36	43	43	46	71	68
Running tracks	9	9	9	12	9	8	9	13	14	14
Beaches	37	37	37	36	37	37	40	40	40	41
Swimming pools	6	6	7	8	8	10	11	11	12	13
Indoor games halls (multi-purpose)	—	1	1	4	4	4	4	5	6	6
Other sports grounds*	49	57	57	64	67	41	52	61	71	100
Other recreational amenities†	102	111	112	128	60	16	65	61	72	222
Other facilities‡	452	481	481	583	1 232	731	1 100	1 174	892	1 354
Total area of public open space administered (Hectares)	619	635	636	659	656	663	672	730	553	637

Note:
78 estate playgrounds in the New Territories were handed over to Housing Department for management with effect from 1.1.79.
*Other sports grounds include obstacle golf course, squash courts, practice tennis courts, bowling and putting greens, soil surfaced mini soccer pitches, roller skating rinks and table tennis.
†Other recreational amenities include aviaries and mammal exhibits, concrete chess tables, model boat pools, television sets and open air theatres.
‡Other facilities include bandstands, barbecue pits, composite beach buildings, car parks, changing rooms, fountains, dog's gardens, refreshment kiosks, public lavatories, public libraries, pavilions/shelters and spectators stands.

19.8 Parks and Playgrounds (including Rest Gardens, Sitting-out Areas, Amenity Plots, etc.) by District

District	*1972*	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Hong Kong										
Central	53	56	58	59	60	64	66	69	70	70
Eastern	45	50	55	56	62	64	67	70	46	46
Wan Chai	39	43	44	45	48	50	51	55	61	63
Western	36	40	45	46	50	53	54	57	34	35
Southern†	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	57	57
Total	**173**	**189**	**202**	**206**	**220**	**231**	**238**	**251**	**268**	**271**
Kowloon										
Kowloon City	64	70	71	71	72	77	83	86	87	92
Kwun Tong	30	35	36	37	43	44	46	49	49	51
Mong Kok	16	16	16	16	20	20	22	22	25	30
Sham Shui Po	34	35	38	38	43	45	45	48	49	54
Wong Tai Sin	29	34	36	38	42	44	44	47	49	50
Yau Ma Tei	29	29	30	32	33	33	37	41	46	49
Total	**202**	**219**	**227**	**232**	**253**	**263**	**277**	**293**	**305**	**326**
New Territories										
Tsuen Wan							45	49	56	56
Kwai Chung	72	91	92	93	97	100	24	27	35	35
Tuen Mun							17	19	24	25
Yuen Long	28	28	28	28	28	29	25	28	33	33
North	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	12	13	13
Tai Po	16	16	16	16	16	17	30	22	23	24
Sha Tin	—	—	—	—	—	—	11	13	17	17
Sai Kung	9	9	9	10	10	10	21	25	39	39
Island	9	9	9	9	10	13	19	23	27	27
Total	**134**	**153**	**154**	**156**	**161**	**169**	**192**	**218**	**267**	**269**

Note:
†The new Southern District came into operation w.e.f. 1.12.80.

19.9 Public Markets and Stalls in Public Markets by Type of Stall

	1971/72	*1972/73*	*1973/74*	*1974/75*	*1975/76*	*1976/77*	*1977/78*	*1978/79*	*1979/80*	*1980/81*
Hong Kong										
No. of public markets	*23*	*23*	*23*	*23*	*23*	*23*	*23*	*26*	*26*	*26*
No. of stalls										
Fish	396	396	396	397	397	400	404	419	419	406
Vegetable*	292	289	286	311	311	311	311	656	656	644
Poultry	182	184	184	183	183	183	183	217	217	213
Meat	118	130	130	134	134	136	136	148	148	142
Pork	170	162	157	153	153	158	167	185	185	178
Beef†	77	72	77	77	77	73	74	76	76	76
Sundries	17	75	77	78	78	78	78	167	167	162
Others	93	94	95	110	110	109	109	407	407	407
Total	*1 345*	*1 402*	*1 402*	*1 443*	*1 443*	*1 448*	*1 462*	*2 275*	*2 275*	*2 228*
Kowloon										
No. of public markets	*18*	*19*	*18*	*18*	*18*	*19*	*19*	*20*	*21*	*21*
No. of stalls										
Fish	328	349	370	370	370	410	370	400	408	412
Vegetable*	102	115	244	248	248	328	331	348	661	674
Poultry	90	99	123	125	125	134	125	132	160	159
Meat	131	147	151	153	153	172	157	160	173	266
Pork	91	87	87	84	84	84	84	102	103	44
Beef†	36	32	32	31	31	31	31	43	44	12
Sundries	10	16	162	161	161	161	162	203	400	440
Others	29	31	32	31	32	32	33	103	125	74
Total	*817*	*876*	*1 201*	*1 203*	*1 204*	*1 352*	*1 293*	*1 491*	*2 074*	*2 081*
New Territories‡										
No. of public markets	*20*	*21*	*22*	*22*	*23*	*24*	*24*	*25*	*28*	*35*
No. of stalls										
Fish	258	268	318	308	331	391	423	434	437	477
Vegetable*	44	169	182	182	273	305	479	608	770	1 070
Poultry	40	40	40	40	94	55	70	75	79	96
Meat	253	258	308	300	252	303	321	331	343	377
Pork	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Beef†	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sundries	10	101	102	102	370	337	467	470	576	761
Others	13	54	54	54	126	131	177	68	135	201
Total	*618*	*890*	*1 004*	*986*	*1 446*	*1 522*	*1 937*	*1 986*	*2 340*	*2 982*
Total no. of public markets	**61**	**63**	**63**	**63**	**64**	**66**	**66**	**71**	**75**	**82**
Total no. of stalls	**2 780**	**3 168**	**3 607**	**3 632**	**4 093**	**4 322**	**4 692**	**5 752**	**6 689**	**7 291**

Note:
*Including 'Fruit and Vegetable' stalls.
†Including 'Beef and Mutton' stalls.
‡Including Tsuen Wan and islands.

19.10 Licences and Permits in Force in Urban Areas (Hong Kong and Kowloon)

	1974	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Licences								
Food business								
Bakery	385	419	459	466	484	491	508	489
Cold store	29	29	29	30	31	29	30	29
Factory Canteen	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	16
Food factory	469	498	529	573	654	707	675	677
Fresh provision shop	1 082	1 096	1 213	1 216	1 279	1 387	1 390	1 414
Frozen confection factory	86	86	74	64	54	42	39	41
General restaurant	2 062	2 057	2 148	2 231	2 397	2 511	2 572	2 625
Light refreshments restaurant	526	555	598	636	697	735	754	754
Marine restaurant	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3
Milk factory	5	4	4	3	3	3	3	3
Siu mei and lo mei shop	328	323	327	329	338	357	343	333
Other business								
Commercial bathhouse	13	16	17	21	23	26	29	37
Funeral parlour	2	4	4	5	5	6	6	6
Undertaker	40	41	36	39	45	48	49	46
Laundry	314	305	308	*	*	*	*	*
Laundry depot	185	178	204	*	*	*	*	*
Offensive trade	28	28	28	29	28	24	17	16
Swimming pool	40	37	39	41	45	49	52	60
Liquor	1 411	1 113	1 505	1 588	1 708	1 713	2 022	1 799
Club liquor	108	104	113	107	126	130	139	134
Place of public entertainment (Annual)	—	156	115	111	124	126	125	126
Place of public entertainment (Temporary)	—	101	203	151	183	198	153	—
Public table tennis saloon	—	2	2	1	2	2	2	2
Public billiard saloon	—	28	28	27	28	35	36	39
Public bowling alley	—	4	4	4	5	6	6	8
Permits (Food business)								
Chinese herb tea	171	165	160	153	152	168	159	163
Frozen confections	2 782	2 785	2 766	2 702	2 636	2 597	2 476	2 410
Milk	1 108	1 191	1 258	1 246	1 279	1 271	1 248	1 257
Non-bottled drinks	541	500	489	487	522	535	531	546
Smell fish	6	9	10	11	13	14	16	11
Cut fruit	297	292	293	286	287	283	264	241
Hot dog	13	13	10	1	+	+	+	+
Permit to sell food by means of a coin-operated automatic vending machine	20	65	58	57	57	47	49	47
Restricted food	—	—	10	11	22	49	46	10
Grand Total	**12 053**	**12 206**	**13 044**	**12 629**	**13 230**	**13 592**	**13 742**	**13 342**

Note:
*delicensed in August 1977.
+licensed as Food Factories since 1978.

19.11 Petroleum Products: Releases from Bond by Type

Thousand m³

	1972	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Light oils										
Motor spirit	173.95	188.85	170.42	171.00	177.77	199.86	236.00	271.39	303.26	336.52
Aviation spirit	2.44	1.69	0.58	0.52	0.25	0.28	0.23	0.28	0.30	0.23
Aviation turbine fuel	581.88	646.39	653.61	696.37	733.64	756.41	774.99	861.61	885.39	939.42
Other light oils	57.57	54.92	60.90	87.62	98.16	100.13	124.62	143.10	158.50	184.55
Heavy oils										
Light diesel for buses	36.94	38.78	46.07	52.36	58.96	62.18	63.77	62.93	69.20	76.32
Light diesel, other road users	193.10	214.99	224.47	233.90	253.65	285.58	394.44	380.55	371.50	442.58
Light diesel, industrial and marine uses	565.35	598.85	555.98	652.73	735.21	767.12	789.05	813.02	693.04	724.61
Kerosene	202.67	185.62	195.64	240.14	252.98	224.01	226.24	242.79	212.88	193.35
Medium, heavy diesel fuel	156.47	212.27	184.53	207.49	262.39	278.75	295.43	234.85	129.31	116.60
Furnace fuel oil	3 265.71	3 464.91	2 940.26	2 965.68	3 530.92	3 869.81	4 077.02	4 114.63	4 562.19	4 589.79
Others										
Lubricating oils	55.95	63.83	62.50	58.71	72.31	75.00	84.27	83.90	76.94	76.30
Petroleum products not otherwise classified	1.52	20.33	13.81	0.10	—	—	0.26	4.50	3.57	5.09
Total	**5 293.55**	**5 691.44**	**5 108.78**	**5 366.61**	**6 176.23**	**6 619.13**	**7 066.33**	**7 213.55**	**7 466.06**	**7 685.36**
Liquefied petroleum gas (Thousand tonnes)	**60.76**	**74.07**	**72.87**	**79.41**	**87.81**	**90.83**	**101.58**	**107.48**	**111.36**	**118.17**

19.12 Fire, Special Service, Ambulance Calls and Fatalities

	1972	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Fire and special service calls										
Hong Kong Island	3 294	3 639	3 427	3 534	4 088	4 468	4 436	5 014	5 346	5 401
Kowloon	4 957	5 811	5 036	5 328	5 852	6 427	6 757	8 122	8 756	9 479
New Territories	1 713	2 521	2 109	2 159	3 017	4 231	4 128	5 601	5 426	6 785
Total calls	9 964	11 971	10 572	11 021	12 957	15 126	15 321	18 737	19 528	21 665
Fire calls										
Industrial	483	413	385	399	506	502	552	617	654	526
Non-industrial	5 106	6 467	5 108	5 505	6 860	8 031	7 123	9 244	8 453	9 004
False alarms	1 459	1 691	1 652	1 709	2 307	3 029	3 687	3 910	4 886	6 290
Special service calls	2 916	3 400	3 427	3 408	3 284	3 564	3 959	4 966	5 535	5 845
Ambulance calls										
Emergency	56 358	57 704	60 947	92 065	111 703	121 789	139 790	158 812	171 404	189 179
Removal	37 863	44 502	48 156	34 473	33 817	38 773	34 026	40 340	49 653	63 788
Fatalities										
Fire										
Industrial	18	7	3	7	10	4	8	22	3	19
Non-industrial	61	29	22	31	32	43	21	23	34	25
Special service	356	228	250	279	316	283	308	353	338	367

19.13 Traffic Accidents and Casualties

	1972	*1973*	*1974*	*1975*	*1976*	*1977*	*1978*	*1979*	*1980*	*1981*
Accidents										
Hong Kong Island†	3 726	3 975	3 658	3 533	3 806	4 201	4 431	4 182	4 494	4 901
Kowloon	6 156	6 004	4 935	5 534	6 076	6 890	8 052	7 708	8 186	9 003
New Territories	2 916	2 835	2 403	2 381	2 463	2 771	2 785	3 281	3 579	4 130
Total	**12 798**	**12 814**	**10 996**	**11 448**	**12 345**	**13 862**	**15 268**	**15 171**	**16 259**	**18 034**
Casualties (no. of persons)										
Hong Kong Island†										
Fatal	102	140	94	75	80	78	98	102	79	109
Serious	1 300	1 523	1 339	1 311	1 435	1 514	1 554	1 499	1 459	1 575
Slight	3 079	3 184	3 035	2 874	3 199	3 541	3 672	3 638	4 021	4 407
Kowloon										
Fatal	178	185	152	152	163	159	200	201	161	177
Serious	2 807	2 707	2 237	2 496	2 578	2 845	3 241	2 825	2 925	3 430
Slight	4 568	4 472	3 690	3 990	4 606	5 620	6 637	6 434	7 095	7 676
New Territories										
Fatal	162	157	117	145	108	135	139	157	162	192
Serious	1 383	1 318	1 331	1 523	1 520	1 672	1 883	1 998	2 060	2 441
Slight	2 836	2 669	1 970	1 757	2 060	2 293	2 348	2 614	2 985	3 595
Total	**16 415**	**16 355**	**13 965**	**14 323**	**15 749**	**17 857**	**19 772**	**19 468**	**20 947**	**23 602**

Note:
†Including marine and Lantao Island since 1973.

553650–11L–11/82

$184–J331282